Better Homes and Gardens®

BONUS 20" × 30" ROUTER-BIT CHART

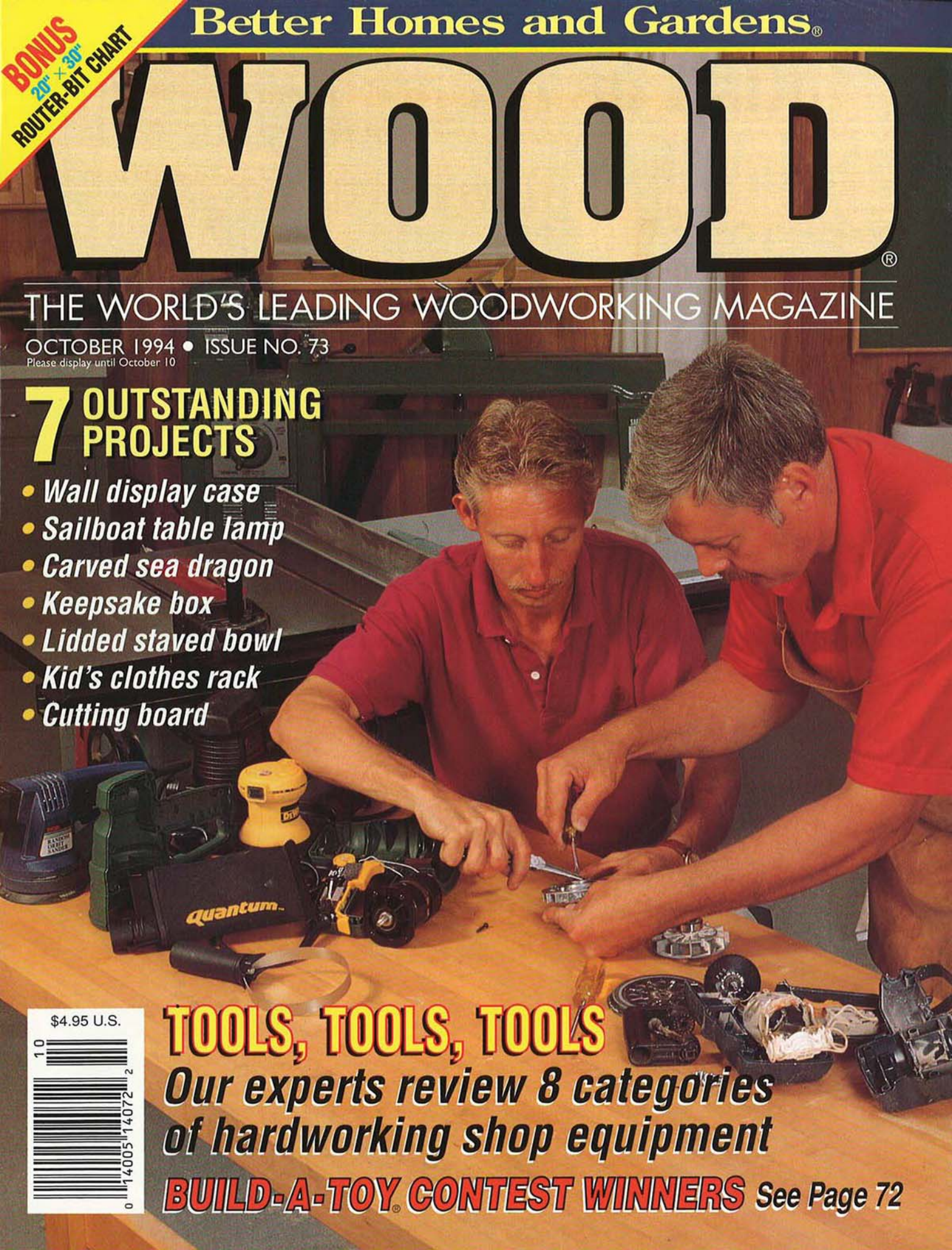
WOOD®

THE WORLD'S LEADING WOODWORKING MAGAZINE

OCTOBER 1994 • ISSUE NO. 73
Please display until October 10

7 OUTSTANDING PROJECTS

- Wall display case
- Sailboat table lamp
- Carved sea dragon
- Keepsake box
- Lidded staved bowl
- Kid's clothes rack
- Cutting board



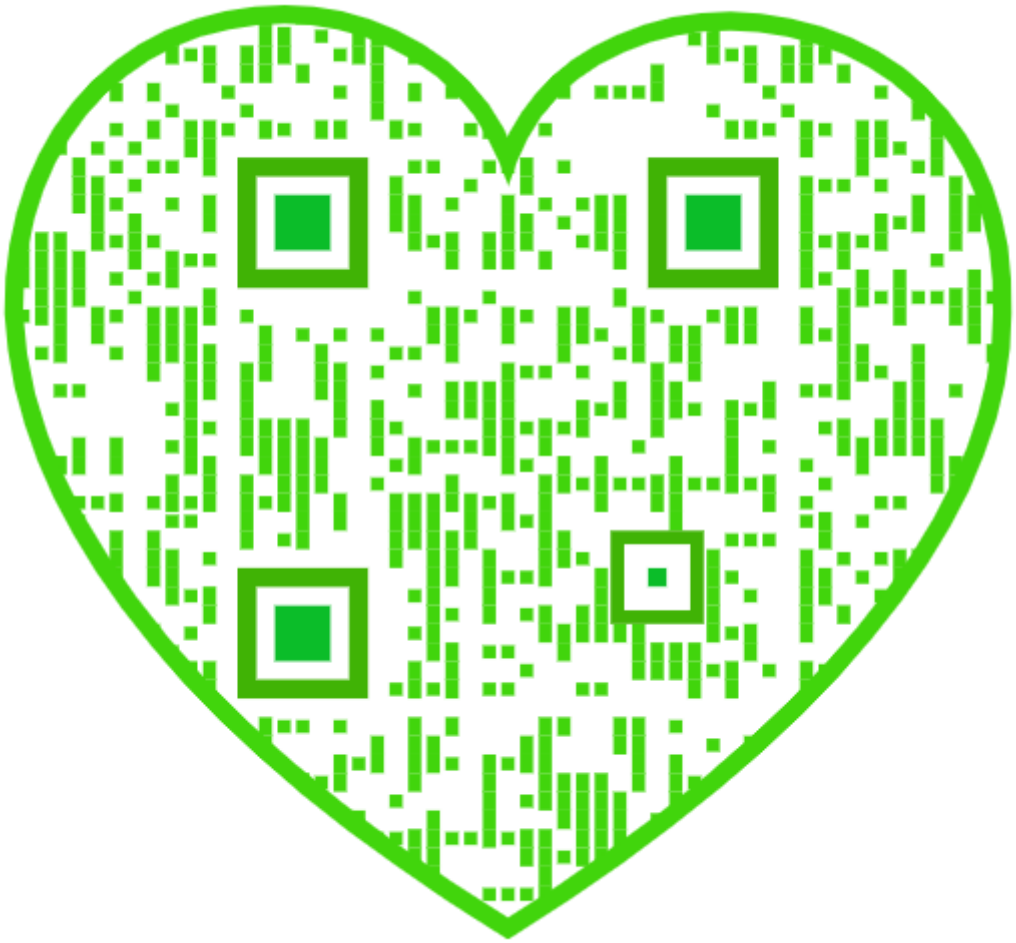
$4.95 U.S.

0 14005 14072 2 10

TOOLS, TOOLS, TOOLS

Our experts review 8 categories of hardworking shop equipment

BUILD-A-TOY® CONTEST WINNERS See Page 72



KING OF THE SHOP!

Grizzly IMPORTS, INC.

12" PLANER
MODEL G1017
ONLY $395.00

- 2 HP, 110V motor
- Dual-knife cutterhead
- Capacity: 12" wide x 5" thick stock
- Optional dust hood available
- Complete with instruction manual
- Weight: 87 lbs.

15" PLANER PACKAGE DEAL
MODEL G1021
SALE $775.00

- 2 HP, single phase motor
- Magnetic switch protects against overload
- Includes stand
- 3 HSS knives and 2 sided knife setting tool
- Table measures 15" x 20"
- Weighs more than 475 lbs.

20" PLANER
MODEL G1033
SALE $1175.00

- Precision ground cast iron bed
- 3 HP, 220V motor
- 2 speeds: 16' and 20' per. min.
- Capacity: 20" wide x 8" tall
- 4-blade all ball-bearing cutterhead

Shipping weight: approx. 800 lbs.

COMBINATION SANDER
6" X 48" BELT — 9" DISC
MODEL G1014
SALE $189.00

- 3/4 H.P. single phase motor
- Comes complete with miter gauge
- All cast iron body construction
- Machine weighs approx. 114 lbs.

6" X 17" EDGE SANDER
MODEL G1072
SALE $215.00

- 3/4 HP motor, single phase, 110/220V
- Belt speed 2300 F.P.M.
- 7" x 13-3/4" cast alum. table
- Appr. shipping weight 88 lbs.
- Bed size 17"

24" DRUM SANDER
MODEL G1066
SALE $1075.00

- Single phase, 220V, 5 HP motor
- Separate 1/4 HP belt feed motor
- Dual belt-driven sanding drums
- Heavy-duty magnetic switch
- Built-in dust collection ports
- Shipping weight is 470 lbs.

14" BANDSAW
MODEL G1019
SALE $275.00

- 3/4 H.P., 110V motor
- Table equipped with miter gauge
- Shipping weight 200 lbs.
- Table tilts 45° right and 10° left
- Bandsaw wheels have rubber tires and are fully balanced

16" BANDSAW
THE BEST 16" BANDSAW IN THE WORLD!
MODEL G1073
SALE $540.00

- 1-1/2 HP, 220V motor
- Heavy-duty rip fence
- One-piece, cast iron body
- Hinged wheel covers
- Micro-adjustable blade guides

Shipping weight: approx 430 lbs.

2 H.P. DUST COLLECTOR
MODEL G1029
SALE $265.00
WITH FREE 4" X 10' HOSE

- Single phase, 220V, 2 HP motor
- Handles two machines with ease
- Suction capacity: 1182 cfm
- Shipping weight: approx. 124 lbs.
- Complete with instruction manual

10" HEAVY-DUTY TABLE SAW
MODEL G1022
SALE $345.00

- 1-1/2 HP motor, 110/220V
- 2 Cast iron wings
- Precision ground cast-iron table top with T-slots
- Table size with extension wings: 27-1/8" x 40-5/8"
- Shipping weight: approx. 255 lbs.

10" TILTING ARBOR SUPER HEAVY-DUTY TABLE SAW
MODEL G1023
SALE $795.00

- 3 HP motor, 220V
- Precision ground solid cast iron table and wings
- Steel miter gauge
- Shipping weight: 450 lbs.

Table size with extension wings is 36.06" x 27.08"

1-1/2 H.P. SHAPER
MODEL G1035
SALE $425.00

- 1-1/2 H.P., 110/220V motor
- 2 interchangeable spindles (1/2" & 3/4")
- Table size 20" x 18" precision-ground, cast iron
- Dual speed, reversing motor
- 2 independently adjustable 2-1/2" x 10" fences
- Shipping weight: approx. 220 lbs.

6" x 47" JOINTER HEAVY-DUTY
MODEL G1182
SALE $355.00

- 1 HP, 110/220V motor
- Cabinet-type stand
- Longest (47") bed of all jointers in its class
- Heavy-duty center-mounted fence

Shipping weight: approx. 250 lbs.

8" SUPER HEAVY-DUTY JOINTER
MODEL G1018
SALE $635.00

- 1-1/2 HP, 220V motor
- 3-knife cutterhead
- Magnetic switch for safety and overload protection
- 65" x 8" precision ground, cast iron bed
- Shipping weight: 460 lbs.

3 H.P. SHAPER
MODEL G1026
SALE $725.00

- 3 HP, 220V motor with reversing switch
- Heavy-duty all-steel miter gauge with full-length bar
- Cast iron wing
- Solid, polished cast-iron table top
- Table with standard wing attachment measures 28-7/8" x 28"
- Large steel handwheels

Shipping weight: approx. 365 lbs.

WEST OF THE MISSISSIPPI:
P.O. BOX 2069, BELLINGHAM, WA 98227
CUSTOMER SERVICE: (206) 647-0801 FAX: (800) 225-0021
1-800-541-5537

VISA MasterCard DISCOVER

ALL MACHINES ABOVE ARE F.O.B. BELLINGHAM, WA OR WILLIAMSPORT, PA

94-114

EAST OF THE MISSISSIPPI:
2406 REACH RD., WILLIAMSPORT, PA 17701
CUSTOMER SERVICE: (717) 326-3806 FAX: (800) 438-5901
1-800-523-4777

Circle No. 860

Better Homes and Gardens®
WOOD®
THE WORLD'S LEADING WOODWORKING MAGAZINE

October 1994 • Vol. 11, No. 7 • Issue No. 73

Editorial/Art Staff
Editor **LARRY CLAYTON**
Managing Editor **JIM HARROLD**
Art Director **C. L. GATZKE**
Design Editor **JAMES R. DOWNING**
Senior Editor/Features **PETER J. STEPHANO**
Senior Editor/How-To **MARLEN KEMMET**
Assistant Managing Editor/Products **BILL KRIER**
Special-Interest Editor **LARRY JOHNSTON**
General-Interest Editor **TOM JACKSON**
Associate Art Director **PERRY A. McFARLIN**
Project Builder **CHARLES I. HEDLUND**
Graphic Designer **CHERYL A. CIBULA**
Production/Office Manager **DARLENE REYNOLDS**
Administrative Assistant **MARGARET CLOSNER**
Art Business Office Secretary **NATALIE DeVORE**
Correspondence Writer **DON MOSTROM**

Technical Illustrators **KIM DOWNING, ROXANNE LeMOINE**
Product Testing **BOB McFARLIN, DAVE HENDERSON, GEORGE GRANSETH**
Carving **HARLEY REFSAL**

Publisher **WILLIAM R. REED**
Director, Marketing/Advertising **CHRISTOPHER W. SCHRAFT**
Sales/Marketing Representatives **JON BOOK, JAMES N. FORD**
Direct Response Manager **KIP A. KUROSKI**
Direct Response Marketing **JANA WEDDELL, LISA WIEMKEN**
Marketing/Advertising Services Manager **SIGRID ANDERSON**
Promotion Supervisor **RICK PALLISTER**
Marketing/Advertising Services Supervisor **PAT HENDERSHOTT**
Administrative Assistants **KATHY GARLAND, SHERYL MUNYON**
ADVERTISING OFFICE: 1912 Grand Avenue, Des Moines, IA 50309. Phone 515/284-3785

Business Manager **JANET NELSON**
Circulation Manager **ALAN BRUSH**
Senior Product Manager **ROBERT BROWN**

Chairman of the Executive Committee **E. T. MEREDITH III**
Chairman of the Board, Chief Executive Officer **JACK D. REHM**
President, Chief Operating Officer **WILLIAM T. KERR**
Magazine Group President **CHRISTOPHER M. LITTLE**
V.P., Magazine Controller **MAX RUNCIMAN**
V.P., Magazine Circulation **HAL ORINGER**

***Better Homes and Gardens® WOOD®* magazine** (ISSN-0743-894X) is published nine times a year in January, February, April, June, August, September, October, November, and December by Meredith Corporation, 1716 Locust St., Des Moines, IA 50309-3023. Second-class postage paid at Des Moines, Iowa, and additional mailing offices. Better Homes and Gardens trademark registered in Canada and Australia. Marca Registrada en México. **ONE-YEAR SUBSCRIPTION PRICES:** U.S. and its possessions $22; Canada, $34; other countries, $43. **POSTMASTER:** Send address changes to Better Homes and Gardens *WOOD* Magazine, P.O. Box 55050, Boulder, CO 80322-5050.
©COPYRIGHT MEREDITH CORPORATION 1994. ALL RIGHTS RESERVED.
Canadian GST Reg. #R123482887.

WE CARE! SUBSCRIPTION SERVICE: For change of address it is best for you to directly contact your local Postmaster who then will notify us. For any other service on your subscription, please write *WOOD* Customer Service, P.O. Box 55050, Boulder, CO 80322-5050 (enclose a recent label from your magazine for better service). Or you may phone toll-free **800/374-9663**. Editorial Mailing Address: *WOOD* Magazine, 1912 Grand Avenue, Des Moines, IA 50309-3379.

PRINTED IN U.S.A.

MPA

EDITOR'S ANGLE

Wallace Leeker

A real winner in my book

The Navy Cross, our nation's second-highest military decoration for acts of heroism.

***WOOD*® magazine reader Wallace Leeker of LeMay, Missouri (right) and Design Editor Jim Downing taking a look at one of the 19 World War I vintage biplanes Wallace donated to the 1994 Build-A-Toy contest.**

Each year in the October issue of this magazine, we offer our sincere thanks to all of you who entered our most recent Build-A-Toy® contest. We also feature some of the winning entries editorially to show off the truly marvelous work our readers are capable of. (See *pages 72-73* for this year's winning entries.)

Of course, there's always more to the contest than just the judging and awarding of prizes. There's also the auction and the resulting money that's raised for the Toys For Tots program—$22,000 this year!

And sometimes, we're even lucky enough to meet some of the special people who build and enter their toys. I'll never forget that day last October when Wallace Leeker and his wife Alice paid us a visit, bearing gifts of great joy—19 World War I vintage Spad 5 biplanes he had made for the contest.

While we were standing around talking that afternoon, Alice took me off to the side at one point. She told me, with obvious pride, that Wallace, who is now 72, was awarded the Navy Cross, the nation's second-highest military decoration, for heroism as a Navy officer during World War II. He was on the carrier Lexington VT-19 and piloted several missions in a 3-man torpedo bomber.

Thanks a million, Wallace, for going above and beyond the call of duty—both during World War II and for our Build-A-Toy contest. It's people like you who make America the great place that it is. I'm proud to say that I know you.

One terrific poster

You may have noticed that we've included with this issue the all-new ***WOOD* magazine's Guide To Router Bits**, an information-packed poster we think you'll find indispensable. If you would like to see more posters like this, send your ideas to me at the editorial mailing address at *left*.

Photographs: Larry Clayton; U.S. Navy

Larry Clayton

Print this article

Better Homes and Gardens®
WOOD®
THE WORLD'S LEADING WOODWORKING MAGAZINE

CONTENTS

31

40

44

31 The lure of wood
Ron Mirabile uses a lathe to improve his fishing.

36 Cutting-board combo
This clever-cleaver cutting board stores knives.

39 It's Nessie
Whittle a desktop dragon in an evening or less.

40 Show-off showcase
Make a wall-hung glass case for your collectibles.

44 The perfect polyurethane
Discover which brands work best.

48 Lamp ahoy!
Build this sailboat tablelamp in a weekend.

52 Victory-lap clothes rack
Young race-car enthusiasts will love this one.

54 Tool buyer's treasure hunt
Our experts test eight groups of woodworking tools: biscuit joiners, lathes, shop vacuums, finish sanders, radial-arm saws, tablesaw fences, air compressors, and random-orbit sanders.

70 A box that's a bit fishy
Have fun cutting out this puzzlelike keepsake box.

72 A salute to craftsmanship
See the Build-A-Toy® contest winning entries.

74 Tour-de-force tureen
Turn a beautiful lidded bowl from a staved blank.

SHORT-SUBJECT FEATURES

1 Editor's Angle
4 Talking Back
6 Tips From Your Shop (And Ours)
16 Ask *WOOD*
24 Products That Perform
81 Manufacturers' Listing
90 Wood Anecdote
98 1994 Build-A-Toy® Winners
100 Finishing Touches

54

60

62

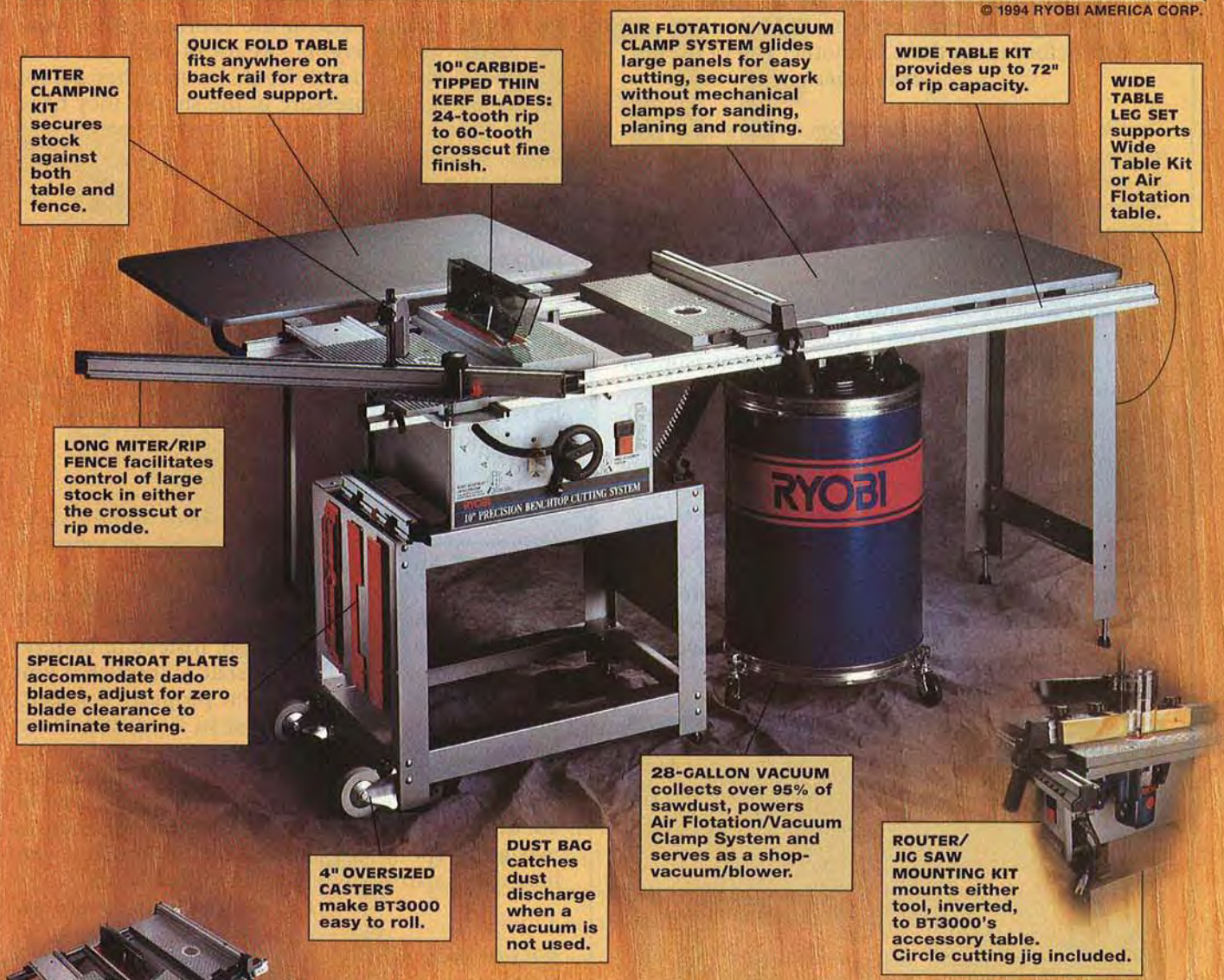
64

74

This issue's cover wood grain: Basswood

THE RYOBI BT3000. NO OTHER WOODWORKING TOOL BRINGS AS MUCH TO THE TABLE.

© 1994 RYOBI AMERICA CORP.


MITER CLAMPING KIT secures stock against both table and fence.
QUICK FOLD TABLE fits anywhere on back rail for extra outfeed support.
10" CARBIDE-TIPPED THIN KERF BLADES: 24-tooth rip to 60-tooth crosscut fine finish.
AIR FLOTATION/VACUUM CLAMP SYSTEM glides large panels for easy cutting, secures work without mechanical clamps for sanding, planing and routing.
WIDE TABLE KIT provides up to 72" of rip capacity.
WIDE TABLE LEG SET supports Wide Table Kit or Air Flotation table.
LONG MITER/RIP FENCE facilitates control of large stock in either the crosscut or rip mode.
SPECIAL THROAT PLATES accommodate dado blades, adjust for zero blade clearance to eliminate tearing.
4" OVERSIZED CASTERS make BT3000 easy to roll.
DUST BAG catches dust discharge when a vacuum is not used.
28-GALLON VACUUM collects over 95% of sawdust, powers Air Flotation/Vacuum Clamp System and serves as a shop-vacuum/blower.
ROUTER/ JIG SAW MOUNTING KIT mounts either tool, inverted, to BT3000's accessory table. Circle cutting jig included.
RYOBI
10" PRECISION BENCHTOP CUTTING SYSTEM

Presenting the most versatile, accurate and expandable woodcutting system on the market. The BT3000 from Ryobi. With its revolutionary design and unique features, the BT3000 opens a whole new realm of woodworking possibilities. Setup and adjustments are fast with its one-lever height and bevel control. Cuts are made with ease and precision on the sliding miter table with its extra long miter fence and oversized scale. Ripping is a breeze with the patented auto-parallel rip fence lock and 30" stock support on either side of the blade. A 15-amp, heavy duty motor and 36-tooth, carbide-tipped 10" blade allow you to glide through hardwood 4x4s. And it mounts to a sturdy metal stand that keeps the system secure, yet portable. Best of all, the BT3000 easily expands into a full-blown woodworking system with the optional accessories shown here. All of which make the BT3000 one table you won't want to walk away from.

MADE IN USA

RYOBI

Making Innovative Concepts A Reality™

ALL RYOBI PRODUCTS ARE WARRANTED FOR 2 YEARS • FOR INFORMATION, CALL 1-800-525-2579 • 5201 PEARMAN DAIRY RD., SUITE 1, ANDERSON, SC 29625-8950

TALKING BACK

We welcome comments, criticisms, suggestions, and even compliments. Send your correspondence to: Talking Back, *Better Homes and Gardens*® *WOOD*® Magazine, 1912 Grand Ave., Des Moines, IA 50309-3379.

A marble-ous solution

I read the "Ask WOOD" answer in the February 1993 issue concerning a solution to the thickening and "skinning over" of the finish in partially used cans of polyurethane. I have a different solution to this. I add clean marbles to the unused polyurethane until the level of the finish rises close to the top of the can. This removes most of the air space in the can and helps the finish stay fresh. Just clean the marbles before using them in another can of finish.

—Dave Leppert, Jr., Norman, Okla.

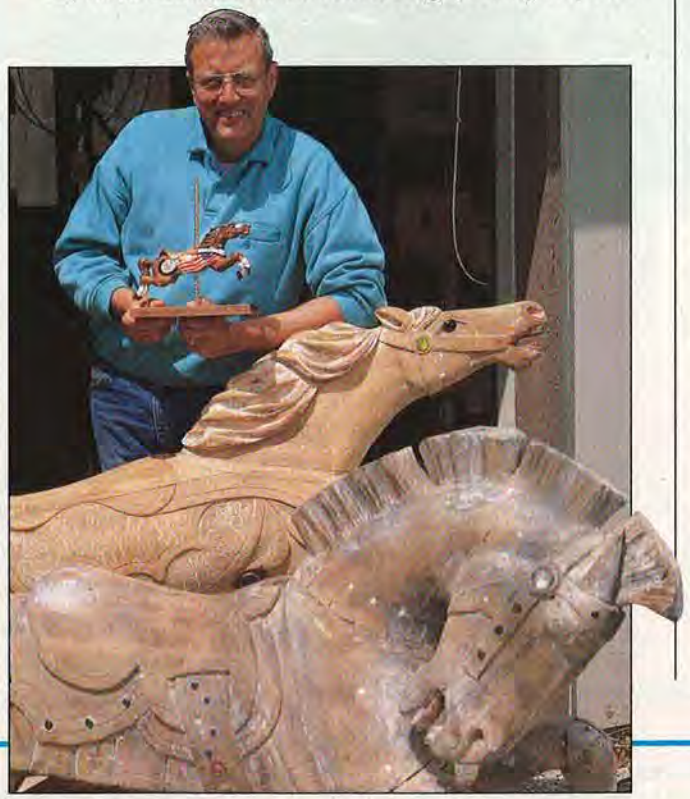
Thanks to Dave and all the other readers who sent us similar suggestions. Sometimes, the simple solutions are the most difficult ones to see.

Horses of many colors

Wow! Thanks for the neat article about Jerry Reinhart and your supportive mention of the National Carousel Association (NCA) in the January 1994 issue. The NCA does a wonderful job of helping to restore and preserve our national treasure of antique carousels.

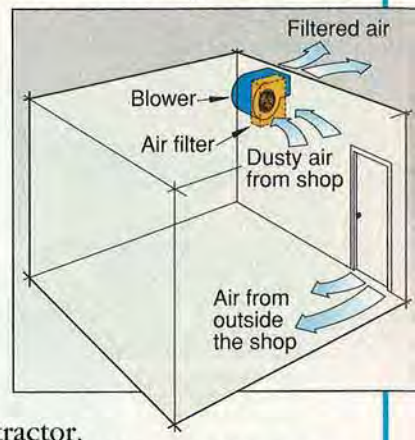
If any of your readers are interested in carving full-sized carousel animals, they may be interested in our carving kits and animals. We were formerly "The Carousel Man" of Rexburg, Idaho. We have moved and changed our name to "Carrousel Magic" and are located at 44 W. 4th St., P.O. Box 1466, Mansfield, OH 44901. Call 419/526/4009. It would be a treat to meet any other *WOOD* magazine readers interested in carousels.

—Sherrell S. Anderson, Carrousel Magic, Mansfield, Ohio



Exhaust fan warning

I was alarmed to see the suggestion of using a furnace fan to exhaust dust from a workshop as shown in Talking Back in the February 1994 issue (see illustration *right*). Readers who use this method of dust removal should be sure they do not induce a negative pressure in the shop if they have a furnace, woodstove, or any other appliance with a flue in the shop area. This negative pressure has the potential to pull deadly carbon monoxide down the chimney and into the shop. If you have any doubt about the safety of your fan installation, contact a heating contractor.



—Tom Reitsma, Ashford, Conn.

Better fire detection

With regard to your article "Simple Strategies to Save Your Shop from Fire" in the February 1994 issue, I have another suggestion. Instead of battery-powered smoke detectors, install AC-powered ionization smoke detectors. When properly installed, these detectors can alert you to fires in remote locations, such as outbuildings, detached workshops, and garages. I have one in my garden shed where I store gasoline-powered equipment, one in my detached woodworking shop, and one each in my utility room and hallway of the house. I can hear these alarms anywhere on my ten acres.

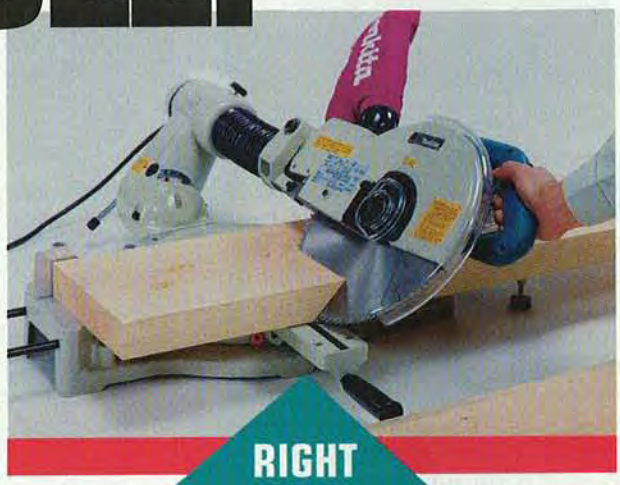
—Jerry E. Brunk, DeFuniak Springs, Fla.

We like your idea of connecting an alarm system with sirens to outbuildings, Jerry. We wanted to learn more about AC ionization smoke detectors, so we talked with Don Cox of Iowa Fire Equipment. He commented, "In this situation, I would prefer a 135° F. heat-to-rise detection system connected to a panel that will trigger a light and sound alarm. The ionization system is designed to detect fine smoke particles in the air, and there is the possibility that the fine wood dust in the shop may interfere with the operation of this system, causing a false triggering of the alarm."

Print this article

THE FINEST SAW FROM ANY ANGLE.

LEFT BEVEL CUT



RIGHT BEVEL CUT

12" Slide Dual Compound Saw
Model LS1211

With an unbeatable combination of breakthrough features and advanced technology Makita's model LS1211 is the most revolutionary compound saw available today.

Its unique design and powerful 15 AMP motor allow miter, bevel and compound cuts to be made quickly and precisely. And unlike any other saw on the market, the LS1211 can bevel cut up to 45° to the right. What this means is that you can cut virtually any angle with the LS1211.

Makita has also added as standard equipment a 96 tooth carbide tipped blade that produces a super fine cut.

Innovative and versatile from any angle, Makita's Slide Dual Compound Saw is a revolution in power tools.

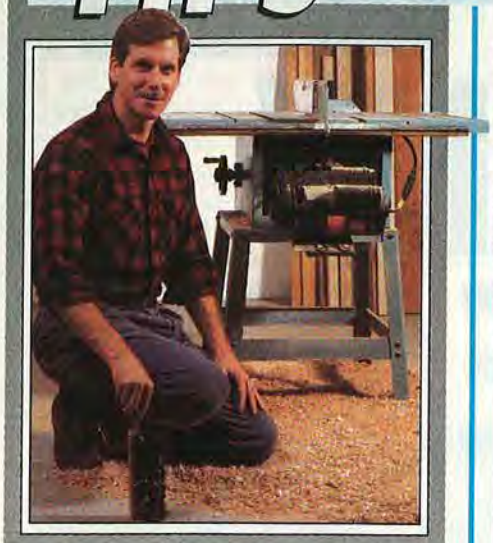
Model LS1211

makita®

IT'S ALL THE POWER YOU NEED.

Makita U.S.A., Inc., 14930 Northam St., La Mirada, CA 90638-5753

TIPS FROM YOUR SHOP (AND OURS)



For several hundred dollars you can buy a dust-collection system guaranteed to keep your shop clean. But if your tool budget falls into a more modest category (like mine) you wait until you're ankle deep in sawdust before you clean up. So when I saw Peter Hurney's tablesaw dust-collection strategy, *right,* I knew I'd found a great solution. His prize-winning idea saves money, eliminates a problem, and makes woodworking more enjoyable.

Any time you get a great idea like this, we'd love to hear about it. Just send a brief description of the idea and a drawing or photo to:

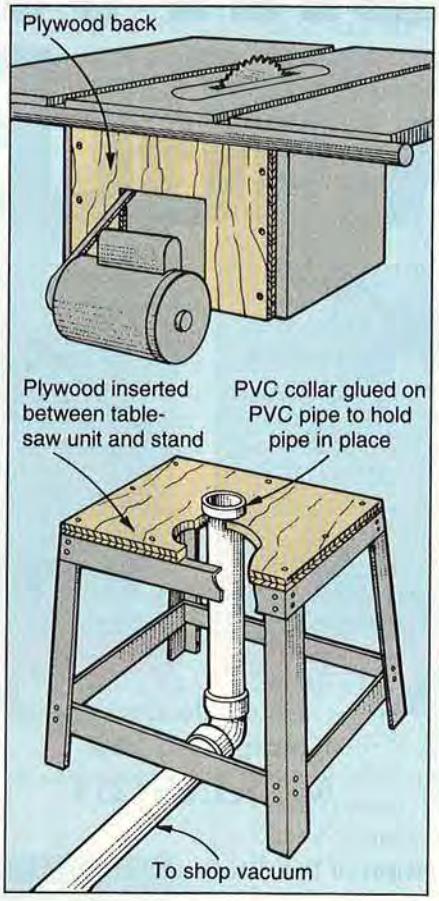
Shop Tips
WOOD Magazine
1912 Grand Ave.
Des Moines, IA 50309-3379

If we choose your tip, we'll pay you $40, plus you'll get a shot at winning a new tool for the top shop tip. We try to avoid shop tips that have appeared in other magazines, so please send yours to only one. Also note that we cannot return submissions. Thanks, and keep sending those tips.

Tom Jackson

Pipe out the dust from below on belt-drive saws

Wood dust messes up a shop quickly and can lead to respiratory problems. Tablesaws with enclosed cabinets easily adapt to dust-collection systems, but belt-driven tablesaws with motors hanging out the back make poor candidates for dust collection.


Plywood back
Plywood inserted between table-saw unit and stand
PVC collar glued on PVC pipe to hold pipe in place
To shop vacuum

TIP: Put a ¾" plywood platform between your saw cabinet and stand, and draw out the sawdust through a PVC pipe. Bore a 4"-diameter hole in the center of the plywood and insert a PVC pipe of the same diameter. Glue a PVC collar on top of the pipe to keep it in place, and then reattach the cabinet of the saw to the stand using bolts that are ¾" longer than the originals. Hook the pipe up to your shop vacuum with a reducer that fits the diameter of your shop vacuum hose and let the machine eat your dust.

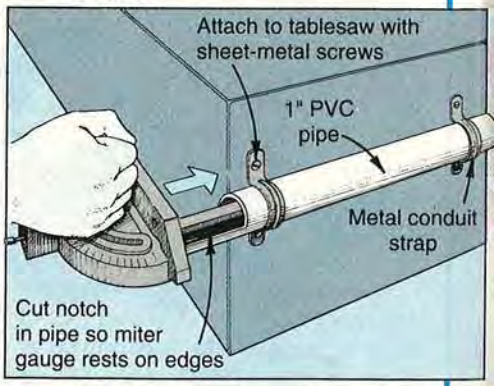
TOP SHOP TIP

—Peter Hurney, Kailua, Hawaii

Peter will receive a Bosch B7000 Corner/Detail Sander for his top-shop-tip prize.

Stash your miter gauge in a PVC holster

Changing from crosscutting to rip-cutting means finding some place to put the miter gauge. It's a nuisance to walk to the bench, put the miter gauge down, and then go back to retrieve it later.



TIP: Build a holster for your miter gauge out of inexpensive 1"-diameter PVC pipe. Cut the pipe long enough to cover the guide bar of your gauge plus 3". To prevent the gauge from rolling over, cut a 3" notch in one end of the pipe, as shown in the illustration *right.* Attach the pipe to the side of your saw with conduit brackets and sheet-metal screws. Now you'll never be more than an arm's reach away from the gauge.

—Mark Albrecht, Houston

Continued on page 8

Caution: This lathe could be habit forming.

Turn stock 36" between centers, 12" over the cast iron bed or swivel the headstock 90° for outboard turning of work up to 16" diameter. Variable speed (500-2000 rpm) allows proper control for out-of-round and offset turning or roughing of green or seasoned wood through final finishing stages.

Anyone who works on a lathe will tell you that turning quickly becomes addictive. That wondrous treasures can be made from otherwise junk wood. That the learning curve is rapid, once you've got the basics. And that you'll probably outgrow your first lathe.

For the most part, we'd agree. Which is exactly why we set out to design the Delta 12" Variable Speed Wood Lathe.

A lathe priced low enough to get you hooked, yet hefty enough to satisfy a rapidly growing habit. With features that will please even a long-time turner. With power and comfort and precision enough to grow on.

For the name of your nearest Delta dealer, call Delta International Machinery Corp.: 800-438-2486. In Canada, call: 519-836-2840.

THE POWER OF THE PROS

DELTA
WOODWORKING MACHINERY
FOR 75 YEARS

Delta is proud to nationally fund these two PBS programs for woodworkers.

The New Yankee Workshop *hosted by Norm Abram.*

The American Woodshop *with Scott Phillips.*

Delta is a Pentair Company.

Continued from page 6

Plywood carrier hoists sheets onto saw table, too

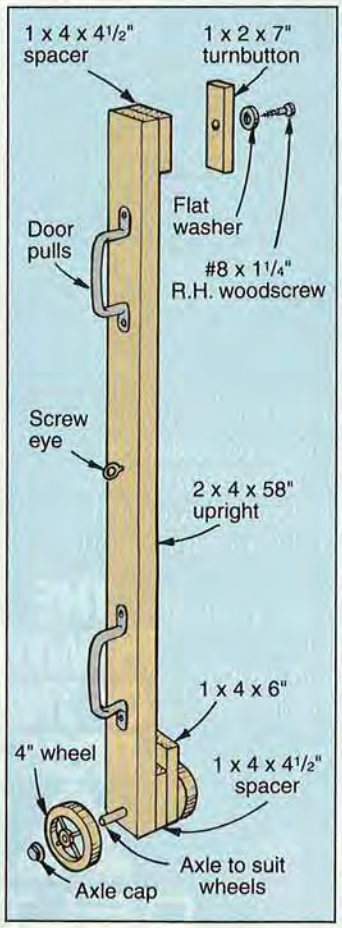
You're going to be cutting a lot of plywood for an entertainment center. The thought of hauling those sheets through the workshop and trying to tip them onto the saw table without damaging them, your tools, or yourself (or all three) isn't making you smile.

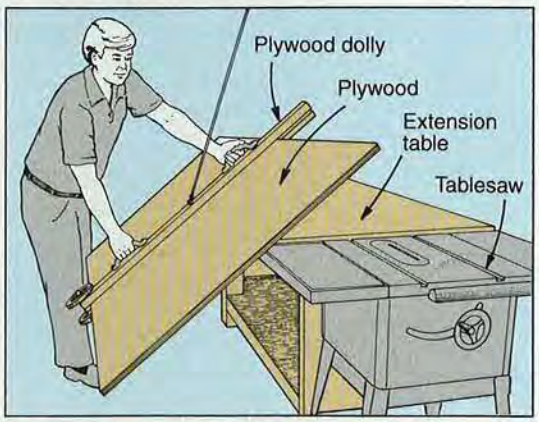
TIP: With this simple two-wheel dolly, a pulley, and a length of rope, rolling the sheets into your shop and hoisting them onto your saw table (equipped with a table extension or work supports sufficient to hold a full sheet safely) will seem almost easy. Refer to the illustration to build the dolly. Drill an 1/64" hole through the center of the 1×2 turnbutton, and attach the part to the center of the top 1×4 block with a #8×1¼" roundhead wood screw. The turnbutton must be free to move. Install sturdy pulls, such as those made for shed doors and gates, and place a heavy screw eye with threads at least 1" long near the center of the 2×4.

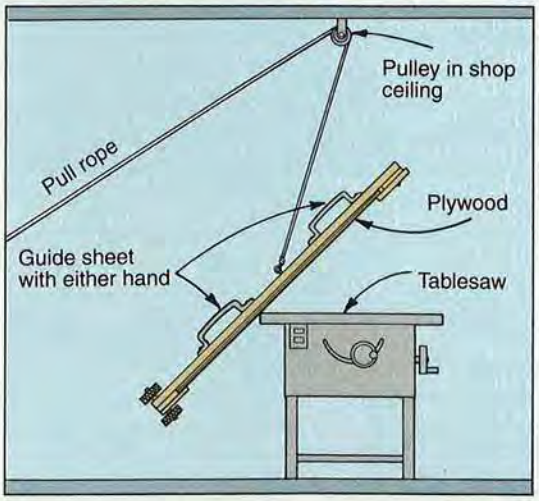
Hang a pulley above your saw table (make sure it can handle the weight of the plywood plus the dolly). Pass a rope through the pulley and attach a hook or snap to the end.

Now, slide the sheet of plywood into the dolly. Secure it at the top with the turnbutton, and roll the plywood and dolly to the saw. Park it with the 2×4 facing away from the saw, and attach the rope to the screw eye. Now, hoist the sheet and dolly, pulling the rope with one hand, and guide it over the saw table. Lower into position, remove the dolly, and put the rope out of the way.

—Vern Baldus, Yuma, Ariz.

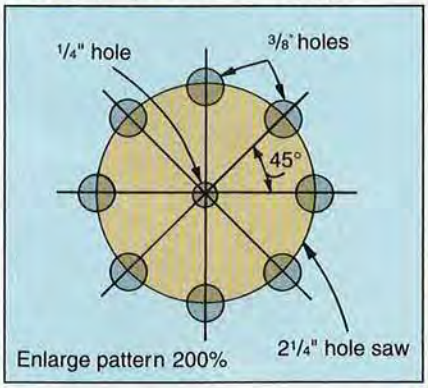

1 x 4 x 4½" spacer
1 x 2 x 7" turnbutton
Flat washer
#8 x 1¼" R.H. woodscrew
Door pulls
Screw eye
2 x 4 x 58" upright
1 x 4 x 6"
4" wheel
1 x 4 x 4½" spacer
Axle to suit wheels
Axle cap

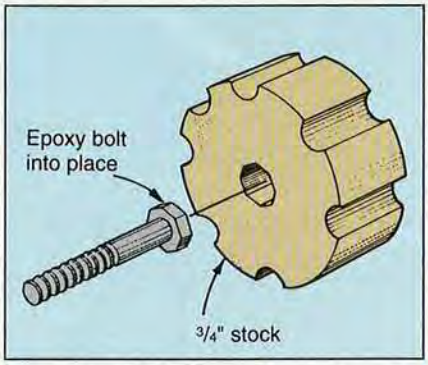




Wood handwheels make adjustment bolts for jigs

When making woodworking jigs, you frequently need to provide for adjustment. Hex-head bolts work fine, but it isn't very convenient to have to loosen and tighten the bolt or scare up a wrench each time you move the jig





TIP: Make an easy-to-grip handle for a bolt from a piece of ¾" thick hardwood stock. With a 2¼" holesaw chucked into your drill press, score a circle on one face of the board. Draw radial lines from the center of the circle 45° apart. At the point where each line intersects the circle, drill a ⅜" hole through the stock. Then, cut out the circle with the hole saw and sand the sharp edges. Enlarge the hole-saw pilot hole to fit the adjustment bolt. Insert the bolt through the hole, and scribe around the sides of the head with an awl or knife. Chisel out the area inside the scribed hex to accept the bolt head. Insert the bolt into the completed handwheel, and epoxy it into place.

—William Bloomfield, North Caldwell, N.J.

Continued on page 10

ENLON™
IMPORT CORPORATION

The Power You Can Trust

ORDERS

1-800-888-9697

Mon.-Fri. 7:00am-5:00pm (Pacific Time)
Sat. 9:00am-1:00pm (Pacific Time)

Prices & Specifications are subject to change without notice.
*F.O.B. City of Industry, CA or Clarksburg, WV

"Guaranteed"

With any purchase from **ENLON**, we **guarantee** the finest quality machinery produced by the best import manufacturers with up to 20 years experience in manufacturing quality machinery. We also **guarantee** the lowest possible pricing. Give our friendly knowledgeable staff a call- we will process and ship your order normally within 24 hrs. With our new **1 year** limited warranty, we offer a deal that truly can't be beat.

6" JOINTER

- 1 H.P., 110/220V
- 3-KNIFE CUTTERHEAD
- 47" BED LENGTH
- CENTER-MOUNTED CAST IRON FENCE

***EN3101**

REG.: $370.00

SPECIAL:

$350.00

8" HEAVY DUTY JOINTER

- 1 1/2 H.P., 220V
- 3-KNIFE CUTTERHEAD
- 65" BED LENGTH
- MAGNETIC SWITCH

***EN3102**

REG.: $645.00

SPECIAL:

$625.00

2 H.P. DUST COLLECTOR

- 220V, 12 AMPS
- 1,059 C.F.M.
- 2 INTAKES @ 4"
- ALL STEEL IMPELLER

***EN-DC20**

LOW PRICE:

$275.00

FREE 4" X 10' P.V.C. HOSE with purchase of any Dust Collector.

6" JOINTER

- 1 H.P., 110/220V, SINGLE PHASE MOTOR
- CENTER-MOUNTED CAST IRON FENCE W/TABLE SLIDE PROTECTOR
- MICRO-ADJUSTMENT HAND CRANK FOR OUTFEED TABLE
- STURDY BASE CABINET W/DUST COLLECTOR CHUTE

***EN3104**

LOW PRICE:

$380.00

8" HEAVY DUTY JOINTER

- 1 1/2 H.P., 220V, SINGLE PHASE MOTOR
- CENTER-MOUNTED CAST IRON FENCE W/TABLE SLIDE PROTECTOR
- MICRO-ADJUSTMENT HAND CRANK FOR OUTFEED TABLE
- MAGNETIC SAFETY SWITCH
- 65" LONG CAST IRON BED

***EN3105**

LOW PRICE:

$660.00

10" H.D. TABLE SAW

- 1 1/2 H.P., 110/220V, SINGLE PHASE MOTOR
- 41" X 27" TABLE SIZE W/CAST IRON EXTENSIONS
- BUILT-IN DUST COLLECTOR CHUTE
- PRECISION SINGLE LEVER RIP FENCE W/MICRO-ADJUSTMENT

***EN3201**

REG.: $375.00

SPECIAL:

$345.00

12" PLANER

- 2 H.P., 110V, 14 AMPS
- 16,000 C.P.M.
- 2-KNIFE CUTTERHEAD

EN-PN12

REG.: $375.00

SPECIAL:

$370.00

FREE SHIPPING IN CONTINENTAL U.S.

15" PLANER

- 3 H.P., 110/220V, 30/15 AMPS
- 2 FEED RATES: 16 & 20 F.P.M.
- 3-KNIFE CUTTERHEAD
- BUILT-IN DUST EXHAUST HOOD

***EN-PN15**

REG.: $860.00

SPECIAL:

$845.00

10" SUPER H.D. TILTING ARBOR TABLE SAW

- 3 H.P., 220V, 15 AMPS
- PRECISION GROUND CAST IRON TABLE
- PRECISION LEVER LOCK FENCE SYSTEM
- STEEL BASE CABINET

***EN3202**

REG.: $840.00

SPECIAL:

$795.00

1 1/2 H.P. WOOD SHAPER

- 110/220V, 7,000/10,000 R.P.M.
- 1/2" & 3/4" SPINDLES
- CAST IRON TABLE
- OPTIONAL DUST HOOD

***EN3302**

REG.: $490.00

SPECIAL:

$420.00

3 H.P. HEAVY DUTY WOOD SHAPER

- 220V, 7,000/10,000 R.P.M.
- 1/2", 3/4" & 1" SPINDLES
- CAST IRON TABLE
- OPTIONAL DUST HOOD

***EN3303**

REG.: $785.00

SPECIAL:

$715.00

3 H.P. SLIDING TABLE WOOD SHAPER

- 220V, 7,000/10,000 R.P.M.
- 24" X 9" SLIDING TABLE
- 1/2", 3/4" & 1" SPINDLES
- OPTIONAL DUST HOOD

***EN3304**

REG.: $990.00

SPECIAL:

$970.00

6" X 48" BELT/ 9" DISC SANDER

- 3/4 H.P., 110/220V
- MITER GAUGE
- ADJUSTABLE TABLE 0-45°
- BELT OPERATES VERTICALLY OR HORIZONTALLY

***EN-SN69**

LOW PRICE:

$190.00

6" X 30" EDGE SANDER

- 1 1/2 H.P., 110/220V
- 6" X 80" BELT
- QUICK RELEASE LEVER
- CAST IRON TABLE
- MAGNETIC SWITCH IS OPTIONAL

***EN3405**

REG.: $420.00

SPECIAL:

$375.00

OSCILLATING VERTICAL SPINDLE SANDER

- 1 H.P., 110/220V, SINGLE PHASE MOTOR
- SPINDLE SPEED 1,725 R.P.M.
- 75 OSCILLATIONS PER MINUTE
- 10 SPINDLES (W/SLEEVES) FROM 1/4" TO 4" DIA. INCLUDED

***EN3407**

LOW PRICE:

$595.00

Call for FREE Catalog or Router Bits and Shaper Cutters Catalog

VISA MasterCard

GIFT CERTIFICATES AVAILABLE

SHOWROOM/MAIN OFFICE: 19400 E. SAN JOSE AVE., CITY OF INDUSTRY, CA 91748
CUSTOMER SERVICE: TEL: (909)468-3688 FAX: (909)468-3689 • MON-FRI 8:00AM-5:00PM, SAT 9:00AM-1:00PM P.T.

Circle No. 35, 1318

SHOWROOM/DISTRIBUTION CENTER: 12 ARMORY RD., CLARKSBURG, WV 26301
HOURS: MON-FRI 8:00AM-5:00PM, SAT 9:00AM-1:00PM E.S.T.

One Stop Wood Shop

Domestic and exotic hardwood plywood and lumber, marine plywood, over 30 species in stock-all under one roof.
Custom cutting services to your exact specifications with little or no waste at competitive prices!
We specialize in bundling and shipping.

Call (617) 666-1340 today for catalog and quote.

Boulter Plywood Corp.
24-WD Broadway, Somerville, MA 02145

Circle No. 512

■ TRIPLE BRIGHT RUGGED CHROME HOUSING ■ CONTOURED COMFORTABLE DESIGN ■ POSITIVE EASY TO USE THUMB LOCK ■ EASY TO READ DUAL MARKINGS FOR LOCATING STUDS ■ PRO-TECH™ ANTI-CORROSION FINISHED BLADE

ARROW® presents... THE BRUTE™

■ TEMPERED STEEL BLADE REMAINS RIGID FOR APPROXIMATELY 7 FEET ■ TRIPLE REINFORCED NON-SLIP END HOOK ■ CALIBRATED FOR TRUE ZERO ■ HEAT TREATED HIGH CARBON STEEL RETURN SPRING GIVES LONGER LIFE

RUGGED HEAVY DUTY PROFESSIONAL RULES!

THE BRUTE™ STEEL RULE AVAILABLE IN: 50' AND 100' SIZES.

AVAILABLE IN SIZES OF:

12'	16'	25'	30'	50'	100'

AND A MUST SEE 25' NEON GREEN ARROW...AMERICA'S BEST BUY FOR OUTSTANDING QUALITY AND VALUE. AT LEADING HARDWARE AND RETAIL STORES EVERYWHERE.

ONLY ARROW HAS THE EXCLUSIVE NON-SLIP END HOOK

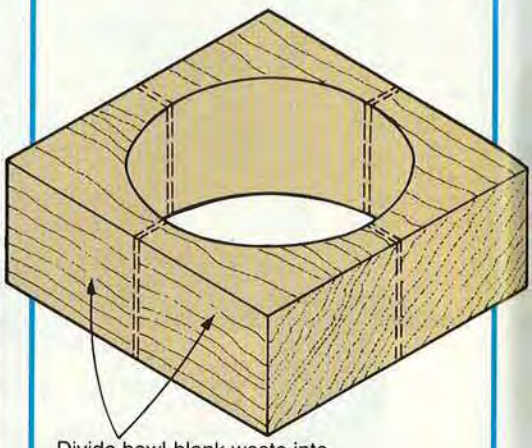
ARROW FASTENER COMPANY, INC. 271 MAYHILL STREET, SADDLE BROOK, NEW JERSEY 07662
IN UNITED KINGDOM: ARROW FASTENER (U.K.) LTD., 14 BARCLAY ROAD, CROYDON CRO 1 JN UNITED KINGDOM
IN CANADA: JARDEL DISTRIBUTORS, INC., 6505 METROPOLITAN BLVD. EAST, MONTREAL HIP 1X9 QUEBEC

TIPS FROM YOUR SHOP (AND OURS)

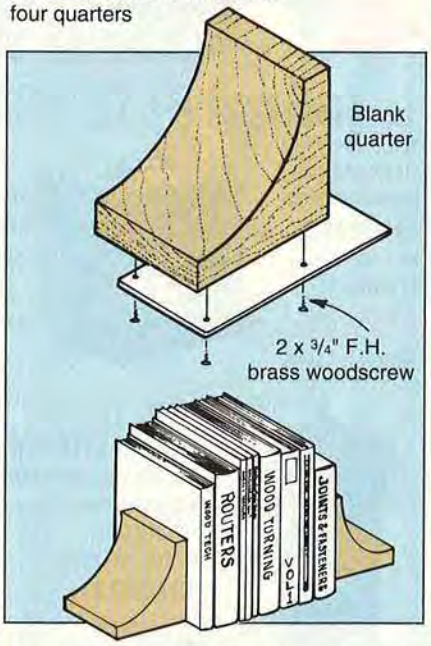
Continued from page 8

Bowl everyone over with bookends from leftovers

It seems a shame to throw away the biggest by-product of bowl turning—that square piece of wood with a big circle bandsawed out of the middle. It's usually such a beautiful piece of wood.



Divide bowl-blank waste into four quarters



TIP: Put your bowl blank leftovers to work as bookends, as shown in the drawings *above*. First cut the waste piece into quarters. Sand and finish the wood, and then attach a metal or thin wooden base to the bottom of the piece. Combine different sizes and types of woods for added interest.

—Boyd Orth, Paradise Valley, Ariz.

Continued on page 12

Super Dado

Super cuts in veneered plywood, melamine, chipboard and solid woods.

SD508
freud®
8" SUPER DADO
WITH ANTI-KICKBACK DESIGN
8" DIAMETER
29/32" MAX. CUT
TEETH: 24 OUTSIDE
4 CHIPPERS
ULTIMATE CUTS IN VENEERED PLYWOOD, MELAMINE, CHIPBOARD AND SOLID WOODS.
Use on hardwood, softwood, plywood, and composition material. Never use chippers alone. Always use both outside blades. Always use safety glasses and guards where possible.
THIS SIDE OUT

4 teeth per chipper for super smooth flat bottom dadoes.

Shim set included.

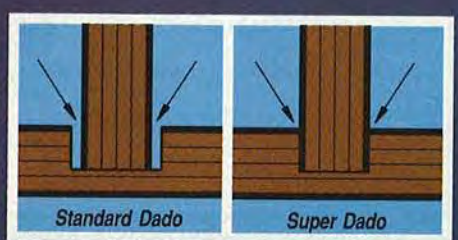
When we listen to woodworkers, we understand what you mean — after all, we are woodworkers! You told us you needed a dado to cut plywood, solid wood, hardwood veneered plywood, laminates and melamine *chip-free*. You told us that it needed to cut precise slots and maintain accuracy. And it especially needed to accommodate today's undersized plywoods.

So we engineered a dado that would not only meet your needs, but would surpass your expectations. First we started with our superior tri-metal brazing to bond a special tooth design to an extra stiff blade body. You wanted dadoes with super smooth flat bottoms so we included 4-wing chippers. You said you hate it when chips build up in the chippers, so we perfected a gullet which ejects the chips. And then we eliminated the hub on the outside blade so chips cannot build up between the blades. The Super Dado will cut all your materials chip-free with a dado so smooth, you'll hate to cover it up.

To make it even better, we added something no other dado manufacturer has...a sixth chipper that is $^{3}/_{32}$" thick. That doubles the number of possible slot widths (from $^{1}/_{4}$" up to $^{29}/_{32}$" wide), and allows you to set the dado to fit today's undersized plywoods. To make it even more flexible, we've included a set of precision steel shims for fine adjustments. Here is a dado that matches the slot width flexibility of an adjustable dado while maintaining the safety and finish of a stacked dado system.

And speaking of safety, we used the same anti-kickback technology associated with our saw blades and router bits. It's the anti-kickback shoulder design that reduces the chance of kickback from overfeeding. This higher level of safety lets you dado with confidence.

We also packaged all this in a sturdy carrying case. Once you use this new dado, you'll agree that it really is a *Super Dado*.



Exclusive 3/32" Chipper lets you perfectly adjust the width of the cut for today's undersized plywood.

freud®

Precisely what you need.

High Point, NC 27264 • 800-472-7307

Circle No. 1321

FREE CATALOG featuring HEGNER... the Better Scroll Saw

Do you want a scroll saw that is quieter, easier to use, breaks fewer blades and produces edges that require no sanding? You can enjoy these benefits with the scroll saw *Fine Woodworking* described as "beautifully built and highly favored by our woodworkers" and judged by *Wood* magazine as "overall best".

Try one with our thirty-day money-back satisfaction guarantee. You will agree that HEGNER is the better scroll saw! Call toll-free or write for your FREE catalog today!

Advanced Machinery
P.O. Box 312, Dept. 644
New Castle, DE 19720

☎ 1-800-322-2226 ☎

Circle No. 3

THE BEST BUYS IN SPIRAL STAIRS!

METAL OAK VICTORIAN

*F.O.B. Broomall, PA Other Diameters, floor-to-floor heights, and Welded Units available. Made in the U.S.A.

EASY-TO-ASSEMBLE-KITS (Metal Kits in stock for immediate shipping or pick-up)

NOW! SHOWROOM/WAREHOUSE LOCATIONS IN:

Broomall, PA	(610) 544-7100
Pomona, CA	(909) 598-5766
Sarasota, FL	(813) 923-1479
Houston, TX	(713) 789-0648
Chicago, IL	(708) 952-9010
Stamford, CT	(203) 325-8466

Call or Write for Free Color Brochure:
Toll Free: 800-523-7427 Ext. W104 The Iron Shop, Dept W104, Box 547, 400 Reed Rd., Broomall, PA 19008

Specify: Metal_____ Oak_____ Victorian_____
Name _____
Address _____
City _____ State_____ Zip_____

MasterCard • Visa • Amex • Discover

From the Leading Manufacturer of Spiral Stairs

THE IRON SHOP®

©The Iron Shop 1993

TIPS FROM YOUR SHOP (AND OURS)

Continued from page 10

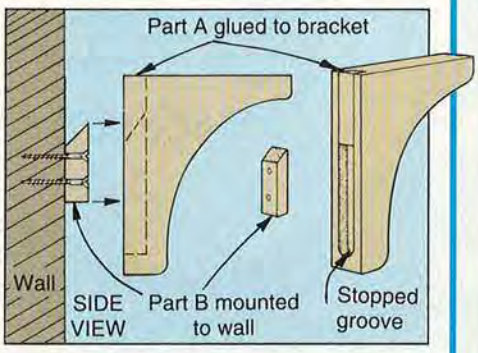
Hidden cleat hangs brackets with no visible support

Wooden display shelves look great, especially on wood-paneled walls. But how do you anchor them to the walls without a lot of metal hardware showing?

TIP: Rout a stopped groove in the back of your shelf brackets, and use that space to make a hidden cleat. Rout the groove as shown in the illustration *below*. Now, cut a cleat that fits snugly into the groove and flush with the back edge of the bracket.

To complete the cleat, cut it in half at a 45° angle, screw the bottom, part "B", to the wall and glue the top, part "A", to the bracket as shown. Slip the bracket over the wall-mounted section of the cleat and you have a strong and completely invisible support.

—Joseph W. Mott, Binghampton, N.Y.



A FEW MORE TIPS FROM OUR WOODWORKING PROS

- You can count on your miter gauge when you need to cut a wedge-shaped piece on a tablesaw. But the task quickly becomes tricky when you need to make a number of wedges exactly the same size. See how we solved the problem with a sliding-table jig on *page 77*. The two-step drawing on *page 78* shows how to use it.
- Trouble with bubbles in your polyurethane? Read our article on *page 44* to learn how the right product can help.

Quietly Going About Your Business

Record

Coronet CL-3...
The latest Woodturning Lathe for the professional or craftsman.

Heavy Duty cast iron head and tail stocks combined with the 1 1/2" diameter solid twin bed bars reduce vibration to a minimum.

The adjustable main bearing is silent running, unlike roller bearings. The rotating head stock allows face plate turning up to 30" diameter (with optional bowl attachment).

Features 5 speed Poly "V" Drive, and continuously rated 3/4 H.P. TEFC motor. Between centers capacity available in 36" or 48".

See these and other great Record Tools at your Dealer Today!

SHOWN WITH OPTIONAL BOWL-TURNING ATTACHMENT

CUTAWAY OF CL-3 SWIVELLING HEAD STOCK showing full 1" spindle for supporting heavy loads, and massive tapered bronze adjustable bearing for zero float.

Record Tools

Record Tools Inc.
1920 Clements Road,
Pickering, Ontario, Canada L1W 3V6
Canada Tel: (905) 428-1077 Fax: (905) 428-7555
U.S. Tel: (716) 842-1180

ORDER YOUR CL-3 WOODTURNING LATHE TODAY!

BONUS!
Professional Spindle Collection,
RP CHS6 Series of High Speed
Steel Turning Tools
M.S.L. $179.95

FREE WITH EVERY RECORD CORONET CL3 LATHE PURCHASED UNTIL JAN. 30/95

At Panasonic, we believe we make the finest cordless power tools in the world. If you buy a Panasonic Cordless Tool and don't love it, we'll eat the cost.*

A WELL-FOUNDED CONFIDENCE

As one of the largest battery manufacturers in the world with over 60 years of experience, we have a heritage of technological expertise. This expertise allows us to stay in the forefront of research and development, enabling us to pioneer innovations like the 15-minute "Coffee Break" Charging System, the "Ironman" Battery and the Predator Series (more on them in a minute).

We also have over 60 years of experience as a high-quality electric motor manufacturer. Panasonic Cordless Power Tools represent the integration of battery, motor and gear technology. Our electro-mechanical expertise is state of the art.

IF YOU CAN FIND A CORDLESS PO BETTER THAN OURS, WE'LL EAT IT.*

EXCELLENCE IN CORDLESS TECHNOLOGY

15

Panasonic never forgets that it is the battery pack that makes a cordless tool cordless. And when it comes to battery technology, we are an industry leader.

Innovative 15-minute "Coffee Break" charging system gets you back on the job faster.

We invented the 15-minute "Coffee Break" charging system. This innovative charger reduces down time to a coffee break and will accept most Panasonic 7.2, 9.6 or 12-volt battery packs. It also features a useful self-diagnostic panel that tells you how the battery and charger are functioning, and if there's a problem. For example, when you need a new battery, it will tell you. Its built-in micro computer and timer/temperature sensors help minimize charging time and maximize protection of the battery.

All Panasonic battery packs are designed for long life and have a "no memory" feature which means you don't have to run the battery down completely before charging.

EXCELLENCE IN POWER

IRON MAN

We invented the "Ironman" high-capacity battery, which provides 25%-65% more work and up to 15% more torque than our previous battery without increasing the size or weight. The "Ironman" has one of our highest capacities on the market today, so you get more work out of every charge.

Panasonic knows your drill must deliver on the business end, too. That means torque.

The 12-volt Panasonic EY6205 featured here has a maximum torque of 182 in. lbs. That means it can handle auger bits, hole saws and put big holes in big wood. In other words, heavy-duty work. And most Panasonic Cordless Drills you choose deliver maximum torque at all speeds, so you get power with precision—excellent when working at low speeds.

Beyond this massive show of torque, many Panasonic Cordless Drills also feature variable speed control and electronic feedback for smooth and precise operation at all RPMs, and maintain a steady speed regardless of resistance.

Most Panasonic Cordless Drills feature an electric brake, which instantly halts chuck rotation when you release the trigger. Our patented heavy-duty keyless chuck fully closes (in only 5 rotations) with zero tolerance to accommodate even the smallest bits.

EXCELLENCE IN DESIGN– INTRODUCING PREDATOR

PREDATOR

The Panasonic thirst for innovation can now be found in an exciting new series of cordless drill and drivers: the

With a maximum torque of 182 in. lbs., the 12-volt Panasonic EY6205 even handles heavy-duty jobs.

Predator Series. These remarkable compact tools are 25-36% smaller (based on cubic dimensions), yet most deliver *more* power than their full-size predecessors. The Predator also weighs less by 7-14%, thereby reducing arm fatigue. In fact, a

WER TOOL

Predator 12-volt drill weighs less than most traditional 9.6 volt drills. The Predator lets you get into the tight spots without sacrificing power.

All this, combined with a 17-40% smaller battery pack (based on cubic dimensions) and 22-stage clutch, make for an awesome combination of power and precision.

Predator Compact Power Tools are 25% smaller than their full size predecessors.

Ironman high-capacity battery provides up to 65% more work and 15% more torque than our previous battery.

***30-DAY QUALITY SATISFACTION GUARANTEE:**
If you are dissatisfied with any Panasonic Cordless Power Tool for any reason, simply return it to the place of purchase with a dated proof of purchase, in the original packaging, with all accessories, parts and instructions, within 30 days of the date of purchase, for a full refund, or call Panasonic at 201-392-6655. Abuse or misapplication of any power tool voids the guarantee.

THE BOTTOM LINE

Quality, innovation, research and experience—it all adds up to make Panasonic Cordless Power Tools tops in their field.

Seldom has a "you get what you pay for" argument been more convincingly made. And don't forget, should you not find your Panasonic Cordless Tool to be everything we say it is, we'll eat it. Total quality guaranteed. Period.

After all, you don't take risks using a tool, why take risks buying one?

For the dealer nearest you, call: 201-392-6655 (9a.m. to 5p.m., E.T.).

Panasonic®
CORDLESS POWER TOOLS
POWER TO SHAPE THE FUTURE

ASK WOOD

Whether your woodworker's license reads "Beginner," "Intermediate," or "Advanced," you're bound to have a few questions about your favorite hobby. We can help by consulting our staff and outside experts. Send your questions to Ask *WOOD®*, *Better Homes and Gardens® WOOD* Magazine, 1912 Grand Ave., Des Moines, IA 50309-3379.

Reinforcement for bowl bottoms

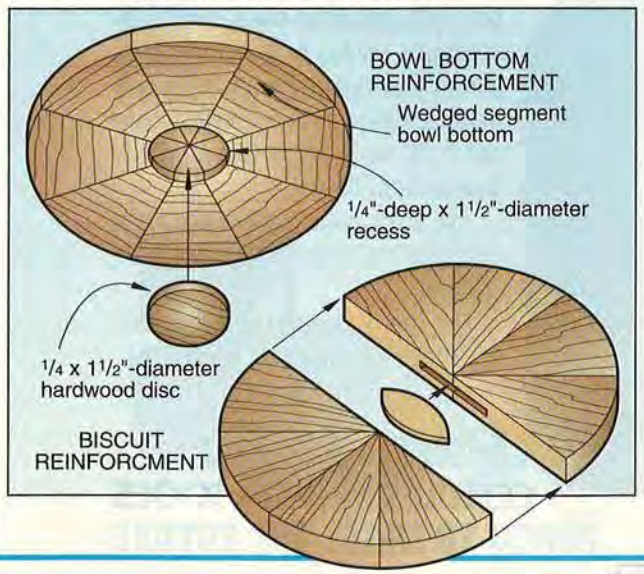
For my turned-bowl projects, I have been cutting triangular segments to glue up for bowl bottoms. This creates a circular grain pattern on the base because the grain runs across each segment. All joints fit tightly, and I assemble them with Titebond glue. Unfortunately, these segments begin to separate after time, particularly in the winter. What can I do to prevent this from happening?

—David A. Taylor, Kingston, N.H.

You can do two things to reduce this joint separation, Dave. First, assemble the bottom and glue it to the rough bowl during periods of low humidity. Wood will crack as it shrinks during winter due to low moisture content in the air of heated buildings. Since wood expands more slowly than it contracts, assemblies made during periods of low humidity will better handle seasonal changes in humidity.

Second, strengthen the weak end-grain joint on the wedges by inlaying a face-grain disc in the underside of the bowl bottom. To do this, drill a 1½- to 2-" diameter flat-bottomed recess, ¼" deep, into the bottom of the bowl. With a scroll saw or lathe, cut a 5/16"-thick disc to fit this recess. Glue this disc into the recess to reinforce the center joints of the bowl bottom, and sand it even with the surface. The disc provides a stronger face-grain glue joint where the stresses are the greatest.

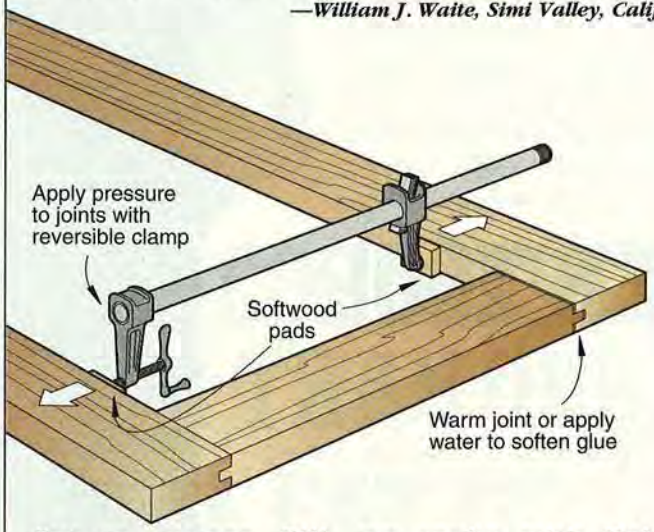
You also can use biscuits or splines to strengthen the bowl-bottom joints. Make two subassemblies of the segments, using half of the pieces in each unit. Clamp these subassemblies together as though you were gluing up the bottom, but with a piece of waxed paper placed in the center joint. Allow each half of the bottom to dry. Then, remove the halves from the clamp, and cut a biscuit or spline slot in both halves. Set the reinforcing biscuit or spline in place and glue the halves together.


BOWL BOTTOM REINFORCEMENT
Wedged segment bowl bottom
1/4"-deep x 1 1/2"-diameter recess
1/4 x 1 1/2"-diameter hardwood disc
BISCUIT REINFORCMENT

The glue is too good

I goofed and glued up an out-of-square door while repairing an antique baker's cabinet. I need to take it apart and re-glue, but unfortunately I did the job too well the first time. I used Titebond glue. How can I separate the joint without damaging the frame of the door?

—William J. Waite, Simi Valley, Calif.



For an answer, Bill, we spoke with Dale Zimmerman of Franklin International (manufacturer of Titebond). Dale told us, "Disassembling a glue joint involves finding ways of removing strength from the joint so the parts can be separated using a reversible clamp or striking the joint with a mallet.

"Do this by applying water, heat, or steam to the joint to soften the glue. Titebond loses half of its holding strength at a temperature of 150° Fahrenheit, allowing easier disassembly. Use a reversible pipe clamp where possible to open the joint. Protect the piece with a face-grain soft pine block if you try to separate the joint with a mallet."

Where there is limited access to the glue line, as in a mortise and tenon joint, we suggest you drill a series of 1/16" holes along the glue line to allow the water or steam better access to the joint. Drill the small holes from the back side of the door or the end of the door, to hide them as much as possible. Also, warm the joint to be separated with an incandescent bulb placed 6-8" away from the wood surface. Watch this warming process closely, and move the lamp away if you see any signs of the finish bubbling or scorching.

Continued on page 18

The Dirt Devil® Wet·Dry Vac.

We put a lot into it. So can you.

The detachable blower is powerful enough to blow away dust, dirt, and leaves.

The full 2½" accessory kit includes two wands, a floor/squeegee tool, a crevice tool, and a 7-foot hose.

The extra-long hose and cord mean this vacuum can really go the distance.

The 8- or 16-gallon capacity tank can hold wet and dry messes *together* without removing the filter.

The convenient built-in tool caddy means you will spend less time looking for tools.

The low center of gravity and longer wheelbase mean enhanced stability and maximum tip resistance.

Dirt Devil® by Royal®

For a retailer near you, call 1-800-321-1134.

©1994 Royal Appliance Mfg. Co. All rights reserved. Dirt Devil ® is a registered trademark of Royal Appliance Mfg. Co.

Titebond®

Trusted by craftsmen for over 35 years.

Franklin International
2020 Bruck Street
Columbus, Ohio 43207
(614) 443-0241

PROJECT HELP LINE 1-800-347-GLUE
Assistance available 8:00am-5:00pm Monday-Friday EST

- *Original Titebond Wood Glue*
  Superior strength and fast set.
- *WeatherProof Titebond II Wood Glue*
  Passes Type II water resistance.
- *New! Titebond Dark Wood Glue*
  Orignal formula now available for use with darker woods.

ASK WOOD

Continued from page 16

Working on the edge

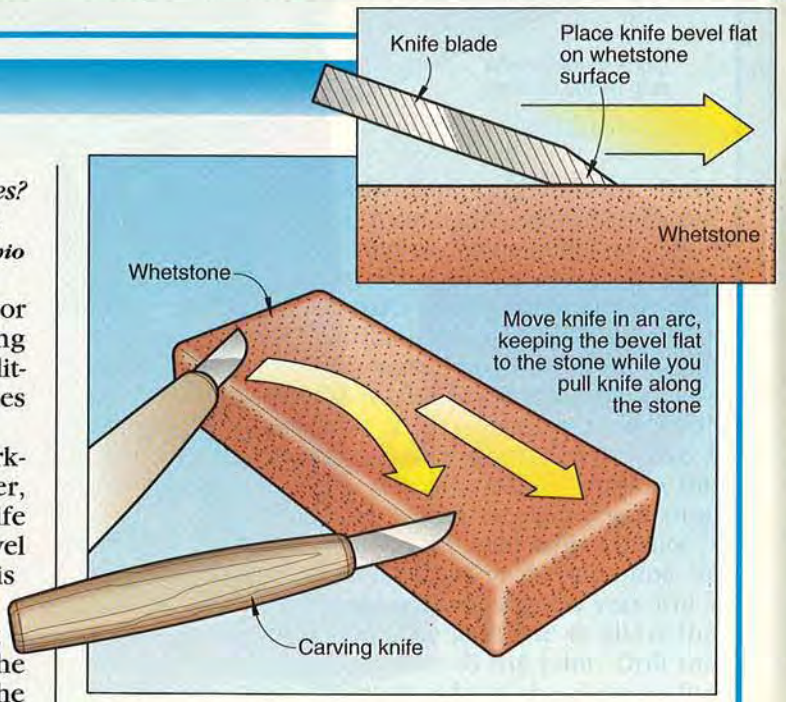
How do you sharpen carving knives with handles? The handle always gets in the way on the grinder.

—Marvin Curtis, Troy, Ohio

Try sharpening your knives with a bench stone or whetstone if you're having trouble sharpening them on the grinder. This procedure does take a little time to master, but a really sharp knife makes the effort worthwhile.

First, secure a coarse whetstone to your workbench and lubricate the stone with oil or water, depending on the type of stone. Place the knife blade on the whetstone, with one side of the bevel flat on the stone. (See inset *right*) Maintain this angle of contact as you draw the knife edge-first along the stone. If your knife has a curved or long blade, you will need to pull the blade across the width of the stone at the same time you draw the bevel along the length of the stone as shown *right*.

Make several strokes on one bevel. Reverse the knife, and make the same number of strokes on the second bevel to remove the burr. Repeat this process, reducing the number of strokes on each bevel until you finish with one stroke on each side.


Knife blade
Place knife bevel flat on whetstone surface
Whetstone
Whetstone
Move knife in an arc, keeping the bevel flat to the stone while you pull knife along the stone
Carving knife

Start honing the knife on a coarse stone to remove any nicks in the blade. Move to a medium stone to improve the edge, and remove the final edge burr with a polishing stone or a leather strop. For best results with the strop, hone the blade with the sharp edge trailing.

Continued on page 21

CASCADE TOOLS, INC.

REMEMBER!
Ask for a FREE Catalog

Receive FREE shipping in the continental U.S.A.!

12" Dovetail Jig
C3240
$69.95

Make dovetail joints for all your furniture projects, especially drawers.

THE REBEL® Router Table
C3300
$199.95

This is one router table that can stand up to the strain of continuous production use. Made of solid cast aluminum.

Router Pads
C3238
$7.95

Our router pads really hold your work firm. They are not spongy like thicker pads.

Miter Saw Workstation
C3459
$54.95

This is the perfect home for your miter saw and it's completely portable.

Belt Cleaning Sticks
C3136 — Small Stick (1½" x 1½" x 8½")
$5.95/ea.
C3137 — Large Stick (2" x 2" x 12")
$8.95/ea.

These sticks are used like erasers to remove dust and particles from sanding belts and discs while the sander is running.

7 Pc. Forstner Bit Set
C3187 — $29.95

Used for flat bottom holes, boring through knots, making pocket holes and partial arcs. Complete with a beautiful wooden case. Set includes: ¼", ⅜", ½", ⅝", ¾", ⅞" & 1"

16 Pc. Forstner Bit Set
C3188 — $79.95

Drill through wood at virtually any angle. You can drill pockets, partial arcs, and flat bottom holes. Complete with a beautiful wooden case. Set includes: ¼", ⅜", ½", ⅝", ¾", ⅞", 1", 1⅛", 1¼", 1⅜", 1½", 1⅝", 1¾", 1⅞", 2" & 2⅛"

10 Pc. General Purpose Set
C1638 — ¼" Shank
C1639 — ½" Shank
$94.95

Set includes: C1001, C1003, & C1004 Double Fluted Straight, C1044 Rabbeting, C1069 Dovetail, C1080 Flush Trimming, C1129 Chamfer, C1143 Cove, C1154 Roman Ogee & C1179 Roundover

Classical Cutter Set
C1645 — ½" Shank
$89.95

Set includes: C1292 Classical, C1302 Classical, C1424 Roman Ogee / Round Nose & C1655 Classical Plunging

5 Pc. Straight Bit Set
C1700 — ¼" Shank
C1701 — ½" Shank
$29.95

Finally our S straight bits come in a set. Set includes: ¼", ⅜", ½", ⅝" & ¾"

3 Pc. Plywood Straight Bit Set
C1702 — ¼" Shank
C1703 — ½" Shank
$19.95

Make your dados fit better with these straight bits sized for modern plywood. Set includes: 7/32", 15/32" & 23/32"

5 Pc. Pattern Set
C1675 — ¼" Shank
$59.00

Top mounted bearings make pattern routing a breeze. Set includes: C1306 Straight, C1308 Straight, C1659 Dovetail, C1660 Corebox, C1661 V-Groove, & collet adapter

Raised Panel Set
C1642 — ½" Shank
$124.95

Everything needed to make Roman Ogee raised panel cabinet doors. Set includes: 2 Stile & Rail Bits and an Ogee Raised Panel Bit

Roundover Bits

¼" Shank
C1177 — ¼" radius **$11.00**
C1179 — ⅜" radius **$14.00**
C1180 — ½" radius **$15.00**

½" Shank
C1184 — ¼" radius **$11.00**
C1186 — ⅜" radius **$14.00**
C1187 — ½" radius **$15.00**

S INDUSTRIAL GRADE CARBIDE TOOLING S

CALL 24 HOURS A DAY!

VISA MasterCard DISCOVER NOVUS

PHONE: (800) 235-0272 Ext. #54 • FAX: (800) 392-5077

Washington State residents please include 7.8% sales tax.

NOW! PLANE, MOLD, SAND and SAW with

Infinitely Variable Power-Feed!

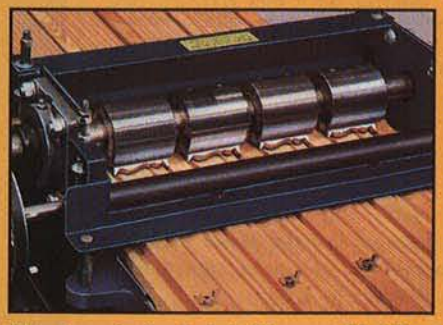
MAKES YOU MONEY... SAVES YOU MONEY!

Put this versatile power-feed tool to work in your shop . . . see how fast it pays for itself! Quickly converts low-cost rough lumber into valuable finished stock. Turns out perfect picture frame moldings, quarter-round, casing, tongue and groove . . . all popular patterns . . . any custom design.

Just a twist of the dial puts twice as many cuts-per-inch at your fingertips as any comparable planer – from 70 to over 1,000 CPI! This heavy-duty machine will sail through even the toughest oak at higher speeds, or you can slow it down to handle those "hard-to-work" pieces like curly maple, knotty cedar, burls, knees and much more! A valuable feature for molding work, where profiles make sanding impossible.

Change to Molding, Sanding or Sawing in just minutes! Unique "Morse-Taper" Quick Change Cutterhead guarantees fast changeover . . . bearings remain factory set . . . precisely aligned at all times.

Now choose from three powerful models! Woodmaster introduces the first 18″ and 25″ Planer/Molders . . . with all the features that have made the 12″ model the most versatile Planer/Molder on the market! Send for Free Facts today!



Woodmaster's Quick-Change Molding Head lets you create custom moldings from any stock. Choose from over 250 standard trim and picture frame patterns . . . or design your own!

Power-fed sanding speeds production and improves the quality of your work. No more waves or cross-grain scratches. Separate sanding head installs in just minutes.

New ripsaw attachment lets you gang-rip with power feed in a fraction of the time it takes for multiple hand-fed passes on an ordinary table saw.

MAIL TODAY OR CALL
1-800-821-6651 Ext PW72

FREE FACTS

☐ **YES!** Please rush me your FREE Information Kit plus details on your 30-DAY FREE TRIAL GUARANTEE!

Woodmaster Tools, Dept. PW72, 1431 N. Topping, Kansas City, MO 64120

NAME_____

ADDRESS_____

CITY_____

STATE_____ ZIP_____

PHONE ( )_____

Here's What Woodmaster Owners Say:

Shop Test Results–"It does an excellent job of planing, on a par with more expensive machines, and even better than some commercial models."

Editor, Workbench Magazine

Best Value–"After checking them all, Woodmaster was obviously the best deal for the money. Also, I would like to acknowledge the polite and prompt service."

E. D. Holtz, North Carolina

ASK WOOD

Continued from page 18

Two ways to even out stain

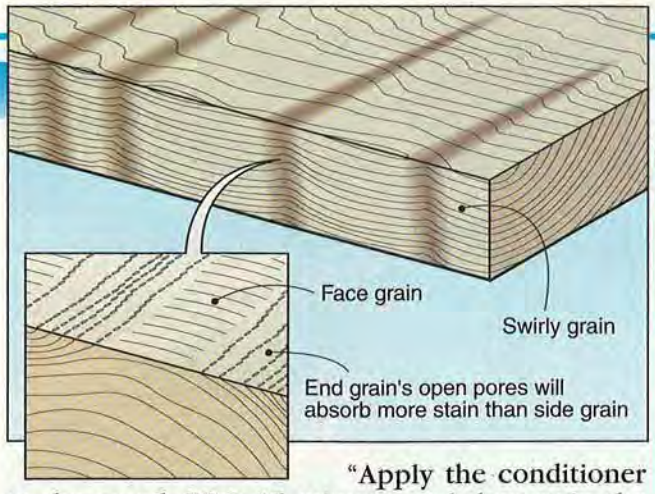
I would like to eliminate or at least minimize the blotchy, uneven stain absorption I experience when finishing birch, maple, and pine. What is the best method of preparing bare wood prior to staining to prevent this effect?

—Alan J. Kostyniuk, St. Paul, Alberta

Alan, the woods you mentioned often have areas of swirly grain where end grain alternates with face grain on the surface of the board. Stain penetrates deeper into the soda-straw-like end grain, causing these areas to become darker. The face-grain areas absorb far less stain and appear much lighter in color. Also, pine contains areas of low-density grain that will absorb more stain than surrounding areas.

We can recommend two techniques for reducing this blotchy effect:

1) Use a wood conditioner to help even out the absorption of the stain by the wood. We contacted Deborah Sherry at Minwax for information about Minwax Wood Conditioner. She said, "This product will slow down and even out the acceptance of stain, although it will not totally eliminate unevenness in color.



"Apply the conditioner to the wood. Wait 15 minutes and then stain the wood. However, don't wait longer than two hours to apply the stain. After two hours, the conditioner will harden to the point that it seals the wood and prevents the stain from penetrating the surface. This results in a lighter color on the stained wood." Deborah also recommends testing the conditioner on a similar piece of scrapwood before applying it to your finished project.

2) Use a gelled stain in finishing your project. Gelled stains help to reduce this blotchy staining effect. These stains do not penetrate as deeply into the wood as other stains, and so will not create intensely dark areas of color.

Here's the one thing Belgians don't waffle on.

The Robland X31 is as welcomed in European workshops as a home run in the World Series. We put together a 12" jointer, 12" planer, 10" table saw, 50" sliding table, and a shaper with a mortiser. No cheating. No compromises. Some 1100 lbs. of cast iron stability, with three separate 3HP motors. It stays put. It stays true. And it stays neatly in a little corner of your shop.

That's why Belgians call the Robland X31 The Intelligent One Man Shop. About the only thing you can't make on it is breakfast.

LAGUNA TOOLS
(800) 234-1976 (714) 494-7006
2265 Laguna Canyon Road, Laguna Beach, CA 92651

Circle No. 615

It's Easy To Build This Classic Oak Roll Top Desk

From Our Pre-cut Furniture Kit

- ✓ *Includes Casters, Drawer Guides, Nails, Screws, all Hardware.*
- ✓ *All Wood Parts Cut, Shaped, Sanded. Ready to Assemble.*
- ✓ *Pull-down Tambour Comes Fully Assembled.*
- ✓ *Illustrated Construction Guide.*
- ✓ *Pre-cut Wood Parts Numbered for Easy Identification.*
- ✓ *Fully Finished on the Back.*

Own this classic Roll Top Desk carefully reproduced from an original 1888 design. A full sized quality oak desk at a fraction of the regular selling price...because you put it together yourself from pre-cut pre-sanded parts.

Enjoy the satisfaction of creating this desk in your basement or garage following our detailed, easy-to-follow instructions and numbered pieces. No woodworking skills or special tools required. When your furniture is completed you'll be proud to have this quality furniture in your home, and enjoy the satisfaction of knowing you did it yourself.

Over 70 other furniture kits to choose from **1-800-373-1101**

Choose from over 70 unique furniture kits, all made from top quality hardwoods. Each kit is cut to size, sanded, and ready for assembly and finishing.

GRAND RIVER WORKSHOP
P.O. Box AP, Des Moines, IA 50302

☐ *Yes, Please send my free copy of the new Grand River Workshop Catalog right away.*

Name _____
Address _____
City _____
State/Zip _____ W2

Call for FREE Catalog
1-800-373-1101

"All my tools should be this good!"

The **Accu-Miter®** is a professional miter gauge that makes perfect angles easily. Shot-pin action assures dead-on accuracy for common angles — plus a precise protractor scale for everything in between!

We do not recommend operating without the saw blade guard, as is shown here.
US Patent #5,038,486

Optional accessories: manual clamp– pneumatic clamp– 3/8" x 3/4" miter bar–

JDS COMPANY

Call or write for our free brochure.

Precision Woodworking Equipment

800 Dutch Square Blvd., Suite 200, Columbia, SC 29210
1-800-382-2637 / SC 803-798-1600

$149

MAKE LARGE HOLIDAY CUTOUTS FOR YOUR YARD!

FROM OUR **FULL SIZE PATTERNS!**

JUST TRACE ONTO PLYWOOD, CUT OUT & PAINT!

The compliments from friends & neighbors never end!

CYD3--Santa & Reindeer (48" tall).....$11.50
CYD7--Snowman (45" tall).....$6.00
CYD11--Santa on Tractor (41" tall).....$8.00
CYD12--Candy Cane (34" tall).....$5.00
CYD13--Joyful Carolers (47" tall).....$8.00
CYD21--Snowlady (44" tall).....$6.00
CYD28--Lifesize Santa (66" tall).....$8.00
CYD34--Falling Santa (96" tall).....$8.50
CYD43--Treed Santa (94" tall).....$8.00
CYD45--Christmas Kiss (43" tall).....$6.50
CYD47--9 Playful Snowmen (22" tall)..$9.50
CYD48--Flaming Santa (55" tall).....$8.00

Catalog of Over 2000 Patterns $1.00--FREE with order.

ADD $2.00 P&H TO ORDER.
VISA-M/C-DISCOVER
($25 MINIMUM)
1-800-WINFIELD

HANG HIM FROM YOUR RAIN GUTTER

The Winfield Collection DEPT. W104
112 E. ELLEN ST., FENTON, MI 48430

Circle No. 480

ENLON™ IMPORT CORPORATION

The Power You Can Trust

ORDERS
1-800-888-9697
Mon.-Fri. 7:00am-5:00pm (Pacific Time)
Sat. 9:00am-1:00pm (Pacific Time)

Prices & Specifications are subject to change without notice.

Excellent Quality and Affordable Price

PRICE INCLUDES A FREE SET OF 10 REMOVABLE SPINDLES WITH THREADED ENDS FOR QUICK CHANGE, A SET OF 10 100-GRIT SANDING SLEEVES, AND 3 TABLE INSERTS.

See the Performance & Value reference in pages 81 & 82 from WOOD MAGAZINE, Sept. 94' issue.

The Ultimate Oscillating Vertical Spindle Sander

Model EN3407

(F.O.B. CITY OF INDUSTRY, CA or CLARKSBURG, WV)

- 1 H.P., 110/220V, Single Phase Motor.
- 75 Oscillations per Minute.
- 1-1/2" Length of Oscillation.
- Spindle Speed 1,725 R.P.M.
- 24" X 24" Cast Iron Table.
- Built-in 4" Dust Collector Port.
- Precision Ball-bearings on Main Spindle Support.
- Rigid and Stable Heavy-Duty Cast Iron Base.
- Heavy-Duty 1-Piece Molded Steel Cabinet Stand with Removable Cover.
- Table Tilts Down 45° and Up 20°, Positive Stop at 90°.
- Conveniently Located Storage Rack for Spindles.
- Gear Box Breather Valve.

SANDING SLEEVES ARE AVAILABLE IN 60, 80, 100, 120 GRITS!

ENLON EXCLUSIVE ONLY $595.00

Optional Equipment:
Mobile Base (Made in U.S.A.)
Model EN-MBSN3
$88.00

VISA MasterCard

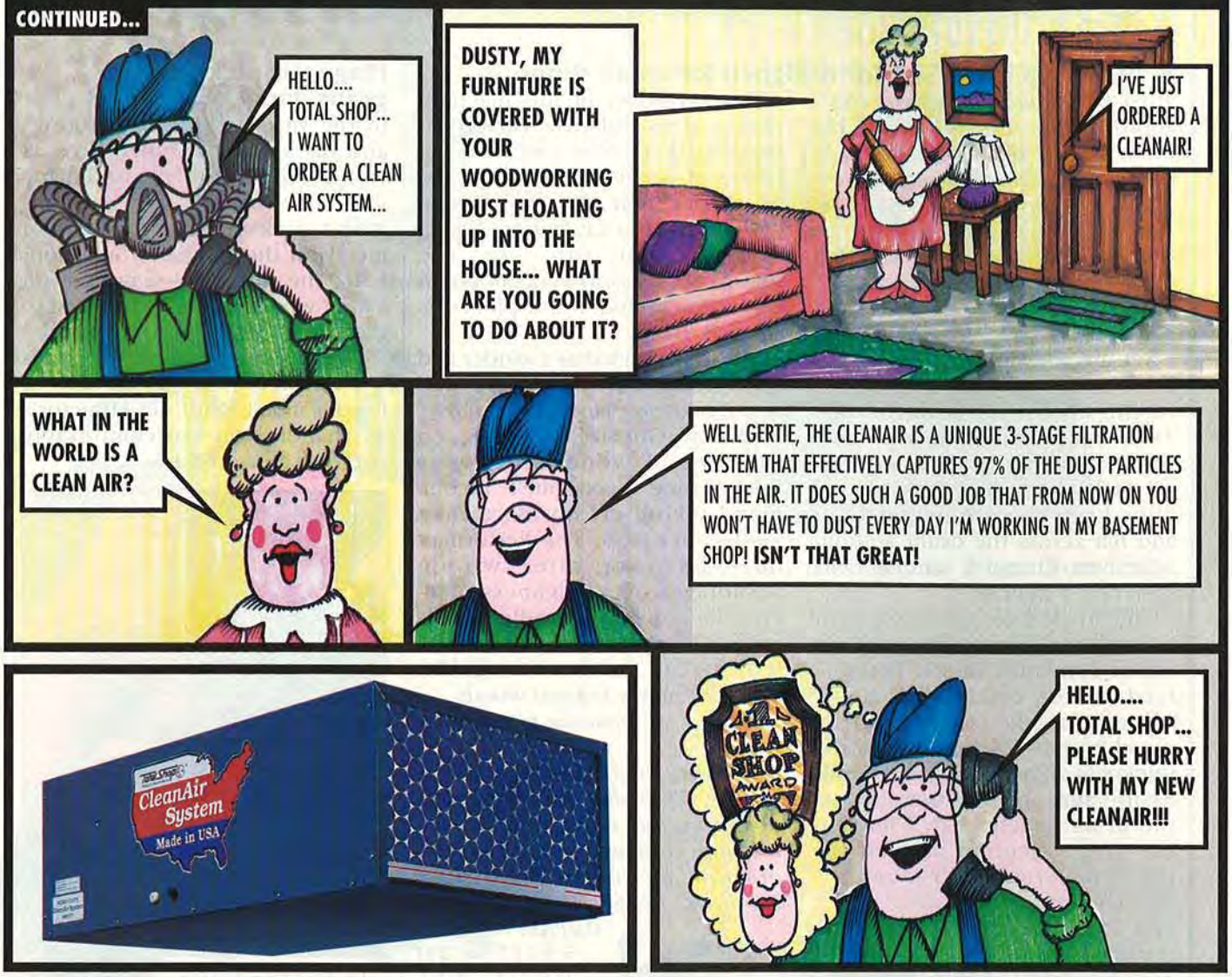
CALL FOR FREE CATALOG

SHOWROOM/MAIN OFFICE: 19400 E. SAN JOSE AVE., CITY OF INDUSTRY, CA 91748
CUSTOMER SERVICE: TEL: (909)468-3688 FAX: (909)468-3689
HOURS: MON-FRI 8:00AM-5:00PM, SAT 9:00AM-1:00PM P.T.

SHOWROOM/DISTRIBUTION CENTER:
12 ARMORY RD., CLARKSBURG, WV 26301
HOURS: MON-FRI 8:00AM-5:00PM, SAT 9:00AM-1:00PM E.S.T.

Circle No. 35, 1318

The Adventures of Dusty Pyles


CONTINUED...
HELLO.... TOTAL SHOP... I WANT TO ORDER A CLEAN AIR SYSTEM...
DUSTY, MY FURNITURE IS COVERED WITH YOUR WOODWORKING DUST FLOATING UP INTO THE HOUSE... WHAT ARE YOU GOING TO DO ABOUT IT?
I'VE JUST ORDERED A CLEANAIR!
WHAT IN THE WORLD IS A CLEAN AIR?
WELL GERTIE, THE CLEANAIR IS A UNIQUE 3-STAGE FILTRATION SYSTEM THAT EFFECTIVELY CAPTURES 97% OF THE DUST PARTICLES IN THE AIR. IT DOES SUCH A GOOD JOB THAT FROM NOW ON YOU WON'T HAVE TO DUST EVERY DAY I'M WORKING IN MY BASEMENT SHOP! ISN'T THAT GREAT!
CleanAir System
Made in USA
CLEAN SHOP AWARD
HELLO.... TOTAL SHOP... PLEASE HURRY WITH MY NEW CLEANAIR!!!

And here are just a few more advantages the *CleanAir System* has over the competition...

- Needs no outside venting
- Effectively cleans the air in an area up to 4000 cubic feet
- Totally quiet operation
- Has no effect on existing room temperature
- Runs on standard house current
- Compact size (25" x 13" x 40") fits almost anywhere
- Heavy gauge steel cabinet with mounting holes
- Contains approximately 18 square feet of filter material
- Easy filter replacement
- Also available in heavy duty model
- 30 day money back guarantee
- One year warranty on all parts
- Built in the USA with a 5 year track record of total customer satisfaction!

Why continue fighting the never ending battle with dust? Order NOW and receive absolutely FREE our Extended Lifetime Warranty ($29.95 value!)

TOLL FREE 1-800-845-9356

CLEANAIR SYSTEM
260 CFM order # 90175
Suggested List Price $339
NOW $269
$20 shipping

CLEANAIR SYSTEM
490 CFM order # 90177
Suggested List Price $399
NOW $309
$20 shipping

***Filter Replacement Kit* • order # 90176 • $29.95**

NAME_____
ADDRESS_____
CITY/STATE_____
ZIP_____ PHONE_____
☐ PLEASE SEND MORE INFORMATION
☐ I WANT TO ORDER #_____
CHECK, M/C, VISA, DISCOVER, AMEX
CARD #_____ EXP. DATE____

Total Shop
WORLD OF WOODWORKING
DEPT. #3
P.O. BOX 25429 • GREENVILLE, SC 29616

Circle No. 940

A benchtop drum sander designed for small shops

Most home woodworkers can't afford or find the space for a big drum sander. But Performax tackled those challenges with its new 16-32 Benchtop Drum Sander. The 16-32 designation refers to the 16"-long aluminum sanding drum that is open on one end and allows you to sand a 32"-wide panel with two passes.

Set-up and adjustment of the Performax went smoothly thanks to the clear instructions. The 3×92" strips of cloth-backed sandpaper attach to the drum in a spiral fashion, and spring-loaded clips keep the sandpaper tight and flat across the drum without adhesives. Changing sanding belts took only a minute.

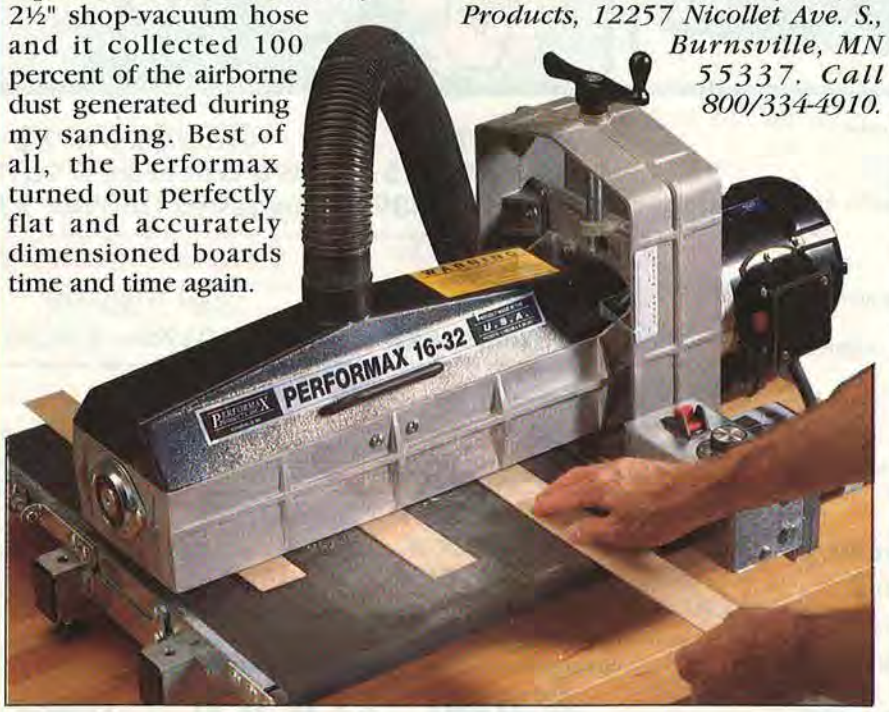
The stock rides on a conveyor belt that prevents snipe with the use of adjustable infeed- and outfeed-tension rollers. Electronic controls vary the feed rate of your wood from 0–10' per minute. The thickness-adjustment gauge reads easily, and one full turn lowers the drum exactly 1/16". I hooked the dust-collection port on the top of the drum cover to my 2½" shop-vacuum hose and it collected 100 percent of the airborne dust generated during my sanding. Best of all, the Performax turned out perfectly flat and accurately dimensioned boards time and time again.

The versatility of this machine makes it useful to a variety of woodworkers. You can sand big beams of wood up to 3" thick and as long as your shop will allow. Or, if you're a crafter or scroll-sawyer, you can use the Performax to sand veneers down to 1/32"-thick, and wood pieces as short as 2¼".

This tool is billed as a sander and thicknesser, but when compared to a thickness planer, the going is a bit slow. Grit size, feed rate, and the type of wood affect your thicknessing speed, but I recommend taking off no more than 1/32–1/16" per pass. The Performax does, however, offer two big advantages over thickness planers—its ability to handle panels up to 32" wide and the fact that it won't tear out reverse grain, knots, or highly figured woods.

—Tested by Bob McFarlin

Performax 16-32 Benchtop Drum Sander, $799 plus shipping, available from tool dealers and woodworking catalogs. For more information write to Performax Products, 12257 Nicollet Ave. S., Burnsville, MN 55337. Call 800/334-4910.



Magnetic pick-up stick grabs dangerous debris

In the yard or driveway, screws and nails can puncture tires as well as injure your feet. And many dust collectors and shop vacuums won't pick up larger pieces of metal on the floor of your shop. Enter the Attractor—a magnet on a long wooden handle designed to grab those pesky pieces of metal.

The magnet weighs 1.5 pounds and can hold nearly 20 pounds of ferrous metal. With the Attractor's 41" handle you can comfortably comb an area quickly.

In my yard, the Attractor found several stray nails and staples from a roofing job. I also used the tool in my shop to retrieve the nails my shop vacuum wouldn't lift, and to pick up screws and small parts that were lost in the sawdust. Using the Attractor sure beats picking up metal debris by hand, or sifting through the grass, gravel, or sawdust to find a lost nail or screw.

—Tested by Tom Jackson

The Attractor, about $20 at many hardware or homecenter stores. For dealer locations or information, write to P.S. Manufacturing, 2462 160th Rd., Guthrie Center, IA 50115. Call 800/695-8012.

Continued on page 26

Build These Designer Rockers!

Rocking Chair #RC - 1

Sea Horse #SH - 5

Rocking Horse #RH - 3

Rocking Copter #HC - 7

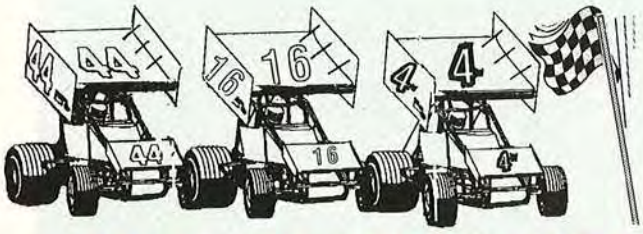
Wooden Wonders℠

P.O. Box 140 – Sherman IL 62684

FIRST FULL SIZED PLAN $11.95 + $2.50 S&H

ADDITIONAL PLANS ONLY $9.95 + $1.50 S&H

IL residents add 6.25% tax



GET TO THE FINISH LINE FASTER

with the **Horsepower** for Abrasive Planing,
the **Speed** for Production Woodworking,
the **Precision** for Flawless Sanding

The power of a Performax Drum Sander will make you feel like a winner every time. Dimension stock or sand to a glass-like finish with the Performax of your choice.

Only Performax offers patented features to sand stock as wide as 44", as short as 2½", as thick as 4" (12" option), and as thin as 1/64". And only Performax offers affordably priced drum sanders starting at $300.

PERFORMAX 16-32
MADE IN THE USA

Don't be left in the dust. Call Toll-Free today for brochures and the dealer nearest you, or write to:

PERFORMAX PRODUCTS, INC.

1-800-334-4910
or (612) 895-9922

12257 Nicollet Ave. So., WD8, Burnsville, MN 55337

Performax is a proud sponsor of the 4W Sprint Car

Circle No. 78

If Only Leonardo Da Vinci Had An RBI Hawk Precision Scroll Saw.

The Good News Is That You Can.

Leonardo would have envied the superior craftsmanship that goes into every RBI Hawk Precision Scroll Saw. Now you'll create the woodworking projects you've always dreamed of building.

Imagine creating beautiful crafts and toys, tole painting cutouts as well as intricate, detailed fretwork and inlays for chairs, cabinets, tables, and much more. With an RBI Hawk, you'll create projects that will be treasured...year after year.

What Size Saw Is Best For You?

We make three sizes of scroll saws–a 16", 20" and 26" model. Our customer representatives will be glad to assist you in choosing the saw that's just right for the artist in you.

Hawk Scroll Saws are perfect to begin or compliment any workshop. Cut wood, metal, glass, plastic, and more. It's the most versatile tool you'll own.

We also have the very best selection of accessories including blades, instructional and pattern books, and much, much more.

RBI Hawk Scroll Saws–
The Renaissance in Scroll Saw Technology.

RBI Hawk's are designed and manufactured in the United States for the professional shop and the demanding hobbyist. After all, you're the first one to know that the projects you create are only as good as the tools you use.

Call 1-800-487-2623 To Order *or* To Get Your FREE Catalog.

Our Guarantee To You
30-Day Money Back Guarantee
3-Year Warranty
(1 Year on Motor)

rbindustries
The American Tool Manufacturer
1801 Vine St. • PO Box 369
Harrisonville, MO 64701

Circle No. 84

D118

PRODUCTS THAT PERFORM

SHOP TESTED

Continued from page 24

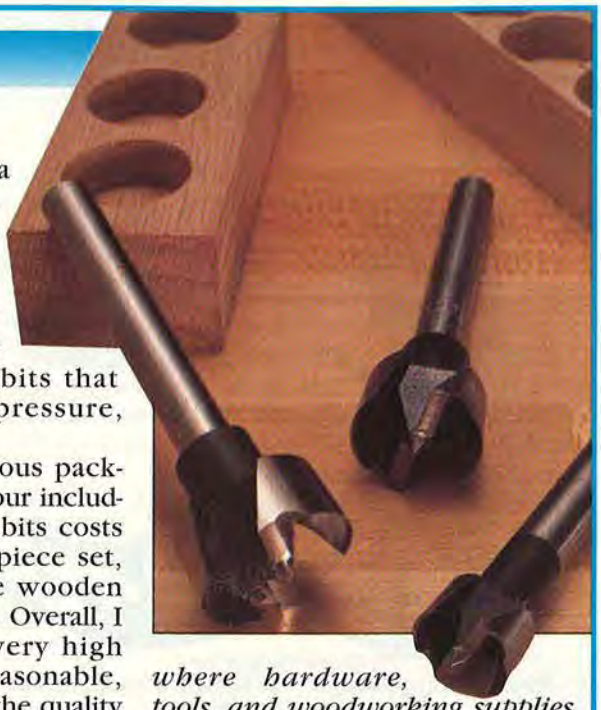
Better boring with high-speed-steel Forstner bits

On the curved outer rim of a Forstner bit, temperatures can reach 300° during normal use, and go as high as 800° if you run the bit faster than the recommended speed. This heat softens the steel, causing the edge to dull faster. And once they dull, Forstner bits are expensive to resharpen—if you can find someone capable of doing the work. Vermont American has developed a new line of Forstner bits made of high-speed steel that can take the heat better than conventional carbon-steel bits.

Before trying these bits, I checked them under a magnifier and saw what I'd consider excellent factory-sharpened edges. I tested the bits on hard maple and oak and found that they cut clean flat bottoms and sides without tearout or signs of burning. For the torture test, I bored a series of 1" holes without letting the bit cool, but saw no evidence of burning on the wood or bluing of the steel edge. Unlike many less-expensive bits that require lots of feed pressure, these bits sliced freely.

The bits come in various packages and sets. A set of four including ⅝", ¾", ⅞", and 1" bits costs about $62. The seven-piece set, housed in a protective wooden box, goes for about $86. Overall, I give these new bits very high marks. The price is reasonable, and I was pleased with the quality and performance.

—Tested by Bob McFarlin



Vermont American High-Speed-Steel Forstner Bits, available where hardware, tools, and woodworking supplies are sold. For dealer locations, write to Vermont American Tool Company, P.O. Box 340 Lincolnton, NC 28093-0340. Call 704/736-8013.

Continued on page 28

LET US GIVE YOU A HAND...

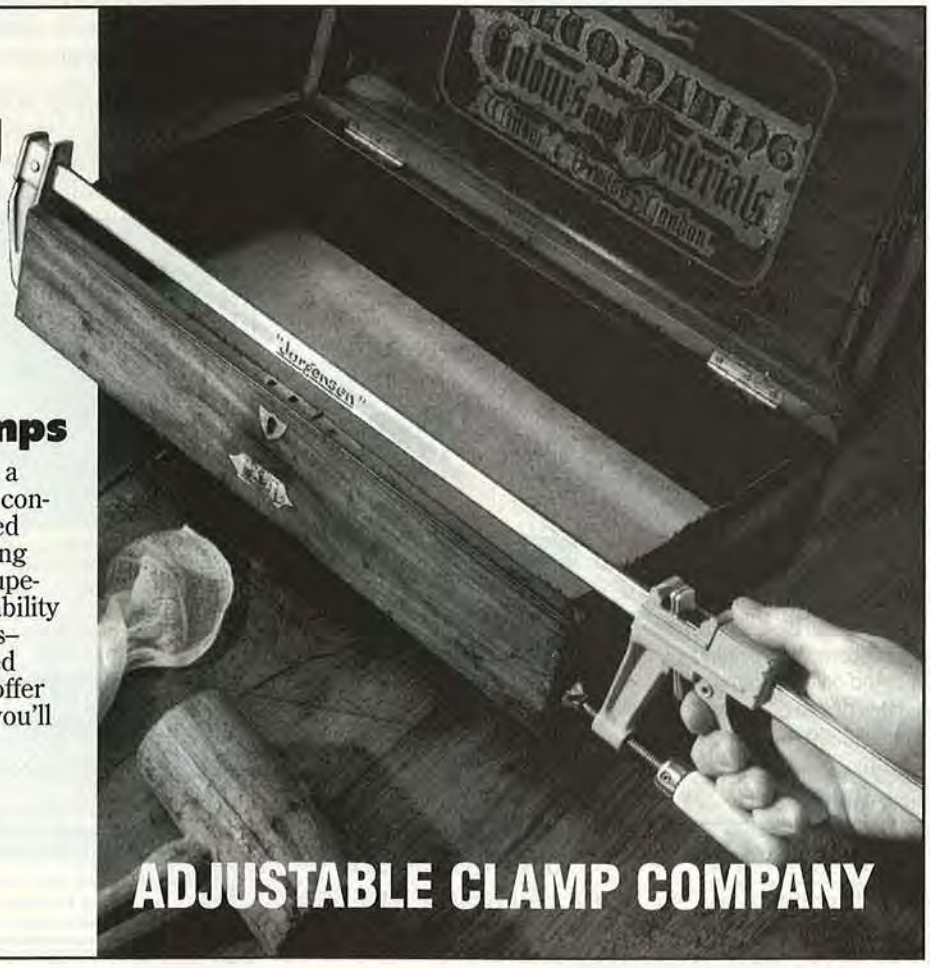
"Jorgensen®"

E-Z HOLD™

One-Handed Clamps

With E-Z HOLD clamps, there's a whole handful of advantages: the convenience and speed of one-handed operation, affordable quality, strong and durable steel construction, superior engineering and the dependability of the first name in quality clamps–JORGENSEN! You'll be so pleased with the help E-Z HOLD clamps offer your woodworking projects that you'll want to give us "a hand!"

For our catalog send $1.00 to:
Adjustable Clamp Co.,
410 N. Ashland Ave.
Chicago IL 60622



ADJUSTABLE CLAMP COMPANY

Here's What Our Customers Say!

Forrest-
You are the best!
Your blades are the best!
Your service is the best!
Your sharpening of my (cheap) dado set made it a new set.
It's a pleasure to do business with you – (I have told this to all of my friends, colleagues and family)

Herbert Needlman
Greenlawn, NY

"NO GEN. PURPOSE BLADE PRODUCED BETTER RESULTS than the FORREST 40 tooth Woodworker II." *Jim Forrest*

Install and leave it for plys & woods to 1½". W. Krier.

Outperformed 36 other PREMIUM blades in WOOD Mag. test P. 45, Sept. 93.

★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★

SAVE $45

★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★

Get 9 - $5 sharpening discount coupons on **FORREST** or **OTHER MAKE** carbide blades or dados if ordering before Oct. 31, 1994. Must mention WOOD for coupons & EXTRA BONUS.

(unsolicited)

Attention: Customer Relations Re: Woodworker I & II Blades

Gentlemen:

I recently ordered and received Woodworker I & II saw blades for my radial and table saws. I used the blades received.

I originally avoided your blades because of the cost in comparison with other models on the market. I saw some chips missing in my old blades, and it was time to toss and replace with new blades. I sighed and ate the additional cost and purchased your blades and stiffeners.

I find your blades of the highest quality. They produce a velvet cut with a polished finish which is not surpassed by any other manufacturer on the market. The wood passes through the saw like a hot knife through butter: smooth and with little effort. I see a similar glide whether it is maple, oak, pine, or whether it is thick or thin. Really fine stuff.

Your production staff can be proud of their work. The production quality is not just good, or to specification, it is exceptional.

In retrospect, the minor difference in cost is well worth the final result. Besides, it is the blade that produces the cut for a piece to outlast the maker.

Glad to make acquaintance with your staff and their work.

Respectfully yours,
David Hares, Esq.
Attorney, St. Louis, MO

(From Another Customer)

In closing I would like to add that the Woodworker II blade is by far the finest saw blade that I have ever used. I also have the Forrest dado set which is without a doubt, the king of all dado sets. I work exclusively with red oak and oak veneer plywood and the dado set performs splinter free cuts as advertised.

It is a pleasure to purchase a product that does what it is advertised to do. Thanks for making such a fine product.

Sincerely,
Dennis R. Schule
Owatonna, MN

WOODWORKER II

TABLE-SLIDE & CHOP -MITERS (gen. prps.) & small PORTABLES (Skil, etc.)

Things you asked us for:

With this ONE ALL PURPOSE blade (40 Teeth) you can SMOOTH RIP & CROSSCUT 1"-2" ROCKHARDS and SOFTWOODS with **smooth-as-sanded surface**. PLY-VENEERS (oak/birch) crosscut with NO BOTTOM SPLINTER.

- Mostly 1/8 kerf 15°, ATB and 20° face hook (easyfeed).
- DOUBLE HARDER and 40% STRONGER CARBIDE.
- Ends **blade changing** (does rip, combo and crosscut).
- Ends **scratchy saw cuts** (for the rest of your life).
- Ends **second step finishing** (jointing or sanding).
- Ends **cutting 1/16" oversize** to allow for RESURFACING.
- Buy and **sharpen ONE** blade instead of 3 (24T rip, 50T Combination, 80T Crosscut).
- *Strongly* recommend our *.001* flat **large stiffener-dampener** against out side of blade for smoothest, **QUIETEST CUTS** by this and any other blade.
- Use 30T if ripping mostly 2" - 3" hardwoods.
- Side wobble held *.001* - others .004/.010 is common! RAISE for THICK woods, LOWER for THIN woods and *perfect cut everything!* All 5/8" holes, unless otherwise noted.

	List	SALE		List	SALE
14" x 40T x 1" BORE	$215	$149	9" x 40T	$146	$109
14" x 30T x 1" "	195	139	30T	125	99
12" x 40T x 1" "	183	129	*8-1/4" x 40T 3/32	136	99
12" x 30T x 1" "	162	119	8" x 40T 3/32	136	99
10" x 40T 1/8 & 3/32	156	119	30T 3/32	115	89
30T 1/8 & 3/32	135	99	7-1/4" x 30T 3/32	112	69
			New 6" x 40T 3/32	139	89

5/8" holes std. Boring up to 1-1/4" $7.50 extra - Shipping $4.50

Saw Boss
** NEW For Sears & Makita Table Saws*

QUIET! *Also help all your other blades to cut better.* Use our 1/8" DAMPENER STIFFENERS, against one side

4" - $21
5" - $24
6" - $25

Tryable and RETURNABLE. CUTS NOISE to 1/2 or 1/4. Stops vibration, flutter, cutting noise and blade ring. Parallel and flat to .001 • 7" and larger available.

5/8" holes std. Boring up to 1-1/4" $7.50 extra. Others available. Add $2.50 Shipping.

REDUCE NOISE 50%-75%

WOODWORKER I - For TABLE and RADIAL SAW

this trim and crosscut ALL PURPOSE blade gives scratch free POLISHED cuts on all materials RIP or CROSSCUT up to 2".

- All 60T and 3/32" *THIN* kerf 30° ATB and 5° face hook on 10" dia and under. 12" and 14" are 20° ATB 1/8" K.
- DOUBLE HARDER and 40% STRONGER carbide.
- THIN KERF:

Saves 1/3 wood loss on each cut, radial or table. Feeds easy when used for moderate rip and crosscut on table saw. **Reduces "JUMP IN"** greatly for better "PULL CONTROL". Practically **eliminates bottom splinter** on RADIAL-CROSS CUT.

- Totally stops ALL bottom and top splinter on ply veneers in push-cut mode on RADIAL.
- Our STIFFENER STRONGLY RECOMMENDED AGAINST outside of blade only for best cuts.

Made and serviced in USA for your benefit.

	List	SALE
14" x 60T x 1" 1/8"	$224	$159
12" x 60T x 1" or 5/8" 1/8" K	198	139
10" x 60T x 5/8" 3/32" K	162	129
9" x 60T x 5/8" 3/32" K	156	119
8" x 60T x 5/8" 3/32" K	150	109
New 8-1/4" x 60T x 5/8" 3/32" K	150	109

RYOBI RA200 TS200 SEARS HITACHI PSM8 — MAKITA 500B NBA PORTER CABLE 368-1

NEW DADO KING DELUXE *DADO SET* cuts *ALL* 1/8 - 29/32 **flat bottom** grooves WITH or CROSSGRAIN all woods. OAK, BIRCH, VENEER PLYS, and MELAMINE. NO SPINTERING due to unique 4T Neg. Face fillers and 24T outside saws. *OUT PERFORMS 29 + 32 OTHER DADO SETS-WOOD Mag.*, Oct. 91, pg. 62,63 "Best Value"

***No tearout on all five woods tested."** *-Fine Woodworking July/Aug, 1991*

Boring up to 1-1/4" $25 per set — SALE! 10% OFF $5.50 Per Set Shipping — NEW 3/32 Chipper & Shims incl.

8 - 5/8" Bore List $321/**SALE $289** • 10 - 5/8" & 1" Bore List $389/**SALE $349**

DURALINE Hi-AT For TABLE & RADIAL SAW

(very good on chop saw too!) STOP SPLINTERING those SPLINTERY OAKS, HARDWOOD VENEERS and *thin* 2 SIDE LAMINATES ON PARTICLE BOARD. FOR FASTER FEED RATES AND MORE ABSOLUTE SPLINTER CONTROL.

NEW PRICES EFFECTIVE SEPT. 1, 1993

DURALINE Hi-AT

***Note:** Fine Woodworking Editorial Nov./Dec. 1988 No. 73, pg. 65, S.N. recommends high alternating top bevel (ATB) thin kerfs and large blade stiffeners for smoothest cuts on RADIAL SAW, etc.*

Jim Forrest, President and designer microscoping cutting edge.

All 5/8" holes. Boring up to 1-1/4" $7.50 extra
Larger holes - time basis. Shipping $4.50

	LIST	SALE
7-1/4" x 60T 3/32"	$149	$129
8" x 80T 1/8" & 3/32"	202	$169
9" x 80T 1/8" & 3/32"	207	$179
10" x 80T 1/8" & 3/32"	207	$159
SPECIAL SALE10" ONLY $159		
12" x 80T x 1" 1/8"	212	$181
12" x 100T x 1" 1/8"	253	$215
14" x 80T x 1"	232	$197
14" x 100T x 1"	265	$226
16" x 80T x 1"	262	$223
16" x 100T x 1"	294	$243

CARBIDE IS THE HARDEST OF THE C-4 GRADES AND 40% STRONGER, NOT WEAKER!! For 50% to 300% longer life!

CHOPMASTER for SLIDING COMPOUNDS & *MITER SAWS*

New specs, 5° Neg. Pts. & flat, dial .001/.002 for perfect, light, smooth, splinter-free miter joints. NEW AVAILABLE SIZES

		List	SALE
Delta Sidekick 8-1/2"	6-1/2" x 40T x 5/8"	$149	$ 89
Sears 8-1/4" & Delta	8-1/4" x 60T x 5/8"	170	99
Hitachi 8-1/2" DeWalt 8-1/2" & Ryobi	8-1/2" x 60T x 5/8"	179	109
Delta	9" x 80T x 5/8"	204	119
Ryobi-Makita & all	10" x 80T x 5/8"	207	129
Hitachi & B&D & DeWalt	12" x 80T x 1"	229	139
Ryobi-Makita	14" x 100T x 1"	266	179
Hitachi	15" x 100T x 1"	277	189

For good gen. prps. cuts use Woodworker II 30T & 40T or Woodworker I

Use small stiffener where possible

WE RECOMMEND OUR FACTORY SHARPENING as some local sharpening creates problems with **Micro-chipped edges** reducing blade life & cutting quality. 2-4 DAYS ON THESE AND ALL MAKES OF FLAT FACE & CONCAVE CARBIDE TIP SAWS. SHIP VIA UPS. Typical 10 x 40T $15.00, 60T $17.75. Add return UPS $4.50 or 2nd Day Air $8.

SATISFACTION GUARANTEED OR FULL CASH REFUND.
47 years of fine American saw making & sharpening.

Quality is why we're different

FORREST

FORREST MANUFACTURING COMPANY, INC.
461 RIVER ROAD, CLIFTON, NJ 07014
DEALER INQUIRIES WELCOME

BUSINESS OPEN ACCOUNTS AVAILABLE AMERICAN EXPRESS DISCOVER MasterCard VISA DUOBOVER

CA, FL, NJ, NY, Residents Please Add Sales Tax
FOR SPECIAL BONUS MENTION WOOD® MAGAZINE
We honor Amex, VISA, MasterCard & Discover, Money Orders, Personal Checks, and CODs. Specify Dept. WD when ordering.
PHONE TOLL FREE! 1 (800) 733-7111
(IN NJ; 201-473-5236) FAX: 201-471-3333

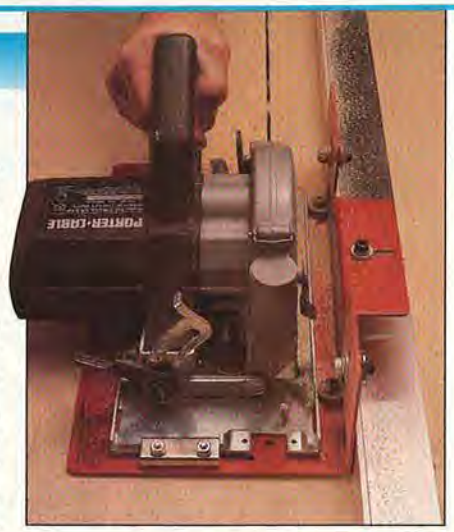
Circle No. 1322

PRODUCTS THAT PERFORM

SHOP TESTED

Continued from page 26

Cut plywood down to size with this panel-saw system



The panel saws favored by cabinet shops cost $300 and up—too much for most home shops. And my homemade straightedges don't always give me accurate results. The new Portable Panel Saw System from Penn State Industries delivers precise results at a price most of us can afford.

The system consists of two extruded-aluminum-alloy fences—one 64" long, the other 108"—and a tracking fixture that attaches to the baseplate of your saw. The tracking fixture glides up and down the fence on five sealed ball-bearing rollers, and a blade-alignment guide ensures that the sawblade travels parallel to the fence. To use the system, just clamp the fence to your workpiece, clip your saw onto the tracking fixture, align the blade, and begin cutting. The company also sells a router baseplate for $10 that, when used in conjunction with the tracking fixture, doubles the system's versatility.

I used the Portable Panel Saw System to cut sheet goods for a linen cabinet and got on-the-money results. The saw practically floats along the tracking fixure. With the 108"-long fence I could cut an 8' sheet of plywood corner to corner, something I can't do with any other straightedge or system. The 64" fence provides the same corner-to-corner capability for a 4' sheet of plywood.

The tracking fixture comes with pre-drilled holes and two clips that hold the baseplates of most saws. If your baseplate measures more than 11½" long, however, you'll need to drill holes in it that align with the pre-drilled holes in the tracking fixture, then run the screws up through your baseplate instead of using the clips. With or without the clips, however, you can leave the fixture attached to your saw and still use it.

—Tested by Dave Henderson

Portable Panel Saw System, $99 ppd., Penn State Industries, 2850 Comly Rd., Philadelphia, PA 19154. Call 800/377-7297.

TM
YOU NEED THIS FREE SAMPLE OF
Saral®
Wax-Free Transfer Paper Here's Why:
Transfer your design to any surface with Saral® Transfer Paper
• Waxless and greaseless - erases like pencil with no smear
• Ink or paint over the tracing - won't skip
• Re-usable
• Available in 5 colors: graphite, white, blue, red, yellow
• Comes in Sampler and Tole Kit packages, and 12-ft Rolls
To get your FREE SAMPLE send a self addressed, stamped business envelope to
Saral Paper Co. Inc., Dept. WD
322 W. 57th St., Suite 30-T
New York, NY 10019
(212) 247-0460

Circle No. 2000

Buy direct from today's top woodworkers in
American Woodcrafts Gallery™
PREMIERE ISSUE
Better Homes and Gardens
AMERICAN WOODCRAFTS GALLERY
Handcrafted Gifts, Furnishings, & Accessories
Just In Time For Your Holiday Shopping
Buy Direct
350 DISTINCTIVE TREASURES
NEW from the editors of Better Homes and Gardens® WOOD® magazine
Decorating
HOW TO
• Display Collectibles
• Create Country Charm
• Add the Personal Touch
Treat yourself to an armchair crafts fair. Yes, right in your living room!
• Order skillfully handcrafted wooden gifts, furniture, decorating accessories, and collectibles direct from the woodworkers who make them
• Read informative articles about wood and woodworkers, decorating with hand-made items, making your home special, and much more!
• 100 four-color pages
Call 800-572-9350 for Visa or MasterCard orders
Mail to: American Woodcrafts Gallery
P.O. Box 9255, Dept WD-30
Des Moines, Iowa 50306
Each magazine is $4.95 plus $2.00 shipping and handling. Allow 4-6 weeks for delivery. State and local taxes, if applicable, are included. Please add $2.00 for Canadian or other foreign orders.
Look on your newsstand September 15 or order now for home delivery.

END WOOD ABUSE!

Replace "Old-Fashioned Pin Torture"

with the "Wood-Friendly"™ Wagner L606 Moisture Meter

- Deep Penetrating, Pin-Free
- Proven Technology - Used by Agencies to Grade a Large Percentage of US Wood.*

L4.5"x W2.75"xH1.5"

WAGNER ELECTRONIC PRODUCTS

1-800-944-7078
IWF booth #36009

Headquarters:
326 Pine Grove Rd.
Rogue River, OR 97537
(503) 582-0541
Fax (503) 582-4138
Circle No. 1285

*REQUEST INFORMATION.
© 1993 WAGNER ELECTRONIC PRODUCTS, INC.

INCREDIBLE CLOSE OUTS
FREE GIFT WITH ORDERS OVER $50.00

Supergrit® SANDPAPER

PREMIUM QUALITY • DISCOUNT PRICES • FREE FREIGHT most areas

BELTS: BEST QUALITY RESIN/RESIN, A.O., "X" WT CLOTH

1x30	$ .70 ea.	3x24	$ .85 ea.
1x42	.70	4x21 or 21¾	.95
2½ x16	.75	4x24	1.05
3x18	.75	4x36	1.30
3x21	.80	6x48	3.00
3x23¾	SALE .60	prices quoted 80 grit 10/Box	

Metal Working Belts
BLUE-ZIRCONIUM
Grits 40-120
BLACK-SIL. CARB.
Grits 220-600

SPECIAL - BLACK WATERPROOF 9X11 SHTS PREMIUM "C" WT.
AS LOW AS $21/100 17 GRITS FROM 60-2000 GRIT

A/O CABINET-BROWN OR GARNET-ORANGE

40 Grit	**PREMIUM**	50 PK $16.00
50, 60	**9"x11" SHTS**	50 PK $14.00
80 Grit		50 PK $13.00
100, 120, 150		100 PK $22.00
180, 220		100 PK $19.00
320 Grit		SALE 100 PK $16.00
A.O. SAMPLER 8 Grits 50-320		SALE 100 PK $20.00

2" KIT 3" KIT

HOOK & LOOP

4½"	8 Hole	$10.00/50
5"	5 or 8"	$12.50/50
6"	6 Hole	$17.50/50
5"	Solid "E"	$15.00/50
6"	Solid "E"	$18.00/50
12"	Solid "E"	$12.00/6

DRUM SANDER ROLLS **Save 20%** on Hook & Loop Premium AO Resin "E" Wt
3" x 25 Yds. $25 • 6" x 144" $15 • 6" x 25 Yds. $50

RED HILL CORP., P.O. BOX 4234, GETTYSBURG, PA 17325
TOLL FREE 1 (800) 822-4003 FAX (717) 337-3936
$4.00 Handling/order • Minimum Order $25.00 •
PA Res. Add 6% • *FREE 20 PAGE CATALOGUE*
Circle No. 1267

MasterCard VISA

Best Catalog Values . . .

PENN STATE

Quality Woodworking Machines & Accessories

Industries

Portable Panel Saw System

Makes Precision Cabinet Maker Cuts!

Cut Sheet Goods up to 8' long

Dealers Inquires Welcome!

A Special Heavy Duty Ball Bearing Tracking System that Works with any Hand Held Circular Saw or Router

Includes:
- Tracking Fixture
- 64" Short fence
- 108" (9') Long Fence

Item # PPS-B

SPECIAL $89.00 UPS $10.00

Super 125 Planer

$359.95 UPS $15.00

Item #: PLA
- Portable at 65 lbs • 26.2 fpm power feed • HSS Knives 12-1/2" wide
- Motor: 16Amp, 8000 RPM 2 HP, 115V
- Rollers on infeed & outfeed tables

Air Brad Nailer Kit

$129.95 UPS $3.00

Item #: ANK
- Shoots 18 ga nails from 13/32" to 1-9/16" • Lightweight at 2 lbs. • Contact safety switch • Kit includes: case, 5,000 free nails & accessories

Air Cleaning System

$279.00 UPS $15.00

Item #: AC460
- Removes sawdust from the air you breathe • 460 CFM air circulator handles most shops • Washable pre-filter
- High efficiency internal bag filter
- Unit size: 12" x 24" x 30", 35 lbs.

Variable Speed Scroll Saw

$169.95 UPS $7.00

Item #: SVS
"The crafters favorite!"
- Dial speeds 400-1800 c.p.m.
- E-Z bladeholders accept pin or plain blades • 15" capacity • 2" strike
- 45° tilt • Many extras worth $50.00

Order Toll-Free 1-800-377-7297

Information: 215-676-7609
Fax: 215-676-7603
Call or Write for Catalog

DISCOVER MasterCard VISA

Also on our New 32 page color catalog:
- Full line of Dust Collectors and Accessories
- Full line of Air Nailers and Staplers • Lathes
- Drill Presses • Sanders
- Accessories and More . . .

Penn State Industries 2850 Comly Road Philadelphia, PA 19154 Dept W.

30 Day Money Back Guarantee & 1 Year Warranty

MLCS

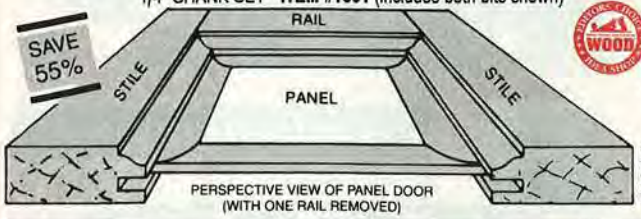
MAKE BEAUTIFUL RAISED PANEL DOORS WITH YOUR . . . 1/4" or 1/2" ROUTER

Professional production quality bit makes it quick and easy to produce matching rails and stiles — the panel raising bit with ball bearing guide makes the raised panel perfect every time.

SALE PRICE FOR COMPLETE SET $69.95 Regular value over $150.00!

1/4" SHANK SET - **ITEM #1301** (includes both bits shown)

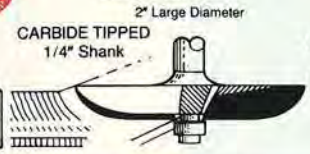
SAVE 55%



PERSPECTIVE VIEW OF PANEL DOOR (WITH ONE RAIL REMOVED)

SET ALSO AVAILABLE IN 1/2" SHANK - **$79.95 - ITEM #1302**

RAISED PANEL BIT SUPPLIED WITH BALL BEARING

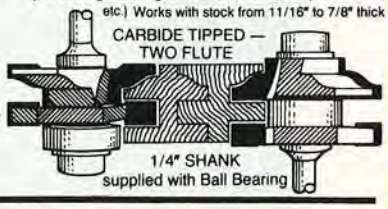


. . 1/2" or 3/4" SHAPER

Shaper Cutters set: **Item #1303**
SAVE! only **$99.95**
Set: Rail & Stile & Raised Panel Cutters

REVERSIBLE COMBINATION RAIL and STILE BIT

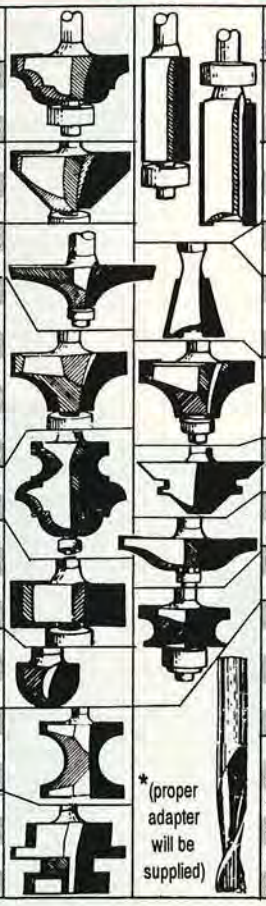
(For making matching rails and stiles in raised panel doors, etc.) Works with stock from 11/16" to 7/8" thick



CARBIDE TIPPED ROUTER BITS • PROFESSIONAL PRODUCTION QUALITY *GUARANTEED*

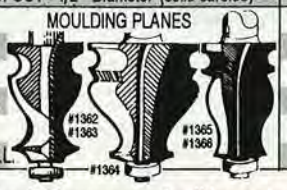
WHEN ORDERING ANY THREE OR MORE *DEDUCT $1.00 EACH.* • FREE SHIPPING IN CONTINENTAL U.S.

ITEM NUMBER	DESCRIPTION (ALL 2 FLUTE)	SHANK SIZE	PRICE
#1306	CLASSICAL - 3/16" Radius — 5/8" Cutting Length	1/4"	$22.50
#1307	CLASSICAL - 1/4" Radius — 3/4" Cutting Length	1/4"	$25.00
#1308	CLASSICAL - 3/16" Radius — 5/8" Cutting Length	1/2"	$22.50
#1309	45° CHAMFER - 3/8" Cutting Length	1/4"	$13.00
#1310	45° CHAMFER - 5/8" Cutting Length NEW !	1/4"	$15.00
#1311	45° CHAMFER - 5/8" Cutting Length	1/2"	$17.00
#1312	THUMBNAIL - 1- 3/16" Large Diameter	1/4"	$18.50
#1313	THUMBNAIL - 2-1/2" Large Diameter	1/2"	$35.00
#1314	ROUND OVER - 1/8" Radius	1/4"	$11.00
#1315	ROUND OVER - 3/16" Radius	1/4"	$11.00
#1316	ROUND OVER - 5/16" Radius	1/4"	$14.00
#1317	ROUND OVER - 1/4" Radius NEW !	1/2"	$12.00
#1318	ROUND OVER - 3/8" Radius	1/2"	$15.50
#1319	ROUND OVER - 1/2" Radius	1/2"	$17.00
#1320	ROUND OVER - 3/4" Radius	1/2"	$21.00
#1321	MULTIFORM MOULDING - 15/16" Carbide Height	1/4"	$40.00
#1322	MULTIFORM MOULDING - 2" Carbide Height	1/2"	$40.00
#1323	SLOT CUTTER - 3/8" Deep	1/4"	$14.00
#1324	RABBETING - 1/4" Deep NEW !	1/4"	$15.00
#1325	RABBETING - 3/8" Deep	1/4"	$13.00
#1326	RABBETING - 3/8" Deep	1/2"	$13.00
#1327	CORE BOX - 3/8" Large Diameter	1/4"	$11.00
#1328	CORE BOX - 1/2" Large Diameter	1/4"	$13.00
#1329	CORE BOX - 3/4" Large Diameter	1/4"	$15.00
#1330	BULL NOSE - 1/2" Diameter of Circle	1/4"	$16.00
#1331	BULL NOSE - 3/4" Diameter of Circle	1/4"	$21.00
#1332	BULL NOSE - 3/4" Diameter of Circle	1/2"	$21.00
#1333	TONGUE & GROOVE - Straight	1/4"	$29.00
#1334	TONGUE & GROOVE - Straight	1/2"	$29.00
#1335	TONGUE & GROOVE - Wedge	1/4"	$29.00
#1336	TONGUE & GROOVE - Wedge	1/2"	$29.00



*(proper adapter will be supplied)

ITEM NUMBER	DESCRIPTION (ALL 2 FLUTE)	SHANK SIZE	PRICE
#1337	FLUSH TRIM - 3/8" Diameter — 1" Cutting Length	1/4"	$ 7.50
#1338	FLUSH TRIM - 1/2" Diameter — 1" Cutting Length	1/4"	$ 8.00
#1339	FLUSH TRIM - 1/2" Diameter — 1-3/16" Cut. Length	1/2"	$ 8.00
#1340	PATTERN / FLUSH TRIM - 1/2" Diameter	1/4"	$15.00
#1341	PATTERN / FLUSH TRIM - 3/4" Diameter NEW !	1/4"	$17.00
#1342	PATTERN / FLUSH TRIM - 3/4" Diameter	1/2"	$19.00
#1343	KEYHOLE CUTTER - 3/8" (bit not	1/4"	$ 8.50
#1344	KEYHOLE CUTTER - 1/2" shown)	1/4"	$ 9.00
#1345	DOVETAIL (HSS) - 1/4" Diameter — 7-1/2°	1/4"	$ 6.50
#1346	DOVETAIL - 1/2" Diameter — 14° NEW !	1/4"	$ 6.00
#1347	DOVETAIL - 1/2" Diameter — 14°	1/2"	$ 6.50
#1348	BEADING - 1/4" Radius	1/4"	$13.00
#1349	BEADING - 3/8" Radius	1/4"	$15.50
#1350	BEADING - 1/2" Radius	1/4"	$17.00
#1351	LOCKMITRE - 7/8" Cutting Length NEW !	1/4"	$32.00
#1352	LOCKMITRE - 1-1/8" Cutting Length	1/2"	$45.00
#1353	OGEE RAISED PANEL - 2" Large Diameter	1/4"	$28.00
#1354	OGEE RAISED PANEL - 2-3/4" Large Diameter	1/2"	$32.95
#1355	EDGE BEADING - 3/16" Diameter of Circle	1/4"	$15.00
#1356	EDGE BEADING - 5/16" Diameter of Circle	1/4"	$15.50
#1357	SPIRAL UPCUT - 1/8" Diameter (solid carbide)	1/4"*	$ 9.00
#1358	SPIRAL UPCUT - 1/4" Diameter (solid carbide)	1/4"	$12.00
#1359	SPIRAL UPCUT - 1/4" Diameter (solid carbide)	1/2"*	$12.00
#1360	SPIRAL UPCUT - 3/8" Diameter (solid carbide)	1/2"*	$24.00
#1361	SPIRAL UPCUT - 1/2" Diameter (solid carbide)	1/2"	$29.00
	MOULDING PLANES		
#1362	1" C.L.	1/4"	$24.95
#1363	1-5/8" C.L.	1/2"	$29.95
#1364	1-5/8" C.L.	1/2"	$31.95
#1365	1" C.L.	1/4"	$31.95
#1366	1-11/16" C.L.	1/2"	$31.95



FREE — NEW 40 PAGE CATALOG • While in the Philadelphia Area Visit our Fully Stocked Showroom (*call* for easy directions)

CONTROL THE SPEED OF YOUR ROUTER

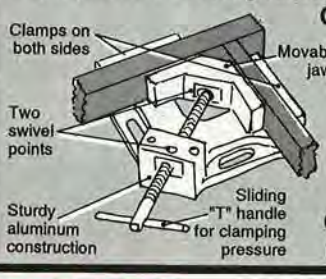
ROUT AT THE SPEED THAT GIVES THE BEST RESULTS WITH THE WOOD AND BIT YOU ARE USING!

~~$39.95~~ **SALE $29.95** Order Item #1304 *Free Shipping* in Continental U.S.

FEATURES:

- **Works With All Routers 3¼ HP or less - 120V 15 Amp.**
- **Full Horsepower and Torque at All Speeds.**
- **Gives Your Router a Feature Only Available on Routers Costing Hundreds of Dollars!**

CAN-DO CLAMP will hold objects of *different sizes* in multiple positions covering *various applications*



Great for framing, drilling, doweling and more!

- ***Easy to use***
- ***Quick***
- ***Secure***
- ***Precise***

Reg. price $29.95
Order Item #9001 Sale **$24.95**
Free Shipping in the Contiguous U.S.

To order by Master Charge, Visa, or Discover Call Toll Free, 7 Day - 24 Hour Order Service **1-800-533-9298** or send check to: **MLCS Ltd. P.O. Box 4053 DX, Rydal, PA 19046**

Circle No. 1251, 1350, 2250

Connecticut sportsman Ron Mirabile combined two great hobbies—fishing and woodturning—and now happily plugs away at both.

THE LURE OF WOOD

Sssssssssst, the line sings off the reel spool. Plop! Widening rings slowly form on the water around the red and white lure. Then the rings fade, no longer drawing attention to the intruder on the lake's otherwise still surface.

But from below, eyes have focused on the floating object. From its weedy lair, a largemouth bass slowly begins his inspection of the possible meal. With a flick of its fins, the fish swims out from the submerged hideaway, still watching the form backlit on the water, and still unsure.

Then, the new arrival twitches once, twice, and darts forward. Glug. Glug. Triggered by the movement and sound, the fish streaks to the surface. In a slashing stroke, needle-sharp teeth snatch the prey.

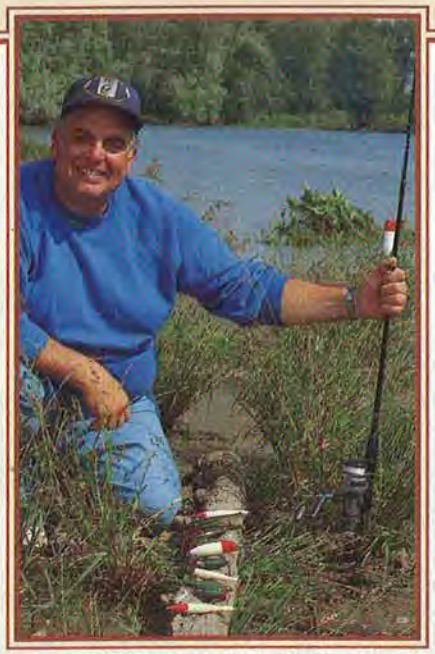
"Got him!" yells Ron Mirabile, his raised arms pulling the rod back and into a tight arch. As his left hand grabs the reel

Continued

Ron's red-and-white top-water bait resembles a favorite of yesteryear. And in his hands, it's a fish-getter, too.

handle, the lake surface erupts. "He's going to tailwalk," says the fisherman, keeping his eyes on the leaping bass as his hands strive to keep the line taut. "Nice fish," yells his companion.

Hours later, at the dock where the day on Massachusetts' Quabbin Reservoir began, Ron and his partner tally the catch: Three largemouth bass, one nearly five pounds; a four-pound smallmouth bass, and two large pike approaching 26" each. All taken on wooden, handcrafted top-water plugs created one at a time by a man who reveres the great luremakers of yesteryear.



Ron Mirabile poses with his handcrafted lures along the Connecticut River.

Reviving baits of old

Rocky Hill, Connecticut, may not seem like a mecca for bass fishermen. At least not like Missouri's Truman Lake or Arkansas' Bull Shoals. But yes, you can stalk bass in the Connecticut River before it reaches the ocean. And an hour away via the Massachusett's Turnpike lies Quabbin, a 350,000-acre, man-made reservoir fishermen scramble to ply.

Ron Mirabile, 50, knows every square foot of the reservoir and every niche of shoreline on waters closer by. He's been a fisherman since boyhood, and in his hands a lure comes alive. But in recent years, only a Weir lure—one of the line of handmade wooden casting baits he's learned to perfectly craft—will do.

"I named them 'Weir' lures after my home town," explains Ron, his elbows resting on top of his worktable, a plug in his hands. "Weir actually means a type of woven trap that Indians placed in a stream. From it, they gathered fish. When the founders of my hometown in Massachusetts arrived, there was one there, and they named the town after it."

Ron also calls his lures classics, because many of them are patterned after once-famous wooden lures produced by luremasters of days gone by. From Ron, you'll hear names like Fred Arborgast, E.F. Pflueger, James Heddon, and William Shakespeare. In many cases, the lure styles they created are still bought and used today, but made of plastic. Yet, with the lures Ron skillfully produces, he also honors the memories of lesser-knowns who once made successful or very unusual fishing lures. Yet, for one reason or another, these also-rans have passed into oblivion except for those scooped up by a growing number of lure collectors.

"Today, you have to pay top dollar for them. For example, there's a lure called The Dreadnaught that was made in 1910 by the Moonlight Bay Lure Company. It's worth about $3,000. An orginal Hahn's magnet lure, if you can find one, sells for about $500," notes the lurecrafter. "And a Holzapel mushroom bass bait will cost you about the same."

Although original models of once-prolific productions by Heddon and other noted makers sell for less, Ron points out, they're still pricey. "An old Heddon lure from 1920 can bring $400 from a collector."

On the other hand, Weir look-alikes—turned from basswood and handpainted—usually cost about $20, and buyers can display them *or* fish them.

The red-and-white Bass-O-Reno was a favorite top-water lure of yesteryear. It swam crazily to attract a strike. Ron's white-and-green model mimicks it.

Fish fashioning

Ron actually got into making fishing lures at his wife's insistence. "It was 1990, and I was spending my evenings exercising with the television's remote control," recalls Ron, laughing at the thought. "I had terminated a lucrative, long-term relationship with dentistry, and was looking around for another business venture to get into. But all in all, I was really bored with everything. Then Jean came to my rescue."

Behaving like an injured minnow, the blue-and-white Florida torpedo attracted game fish. Ron changed the color to dappled red, but the action remains the same.

The way Ron explains it, his wife suggested that he combine his love of fishing with the woodworking that he had always wanted—but never had the time—to learn how to do. And so began Ron's lurecrafting.

"One night I just sat down in my easy chair with a knife and a piece of wood and started to carve," Ron explains. "The lure didn't turn out to be very attractive, but it sure was fun. After carving a half dozen or so by hand, though, I realized that carving wasn't the way to go if I was going to make them to sell."

Unlike the well-equipped and skilled woodworker who searches for just the right projects to build, Ron's approach was the opposite. He knew what he wanted to make, but lacked the tools and knowledge to get it done. However, he was relentless in digging out the solutions.

"There I was, in my forties, with no hands-on woodworking experience," he comments. "My dad had never taken the time to show me how to do anything. Why, even when I built my first home, I ended up handing him the nails! So, my luremaking really started from scratch."

Ron ended up buying just the tools he needed, though: a small used Dremel lathe with a duplicating attachment, a drill press, and a benchtop tablesaw. To this day, those are the only power tools he uses to make his lures.

"Mass-production isn't my goal," says Ron. "If it were, I'd go into plastic injection molding. What I want to do is make limited editions of famous lures from yesteryear, and some of my own design. I don't plan on competing with the industry's big names."

And he doesn't. You won't find Weir lures in a sporting-goods store or mail-order outdoor catalog. Ron's content to sell them at craft shows throughout New England, to fishing friends, and to those who want a special lure made to order.

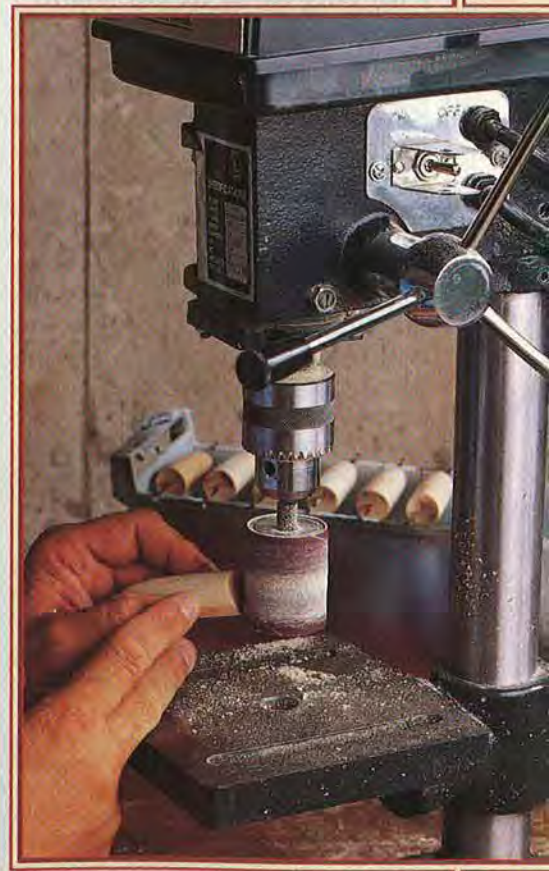
Quality to match history

While Ron was expanding his knowledge of woodworking tools and developing the skills to use them, he was also learning about lure history. And in that field, there's a lot to learn.

"In my research I've discovered that there were more than 7,000 different types of fishing lures made prior to about 1960," says Ron. But in making lures, my goal is to provide an affordable replica of a collectible. And for the fisher-

Continued

For chugging top-water lures, Ron creates a concave surface on the nose with his drill press and a sanding drum.



man, a lure that catches fish. I've learned what has worked in the last 100 years, and I build those that do."

Ron knows that he could—if he wanted to—make at least 500 different kinds of lures. Instead, he focuses on a few.

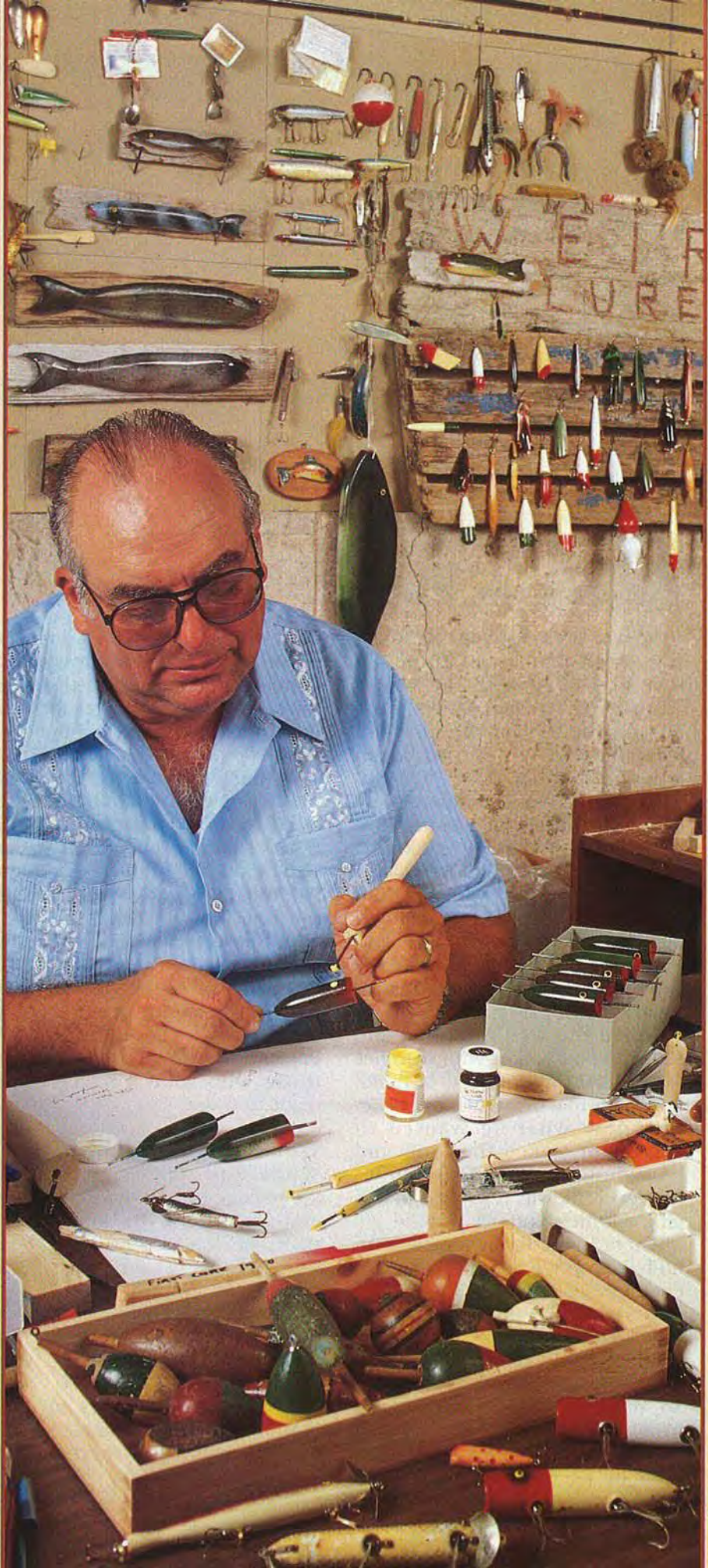
"For actual fishing lures, I've come across a combination of styles that work exceptionally well. And I will put my quality up against any lure in the country!" he says with conviction.

According to Ron, the wooden lures of old were fashioned from cedar, pine, balsa, or basswood. For his plugs, Ron prefers the latter. "It's denser and harder than balsa and cedar, and therefore more durable" says the craftsman, "and its weight gives the lure more heft for casting." Ron also might have added that basswood turns easily and finishes smoothly, two plus factors for making fishing lures.

Plugging away at the lathe

"Considering that I handcarved my first lure four years ago, I think I've come a long way," says Ron as he pulls his chair up to the lathe to begin a demonstration. After chucking a ¾"-square, 4"-long piece of basswood between centers, he pulls a template from the drawer and inserts it into the duplicator. Turning on the machine, he engages the block with his tiny gouge. White curls begin to peel from the wood. Almost gleefully, he says, "Now I can turn one every six minutes."

Even though Ron refers to his luremaking as "non-production" it would be silly to think he completes them one at a time. In reality, he makes them in batches of 25 to 50. But due to the individual paint job that each receives, not any of them will look exactly



A corner of the basement provides all the room needed for Ron's lurecraft. Divided bins store screws, spinners, screw eyes, split rings, and hooks. Note the painted bodies suspended by small brads fore and aft.

The Weir Classic Baby Lucky 13 with its feather on the rear treble hook is patterned after Heddon's original red-and-white model that many fishermen counted on.

alike. Before painting, though, Ron has lots of preparation in order to achieve a fine finish.

While each lure body is still chucked in the lathe, the maker smooths its surface with 80- to 150-grit sandpaper. Then, removing the body from the lathe bed, Ron inserts a small brad at the nose and at the tail to serve as supports during the finishing process. When he has completed this stage for the entire batch, the second phase begins—but in the yard outside his walkout basement door.

Spraying a fool-the-fish finish

"I spray the body with clear wood sealer, then when it's dry, I sand lightly with 220-grit paper," explains Ron. "Next comes two coats of white enamel undercoat. Then, I sand the body again with 400-grit wet-or-dry to smooth any raised grain."

Now Ron begins the artistic part of his work, the color finish—an aspect that will make or break a fishing lure. "Each lure has its ground color—the overall hue that it will be, such as green, white, black, etc.," he says. "Next, it can have contrasting spots and speckles. Then, on lots of models, I have to spray on a red target area. That's the bright spot that fish see as a wound. It fools them into attacking."

Ron has become a master with the spray can. His clever and skillful use of it fools you into believing his lures were airbrushed. Such special effects include light speckles here and there, colors that fade and blend into one another, and a baked-on enamel feel that results from two coats of epoxy enamel covered with a final one of clear spar varnish. Not counting drying time, each plug takes but a minute to paint.

Later, when all the lure bodies have dried, Ron returns them to his shop. At his workbench, he fastidiously applies spots of color for eyes ("The head of a finishing nail dipped in paint works great!"), then the screw eyes, split rings, and treble hooks. Lots of work for a $10 lure?

"I'll have from 15–30 minutes in each," says Ron. "But again, I'm not trying to become South Bend [a tackle manufacturer]. Besides, who knows?" A smile spreads across his face as he holds the bait to the light. "I could become a legend in my own time."

On his miniature lathe, Ron can turn a basswood lure body in six minutes. The duplicator attachment in the foreground allows accuracy from one lure to the next in a body style by guiding the gouge along the wood.

Do lures tease your interests?

Ron buys his often-hard-to-find lure hardware from various sources, and he'll be happy to supply you with what you need. For a price list of Ron's lures, hardware, or answers to questions, write with a SASE to: *Weir Classic Lures, P.O. Box 5125, Rocky Hill, CT 06067.*

Written by Peter J. Stephano
Photographs: Steve Uzzell

CUTTING-BOARD

Any way you slice it, this clever-cleaver cutting board and matching knife holder offer loads of service in the kitchen. Hang the two-part project on the wall as an attractive accent. Then, when you need to dice a veggie or summer sausage, just lift the board off its peg, draw a knife from the holder, and chop away. When you're done, clean with a soapy washcloth and rinse.

Start with the cutting board blank

1 Cut a piece of ¾" cherry (A) and a piece of ¾" maple (B) to 8×17". Using double-faced tape, adhere the two pieces face-to-face, with the edges and ends flush where shown in Step 1 of the four-step drawing *below*.

2 Enlarge the gridded pattern and make *three* photocopies of it. Use spray adhesive to adhere the first pattern to the top blank. Set the other two patterns aside for now.

3 Bandsaw a smooth curved line through the center of the taped-together blanks. Using a wooden wedge (the edge of a metal tool can dent the wood), pry the pieces apart and remove the tape. (You'll have enough pieces to make two cutting boards.)

4 Resaw a piece of walnut (C) to ⅛×¾×18". Spread an even coat of glue along all mating surfaces of each piece (A, B, C), and glue and clamp in the configuration shown in Step 2 of the drawing, keeping the ends of A and B flush and the walnut strip (C) protruding slightly at each end. Set the cutting board lamination aside for now.

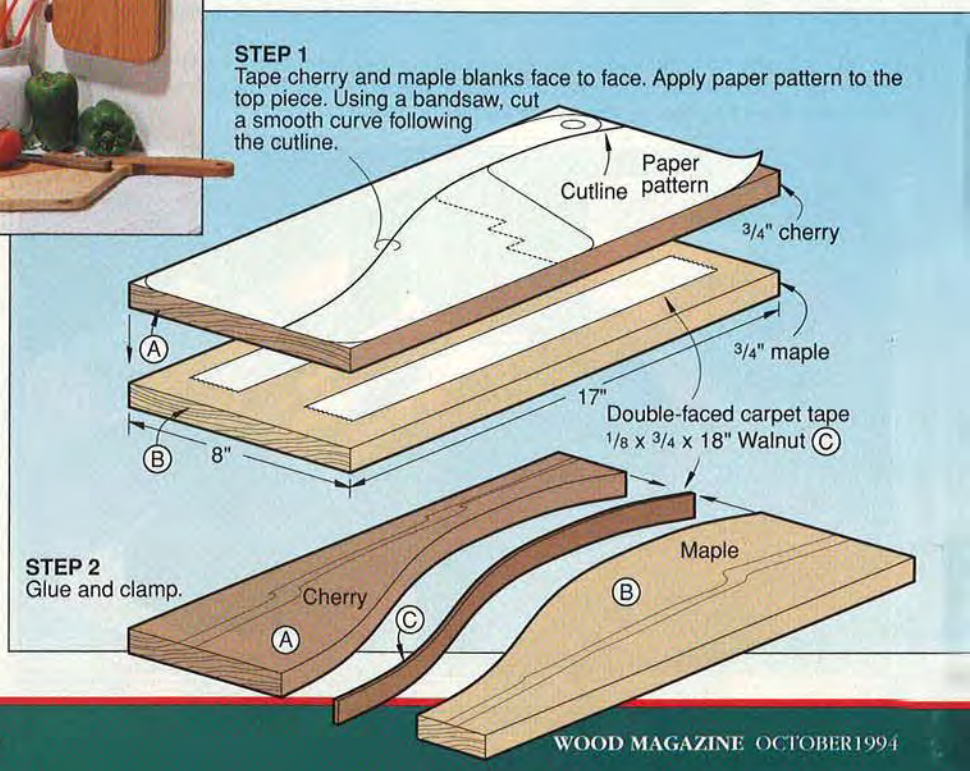
Let's construct the knife holder next

1 From ¾"-thick oak, cut two pieces to 8×17" for the front and back (D).

2 Cut the ⅛"-thick walnut spacers (E, F, G) to size. (Our spacers were used to space 41S, BT7, and 103S Chicago Cutlery knives.) Check the width of your knife blades first to verify the gap between the spacers before cutting the spacers to width.)

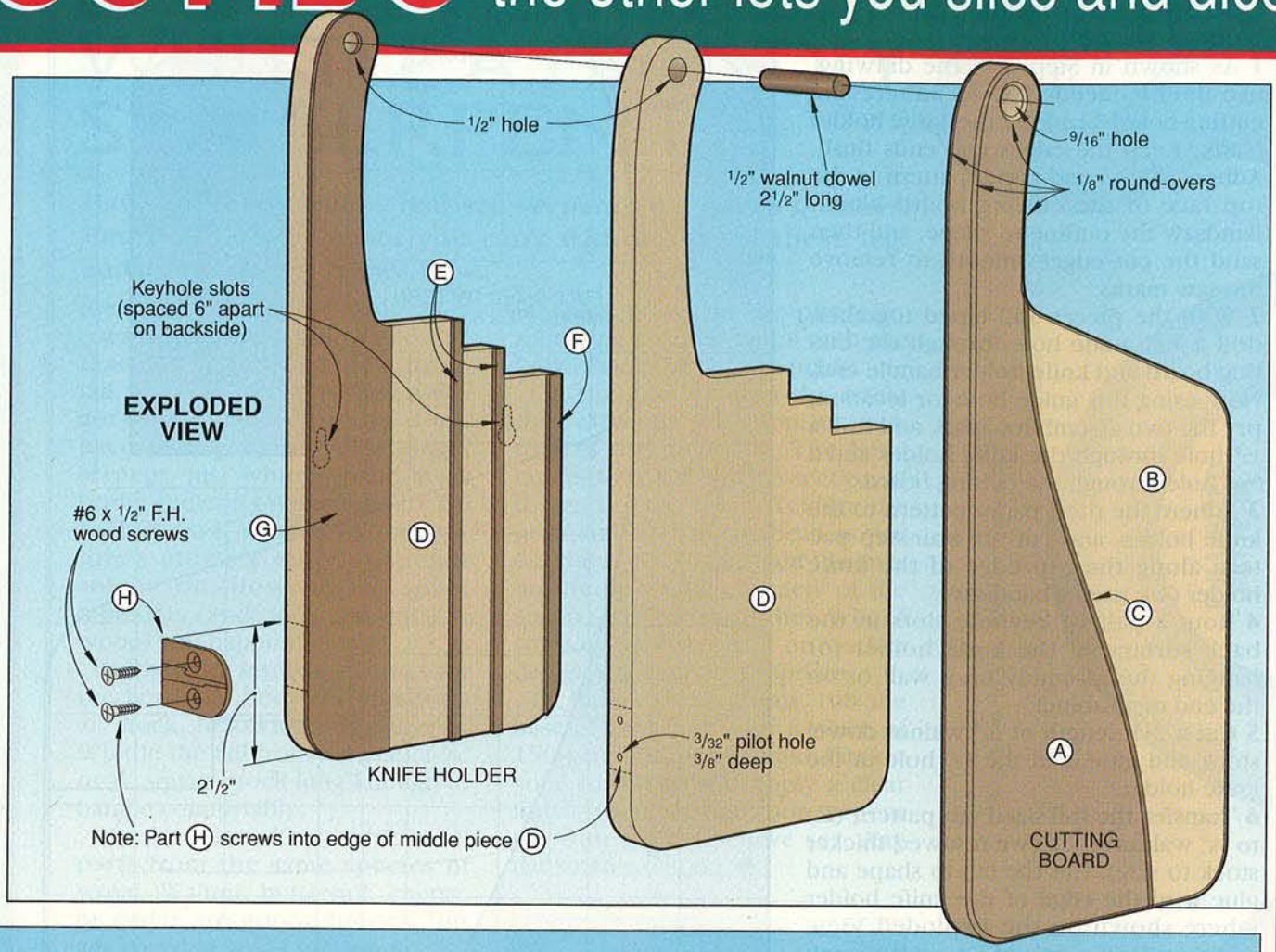
3 Locate and glue the walnut spacers to the back oak blank (D) where shown on Step 3 of the drawing *below*. Check that the spacers are square to the ends. Allow to dry about ten minutes, then glue and clamp the top oak board in place.

continued



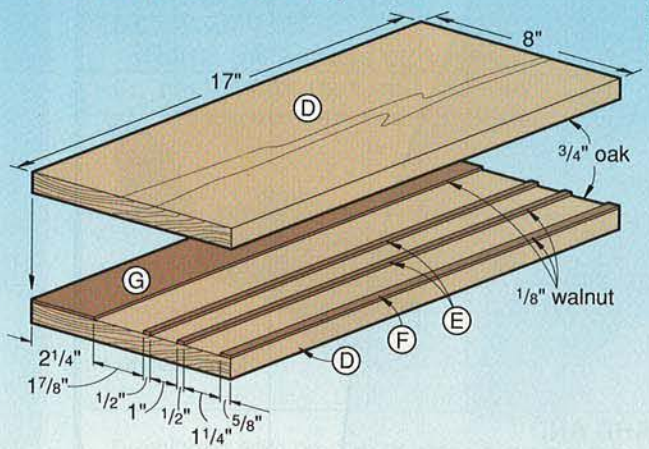
Print this article

COMBO One part stores knives; the other lets you slice and dice



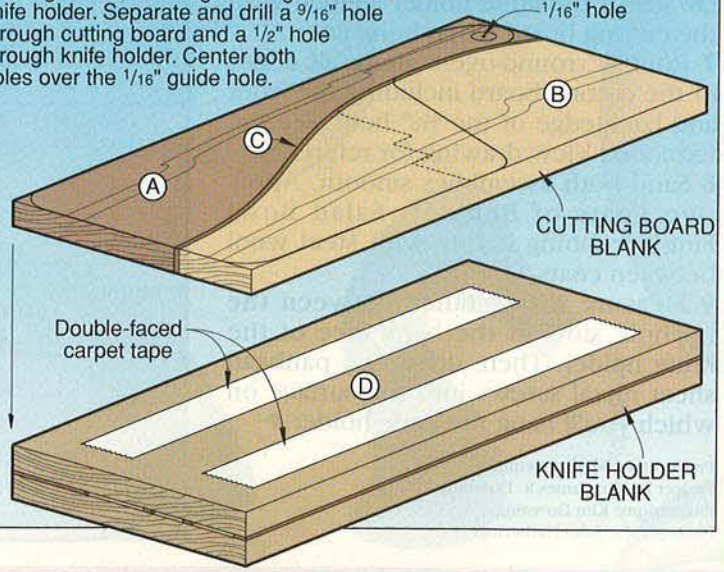
STEP 3

Locate and glue 1/8" walnut spacer strips (E, F, and G) to bottom oak board. Allow to dry about 10 minutes. Glue and clamp top oak board to bottom assembly.



STEP 4

Tape cutting board blank to knife holder blank, adhere second pattern to the top blank, and cut to shape. Drill a 1/16" guide hole through cutting board into knife holder. Separate and drill a 9/16" hole through cutting board and a 1/2" hole through knife holder. Center both holes over the 1/16" guide hole.



CUTTING-BOARD COMBO

Cut both assemblies to final shape

1 As shown in Step 4 of the drawing, use double-faced tape to adhere the cutting-board blank to the knife-holder blank. Keep the edges and ends flush. Adhere the second paper pattern to the top face of the cutting board blank. Bandsaw the outline to shape, and then sand the cut edges smooth to remove the saw marks.

2 With the pieces still taped together, drill a 1/16" guide hole through the cutting board and knife holder handle end. Now using this guide hole for location, pry the two assemblies apart, and drill a 1/2" hole through the knife holder and a 9/16" hole through the cutting board.

3 Adhere the third paper pattern to the knife holder, and cut the stair-step pattern along the top edge of the knife holder (we used a bandsaw).

4 Rout a pair of keyhole slots in the back surface of the knife holder for hanging the assembly on a wall or on the end of a cabinet.

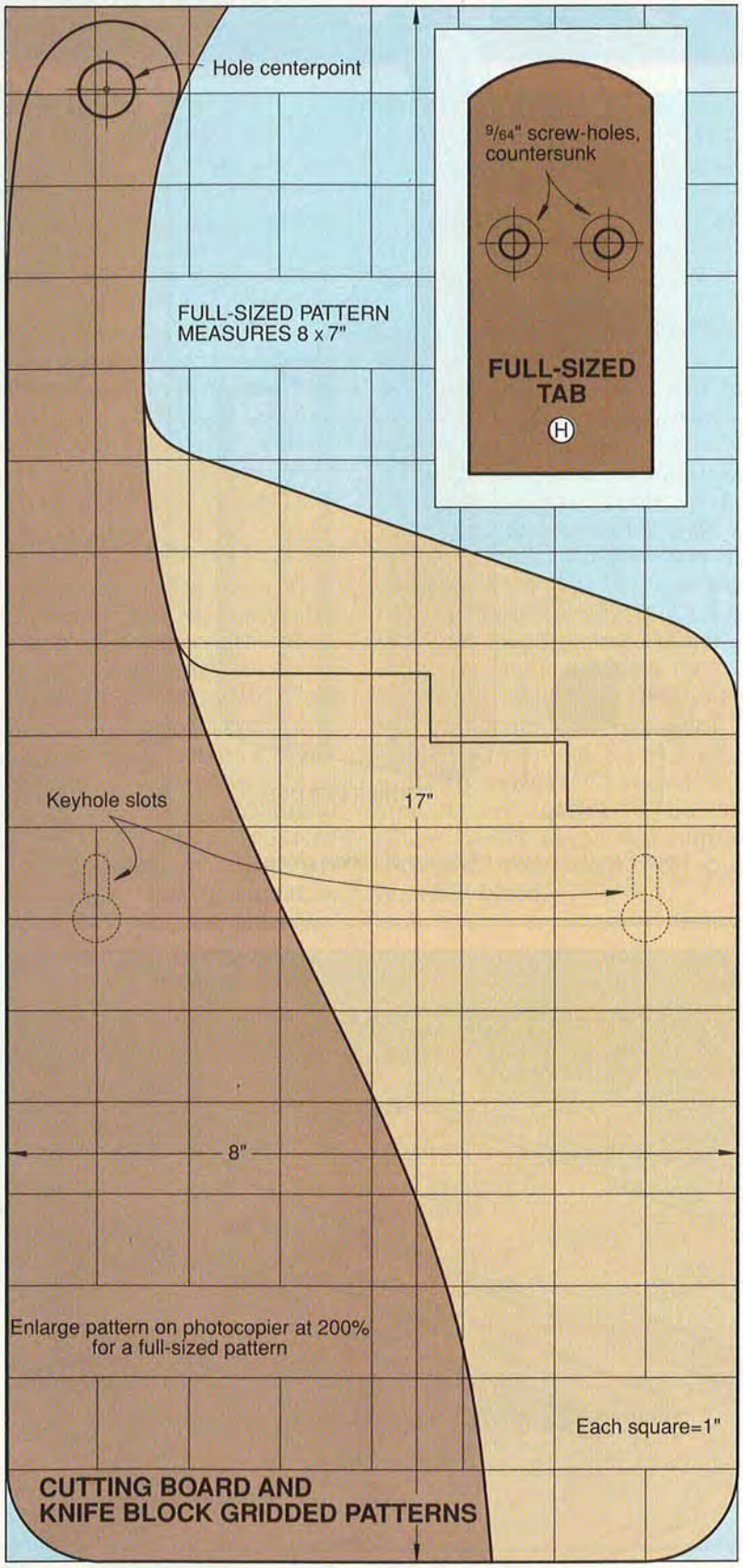
5 Cut a 2 1/2" length of 1/2" walnut dowel stock and glue it in the 1/2" hole in the knife holder.

6 Transfer the full-sized tab pattern (H) to 1/8" walnut stock (we resawed thicker stock to size). Cut the tab to shape and glue it to the edge of the knife holder where shown on the Exploded View drawing. Drill a pair of 3/4" countersunk shank holes through the tab and into the knife holder. Drive the screws. The tab keeps the knife holder aligned with the cutting board when hung later.

7 Rout 1/8" round-overs along all edges of the cutting board including the front and back edge of the 9/16" hole. See the Exploded View drawing for reference.

8 Sand both assemblies smooth. Apply two coats of Behlen's Salad Bowl Finish, rubbing lightly with steel wool between coats.

9 Measure the distance between the keyhole slots in the back face of the knife holder. Then, drive two panhead sheet metal screws into the surface on which you'll hang the knife holder.



Produced by Marlen Kemmet
Project Design: James R. Downing
Illustrations: Kim Downing
Photographs: John Hetherington

IT'S NESSIE!

WHITTLE A FRIENDLY SEA SERPENT

Have you ever seen a real sea serpent? We haven't, either. But, that doesn't mean you can't whittle one of these legendary creatures. Here's how.

Remember this about whittling a sea serpent: you can never be sure that you're finished. The head, tail, and body sections shown will get you started, but you don't have to stop there. For a longer serpent, just whittle some more body sections—enough to fill Loch Ness, if you like. Your creature's ultimate length depends solely on how many spare moments (and odds and ends of wood) you happen to have.

Bandsaw or scrollsaw blanks for the head and body sections from ¾" stock, following our patterns. Whittle the tail from a piece of ⅝" or ¾" square stock long enough to handle comfortably.

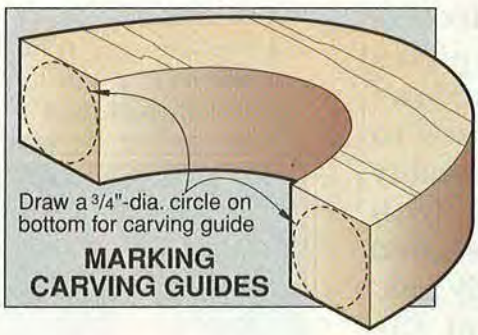
For the best effect, whittle all parts from the same species of wood. Walnut, butternut, cherry, or cedar are good choices, but any carvable wood will work.

After you cut your blanks, draw a ¾"-diameter circle on the bases of each body section and the head. Draw a ½" circle on the tail's base.

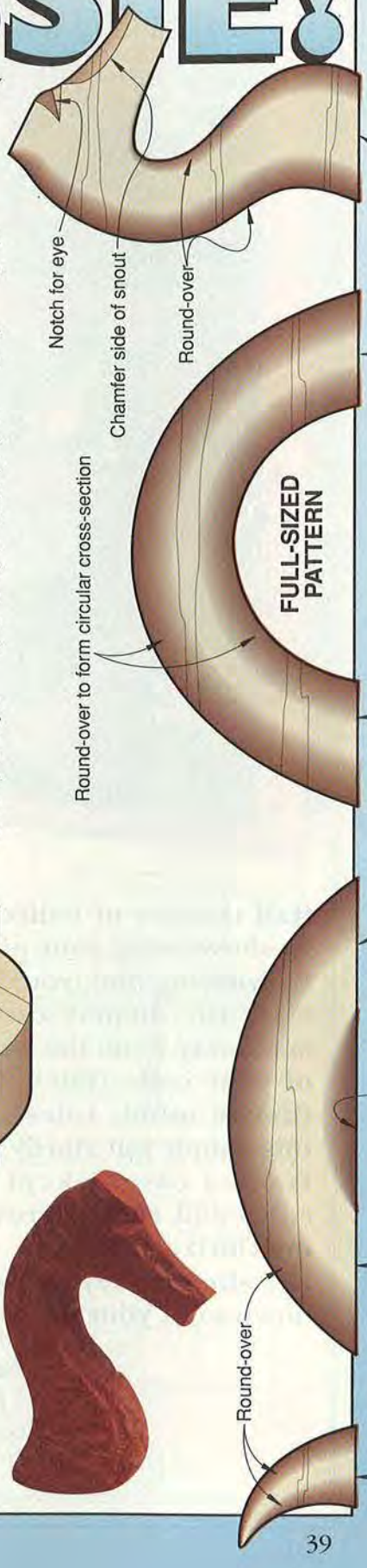
Whittle the corners off to round each body part and the tail. Texture the rounded surfaces as shown in the photo by removing shallow chips with the knife. Bring the tail to a point.

On the head, round the neck, then carve the sides, top, and bottom of the head flat. The head tapers to a 5/16" square section at the end of the snout. Texture the neck and back of the head as you did the body. Cut a slight chamfer on the upper two corners of the snout. Cut two notches where shown for eyes. Add any other details you deem appropriate.

To flatten the bottoms, rub the base of each part over a piece of 150-grit sandpaper held flat on your work surface. Apply a clear finish, then set out your serpent to swim a make-believe sea. Any flat surface will do.



MARKING CARVING GUIDES



Project Design: Roald Tweet
Photograph: John Hetherington
Illustrations: Kim Downing

Print this article

SHOW-OFF

Half the fun of collecting is showcasing your pieces for viewing. But, you don't want the display case to take away from the beauty of your collectibles. With that in mind, I designed this simple but sturdy oak-framed case. I kept the stiles and rails narrow to maximize the view, and the shelves adjust up or down to fit your needs.

James R. Downing
Design Editor

Let's start with the back, top, and bottom

1 Cut the cabinet back (A) to the size listed in the Bill of Materials from ¾" oak plywood. Cut the top and bottom (B) to size from ¾"-thick solid-oak stock.

2 Cut or rout ⅜" rabbets ¼" deep along all *front and back* edges of the plywood back panel (A) where shown on the Exploded View drawing and accompanying Rabbet and Groove detail. Cut a pair of the same-sized rabbets across the ends of the top and bottom pieces (B).

3 Cut a ¼" groove ⅜" deep ¼" from the back edge on the inside face of the top and bottom pieces. Dry-fit the pieces (A, B) to check the fit.

4 For hanging the cabinet on the wall later, drill a pair of ⅜16" countersunk shank holes through the top of the back (A) where shown on the Exploded View drawing.

Construct the side frames and door next

1 For the side frame stiles (C) and rails (D), cut four pieces of ¾"-thick stock to 1" wide by 38" long. Cut the oak door frame pieces (E, F) to size plus 1" in length each.

2 Using steps 1 and 2 of the 3-step drawing titled Forming the Door and Side Frame Parts for reference, rout and cut the strips for the side frame stiles and rails (C, D) to shape. Repeat the process using all three steps on the drawing to form the strips for the door stiles and rails (E, F).

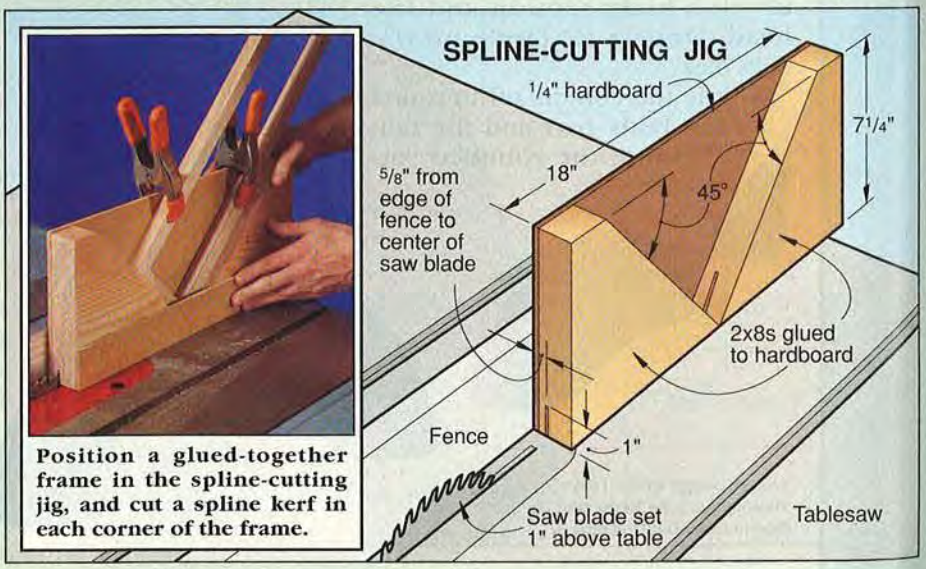
3 Miter-cut the side frame stiles (C) and rails (D) to length.

4 Glue and clamp each set of side frames together, checking for square and flatness. (We found it helpful to use band clamps to hold the mitered ends tight until the glue dried.)

5 Build the Spline-Cutting Jig shown *below*. As shown in the drawing, raise the saw blade 1" above the saw table. To center the spline kerf in the corner edges of the frame, position the fence ⅝" from the center of the blade. (This takes into consideration the ¼" hardboard side of the jig.) As shown in the photo *below left*, place a corner of one side frame in the jig, start the saw, and cut a spline kerf centered in the corner of the frame.

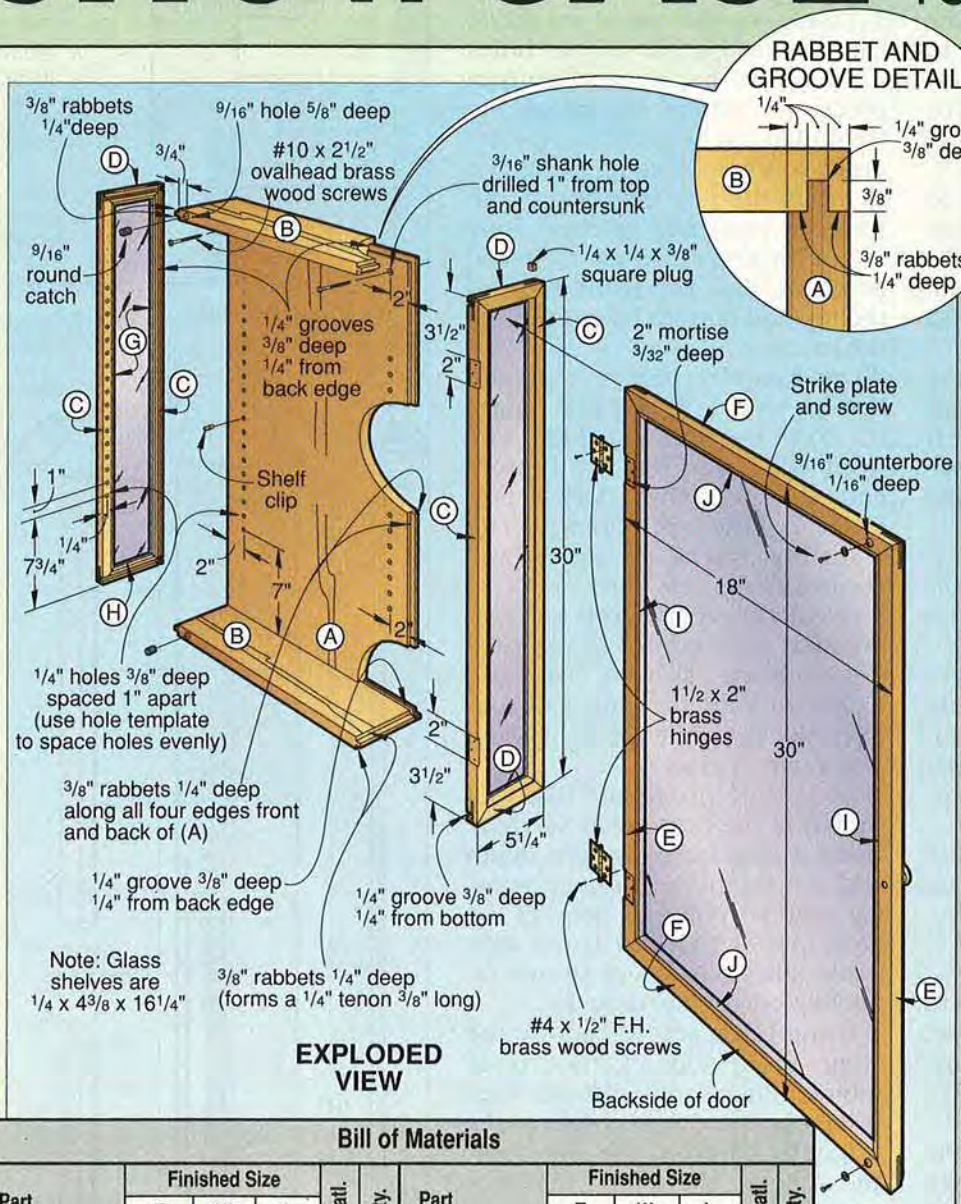
Continued

Position a glued-together frame in the spline-cutting jig, and cut a spline kerf in each corner of the frame.

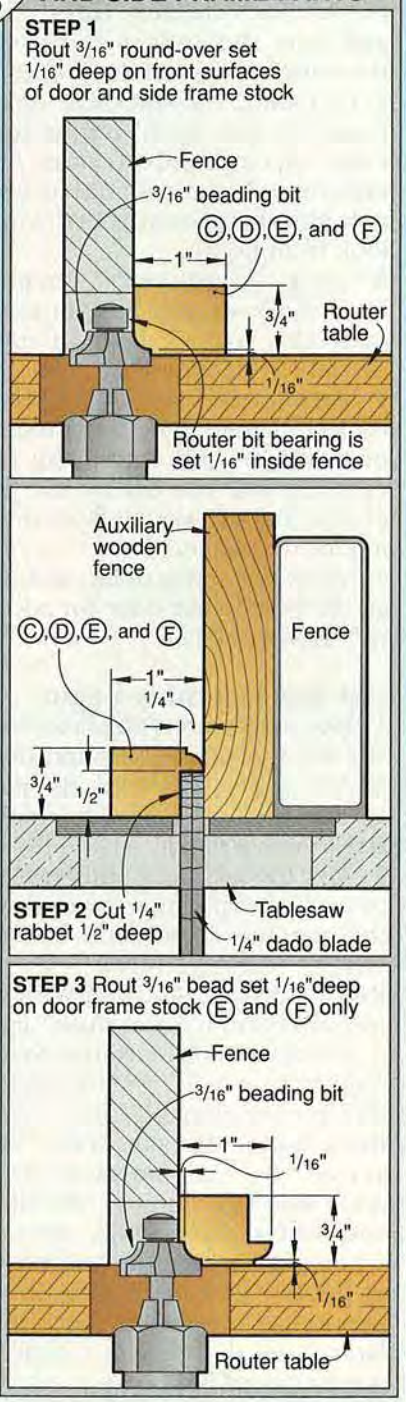


Print this article

SHOWCASE THE CLEAR CHOICE FOR DISPLAYING YOUR COLLECTIBLES


3/8" rabbets 1/4"deep
9/16" hole 5/8" deep
3/4"
#10 x 2 1/2" ovalhead brass wood screws
3/16" shank hole drilled 1" from top and countersunk
9/16" round catch
1/4" grooves 3/8" deep 1/4" from back edge
1/4 x 1/4 x 3/8" square plug
2" mortise 3/32" deep
Strike plate and screw
9/16" counterbore 1/16" deep
Shelf clip
1"
1/4"
7 3/4"
2"
7"
30"
18"
1/4" holes 3/8" deep spaced 1" apart (use hole template to space holes evenly)
3/8" rabbets 1/4" deep along all four edges front and back of (A)
1 1/2 x 2" brass hinges
1/4" groove 3/8" deep 1/4" from back edge
1/4" groove 3/8" deep 1/4" from bottom
Note: Glass shelves are 1/4 x 4 3/8 x 16 1/4"
3/8" rabbets 1/4" deep (forms a 1/4" tenon 3/8" long)
#4 x 1/2" F.H. brass wood screws
Backside of door
EXPLODED VIEW
RABBET AND GROOVE DETAIL
1/4"
1/4" groove 3/8" deep
3/8"
3/8" rabbets 1/4" deep

FORMING THE DOOR AND SIDE FRAME PARTS



Bill of Materials

Part	Finished Size T	W	L	Matl.	Qty.
BACK, TOP, AND BOTTOM					
A back	¾"	17¼"	29¼"	OP	1
B top & bottom	¾"	5¼"	17¼"	O	2
SIDE FRAMES					
C* stiles	¾"	1"	30"	O	4
D* rails	¾"	1"	5½"	O	4
DOOR					
E* stiles	¾"	1"	30"	O	2
F* rails	¾"	1"	18"	O	2
GLASS STOPS					
G stops	⅜"	¼"	28½"	O	4
H stops	⅜"	¼"	4"	O	4
I stops	⅜"	¼"	28½"	O	2
J stops	⅜"	¼"	16½"	O	2

*Initially cut parts marked with an * oversized. Then, trim to finished size according to the how-to instructions.

Materials Key: OP–oak plywood O–oak

Supplies: Items listed in the Buying Guide plus 2–#10x2½" ovalhead brass wood screws; #4x½" flathead wood screws; #17x½" brads; glass for side frames, door, and shelves; stain; clear finish.

Buying Guide

Hardware kit. One pair of 1½x2" ball-tipped solid-brass hinges (VH2014), 1"-diam. solid brass knob (SBH14), 2–⅝"-diam. magnetic catches and strike plates (55F25), shelf clips (HAF284). Constantine's, 2050 Eastchester Road, Bronx, NY 10461, or call 1-800-223-8087 to order.

(We test-cut scrap stock the same thickness as the side frame first to verify the cut would be centered.) See the Side Frame drawing for reference. Repeat for each corner of each frame.

6 Cut eight pieces of ⅛" oak to 1½" wide by 2½" long. Glue one of the splines in each kerfed corner of both frames. Later, trim and sand the splines flush with the outside edges of the frames.

7 To reduce the thickness of the front stile (C), rip ¼" off the front edge of each side frame. Left untrimmed, the assembled cabinet with the door attached would look front heavy.

8 Cut a ¼" groove ⅜" deep ¼" from the back and bottom edges (not the front edge) of each assembled side frame.

9 Miter-cut the door-frame pieces (E, F) to length, glue them together, and kerf and spline the corners just like you did for the pair of side frames. See the Door drawing for reference.

10 Mark the centerpoint, and drill an 1⁄64" hole in the door for adding the brass knob later.

Let the assembly begin

1 Have single-strength glass cut to size for the side panels and door. At the same time, have as many ¼×4⅜×16¼" glass shelves cut to size as you'll need.

2 Mark the locations and form the two 3⁄32"-deep hinge mortises in the right-hand side frame stile (C) where dimensioned on the Exploded View drawing. With the top and bottom edges flush, lightly clamp the door frame to the right-hand stile (C). Mark lines to transfer the hinge locations from the edge of the side frame stile across the back surface of the door stile (E). Remove the door, and rout and chisel the mortises where marked. Using the hinges as guides, drill pilot holes in the pieces for mounting the hinges later. (See the Buying Guide for our source of hardware.)

3 To mount the round magnetic catches, drill a pair of 9⁄16" holes ⅝" deep in the top and bottom pieces (B) where shown on the Exploded View drawing. (Note: drill a test hole in scrap stock first to verify the hole size and depth for your particular catches. Only 1⁄16" of the end of the catch should protrude past the front edge of the top and bottom pieces.) Install the catches.

4 Dry-clamp (no glue) the top and bottom pieces (B) and side frames (C, D) to the back panel (A). The front edges and top and bottom ends should be flush; trim if necessary. Glue and clamp the assembly. Check for square and remove any excess glue.

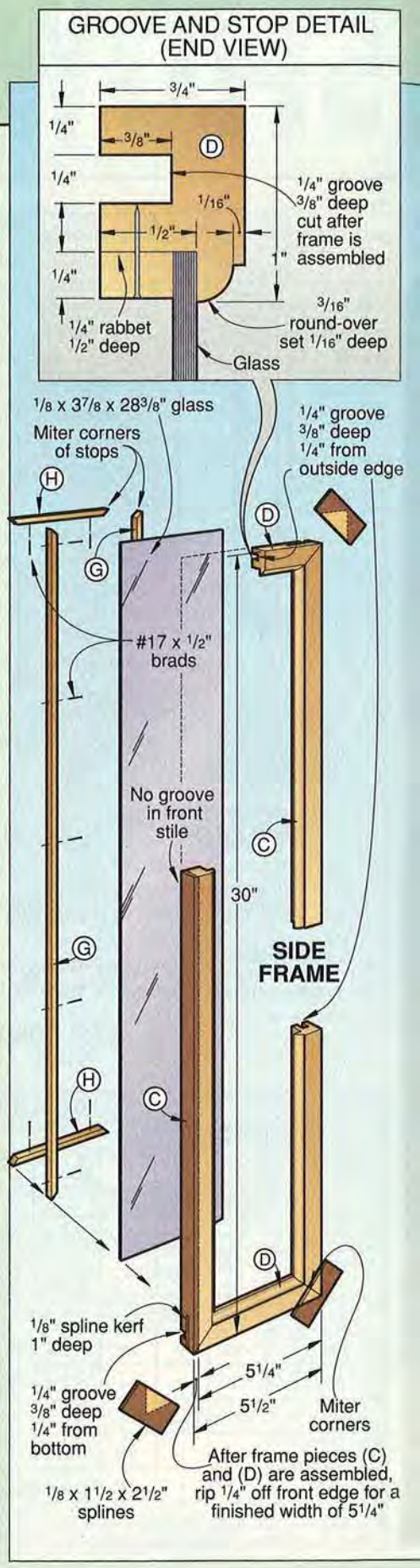
5 Note that you have a ¼×⅜" notch at each corner of the cabinet where shown on the Exploded View drawing. Cut four filler blocks to fit the notches, and glue them in place.

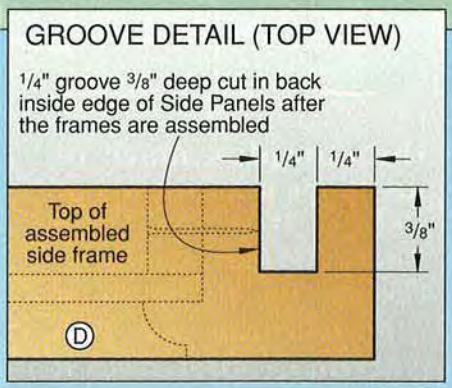
6 Construct a template like that shown in the drawing at *far right*. Using a stop for consistent depth and the template for even spacing, drill ¼" holes ⅜" deep in the back panel (A) and front side frame stiles (C) where shown on the Exploded View drawing.

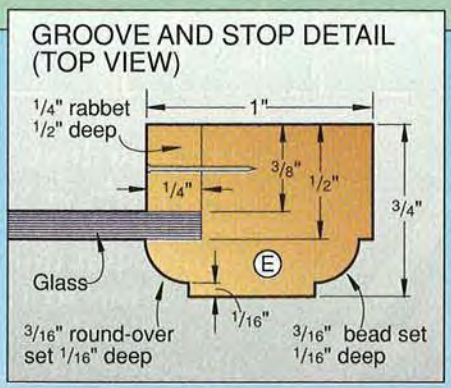
7 Using brass screws, screw the hinges to the door and then to the cabinet. Put a screw through each strike plate, and hold it against the magnetic catch. Close the door, and squeeze the door and screw against the cabinet to indent the strike-plate locations to the door rails. Drill mounting holes and add the strike plates to the door.

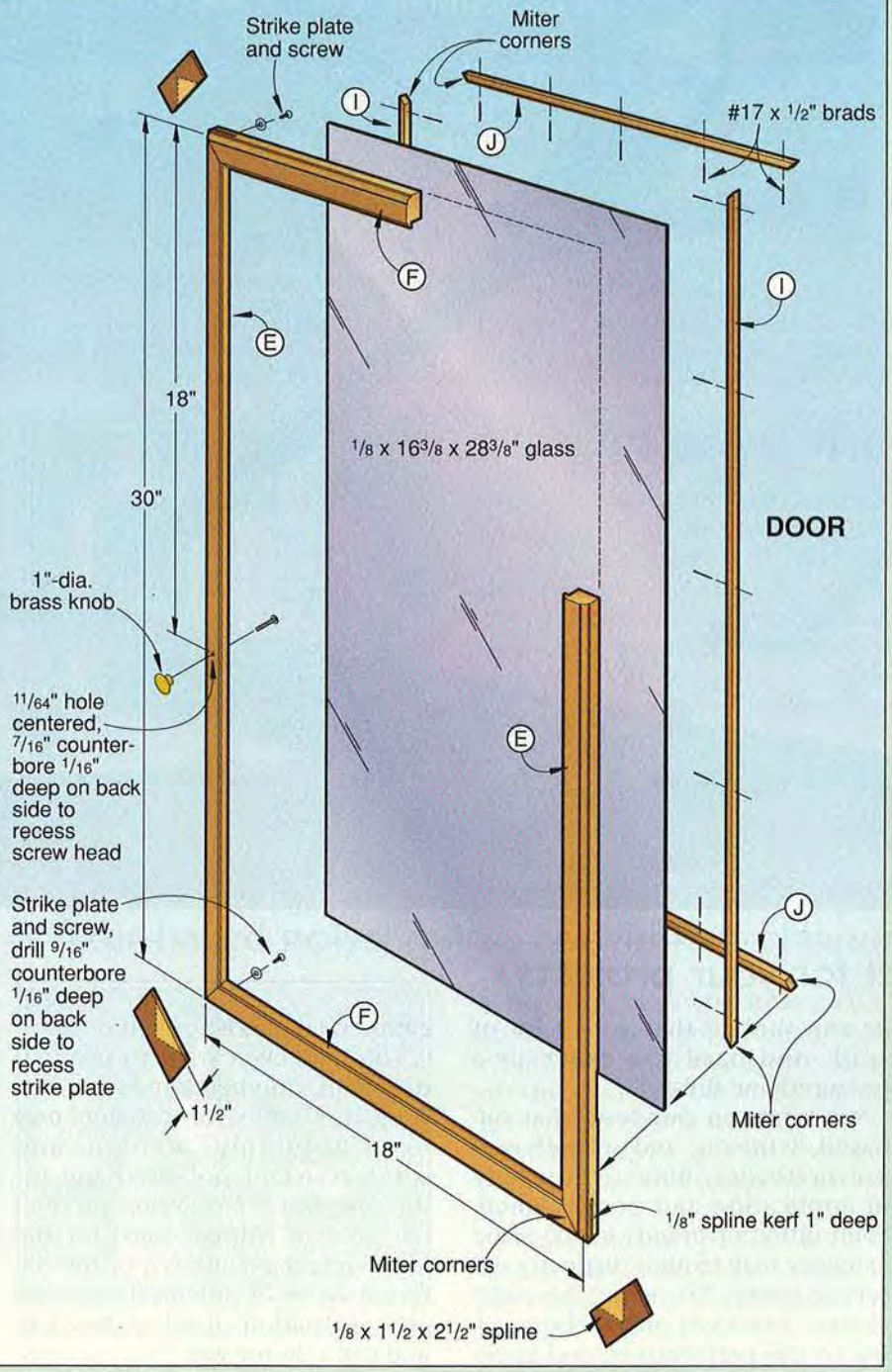
8 From ⅜" stock (we planed thicker stock to this thickness) rip enough ¼"-wide strips for glass stops (G, H, I, J). Miter-cut the stops to length.

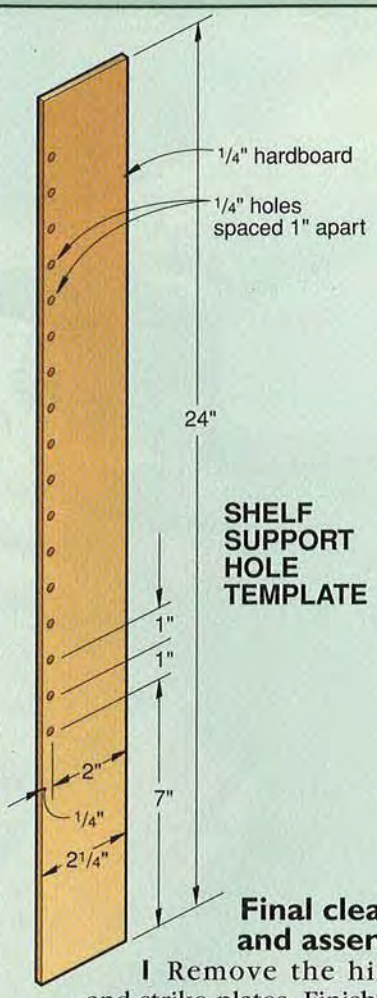
9 Drill pilot holes through the stops for nailing them in place later. To do this, snip the head off a #17×½" brad. Chuck the headless brad into your portable drill. Use the drill and "pilot bit" to drill the pilot holes through the stops.




GROOVE DETAIL (TOP VIEW)
1/4" groove 3/8" deep cut in back inside edge of Side Panels after the frames are assembled
1/4"
1/4"
Top of assembled side frame
3/8"
D







Final cleanup and assembly

1 Remove the hinges and strike plates. Finish-sand the cabinet, the door, and the glass stops. Mask the magnetic catches, then stain the pieces and add a clear finish.

2 Using #17×½" brads, secure the glass in the side frames with the glass stops. Repeat the process to secure the glass panel in the door.

3 Attach the brass knob. Reattach the hinges to secure the door to the cabinet. Then, remove the hinge pin from each hinge to separate the door from the cabinet (it's easier to hang the cabinet without the door). With a helper, level and hang the cabinet.

4 Position the shelf clips and glass shelves. Reattach the strike plates, and add the hinge pins to reconnect the door to the cabinet.

Written by Marlen Kemmet
Photographs: Wm. Hopkins Photography
Illustrations: Kim Downing; Roxanne LeMoine

WOOD® magazine's guide to

THE PERFECT P

Are you lost in the complex maze of claims about various types and brands of polyurethane finishes? If so, join the crowd. But don't worry. *WOOD* magazine has come to the rescue. We figure most woodworkers want to know just two things about a polyurethane: first, does it go on without a lot of problems; and second, does it hold up well? To find out, we put 23 popular brands to the test, and here's what we discovered.

Picking the right product for your projects

A polyurethane finish provides durability, high or low gloss, and brush-on application, making it an excellent choice for the average home woodworker. Some people dislike the "plastic" look of a polyurethane finish, but this thick film also provides superior protection against abrasion and water, alcohol, or food stains. Kitchen and bathroom woodwork and cabinets, dining tables, coffee tables, or any surface that sees a lot of spills and hard use deserves a polyurethane finish.

We found in our tests that oil-based, wipe-on, and water-based polyurethanes differ significantly in application and performance. Even different brands in the same category may exhibit distinctly different traits. To make the right choice, you must match the product to the performance and application characteristics you need.

You may even want to use two different polyurethanes on one project. A table, for instance, may need a durable, alcohol- and water-resistant polyurethane for the top, but a fast-drying product (to prevent runs or sags) for the legs. Here's a rundown of the different types of polyurethanes and an explanation of what they can and can't do for you.

OLYURETHANE

Oil-based polyurethanes: durable and slow to dry

Oil-based polyurethanes, in general, proved to be more rugged than water-based products They also dry slowly, giving you a smooth, level surface.

Oil-based polyurethanes contain complex synthetic resins that help them shrug off abuse better than any finish available to the average woodworker. As an oil-based polyurethane dries, it forms a film by polymerization. This means that the resin molecules form long chains that give these products their durability. As you can see in our chart on *page 47*, nearly all of the oil-based products rated excellent in resistance to alcohol, water, and stains.

In application, most oil-based polyurethanes dry slowly. This allows the film to level out and bubbles to rise to the surface. But slow drying times also demand nearly dust-free conditions. And unless you apply thin coats, oil based products may sag or run on vertical surfaces. Once dry, these products exhibit lots of gloss and depth of film.

Oil-based polyurethanes also give your wood an amber cast. Many woodworkers consider this color change advantageous on brown or reddish woods such as red oak and cherry since it warms up the color of the wood.

Odor and flammability head up the list of disadvantages found in oil-based products. You shouldn't use these products unless your shop has adequate ventilation and a spark-free environment.

You apply wipe-on polys with a rag.

Wipe-on polys: thin coats won't drip or sag

The ease of application and the smoothness of the finished surface we achieved with wipe-on polyurethanes impressed us enough to warrant a special mention. You apply these oil-based products with a soft rag, just like you would apply a Danish-oil or tung-oil finish.

Wipe-on polyurethanes don't build up a thick film, so you may need to apply more than three coats to get much depth. And these multiple coats can get expensive and time-consuming on large projects. But the thin coats eliminate sags and runs on vertical surfaces, and work to your advantage when finishing things like table legs. You also might want to try a wipe-on product for intricately carved pieces where a brush might create drips or fail to reach some surfaces.

Water-based polys: quick, convenient cleanup and a clear film

Water-based polyurethanes dry fast and clean up easily with water.

Many of the drawbacks we cited about oil-based polyurethanes are eliminated with the water-based products. They clean up easily, present no strong odors, pose no fire hazard, and they dry fast, giving dust particles less time to mar the finish.

Water-based products also impart very little color change to the wood. If you want to preserve the light colors of pine, birch, or maple, stick with a water-based formula. Don't panic however, when you open a can. Most of these products start out milky, but dry crystal clear.

Despite their advantages, water-based polyurethanes do present some problems. The water in these products raises the grain on the first coat, and this requires that you sand off the fuzzy fibers. We don't see this as a big problem, however. With many other

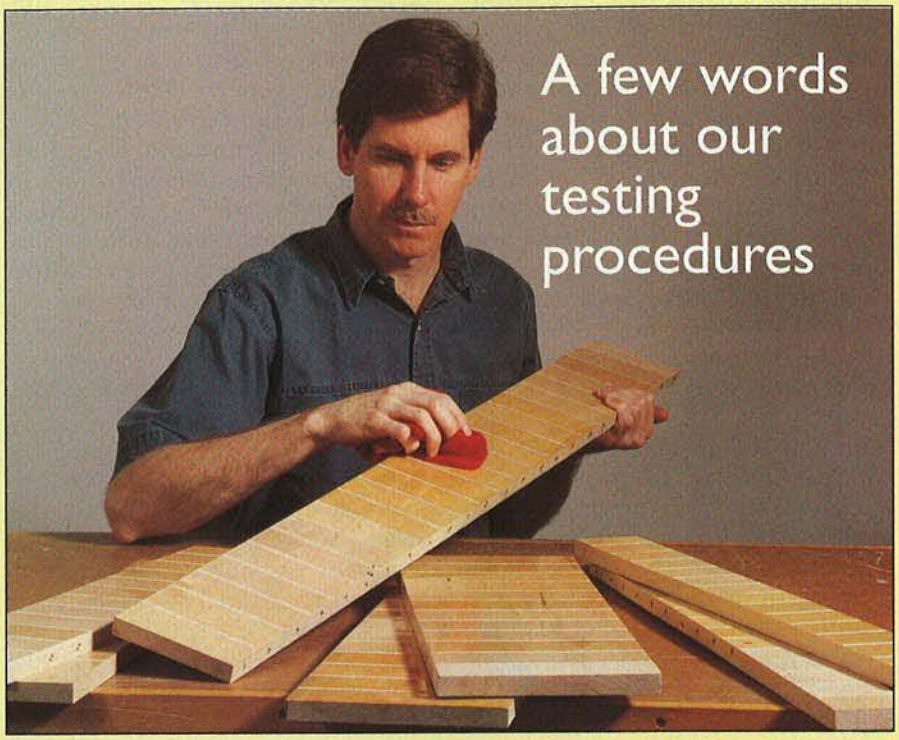
Continued on next page

Our color test *above*, shows the difference between clear water-based polys and the amber tone of oil-based products.

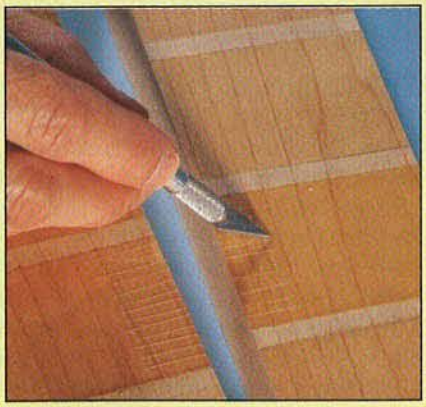
finishes, woodworkers often intentionally raise the grain with a sealer and sand it off in preparation for subsequent coats.

The water-based finishes also showed a greater tendency to bubble during application, and they did not level quite as well as the oil-based products. This we attribute to their quick drying times. When applying water-based polys, use a good nylon- or synthetic-bristle brush with a chisel end and tapered (not flagged) bristles for best results.

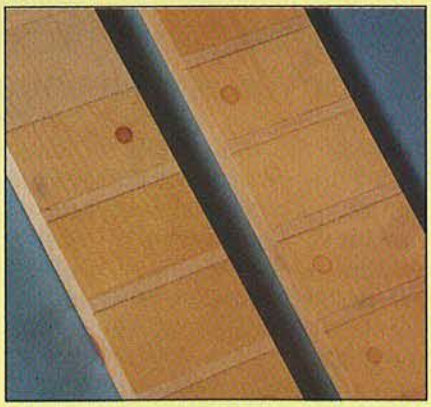
As for durability, our alcohol- and water-resistance tests, in general, created more spotting on the water-based products. This makes them less preferable for horizontal surfaces where water might stand such as dining tables, or those surfaces that get a lot of handling such as stair rails. But check our chart before you decide. A few of the water-based products performed quite well.



We tested each polyurethane on hard maple. This wood's closed pores and light color quickly reveal the good and bad points about any finish.



To test adhesion we cut intersecting lines of various depths on the wood and then tried to pull up the finish with masking tape.



We gave our samples a worst-case scenario—a water-based wood stain that sat on each sample for five minutes—to test resistance to stains.

We evaluated polyurethanes rated for interior use. (One exception, Hydrocote's Polyshield is listed for interior/exterior applications.) Manufacturers formulate the exterior-grade polyurethanes to withstand harsh temperature swings, as well as expansion and contraction of the wood. But to get the flexibility they need to survive outdoors, the exterior products give up some hardness, making them less suitable for interiors.

We also tested only high-gloss products since these produce the hardest film. Satin or flat products contain silicates or other chemicals that cloud the finish. If you want to knock the shine off a glossy film, you can apply a satin-gloss product as the final top coat, or rub out the finish after it's dry with a soft cloth.

Our recommendations

We gave the nod to Varathane Liquid Plastic as the oil-based polyurethane we would use on most woodworking projects. In the water-based category, Varathane scored again with its Elite Diamond Finish. Both applied easily and stood tall against the various torture tests. From the wipe-on polyurethanes, we chose Formby's. Its ease of use and excellent finish quality open up new possibilities for the projects you may have found difficult to finish by brush.

Written by Tom Jackson
Product Testing: Dave Henderson
Photographs: John Hetherington

PICKING OUT AN INTERIOR POLYURETHANE

	Brand	Application: Dry time - dust-free (minutes) (1)	Application: Dry time - to handle (hours) (2)	Application: Sprayable (yes, no) (3)	Application: Leveling (4)	Application: Bubbling (4)	Application: Adhesion (4)	Durability: Water resistance (5) (4)	Durability: Alcohol resistance (6) (4)	Durability: Stain resistance (7) (4)	Durability: Overall performance (8)	Price (9)
OIL-BASED	BEHLEN B603-27336	60-90	24	N	E	E	F	E	E	E	9	$13
	COLONY	60-90	24	N	G	G	E	E	E	E	9	7
	DEFTHANE PLATINUM	60-90	24	Y	E	G	G	E	E	E	9	8
	FABULON	60-90	16	N	G	E	F	E	G	E	8	11
	GLIDDEN WOODMASTER #81	60-90	16	Y	E	G	G	E	E	E	9	8
	MINWAX FAST-DRYING	30-45	3-4	N	F	G	E	E	E	E	8	10
	PARKS	60-90	16	Y	G	G	G	E	E	E	8	5
	RED DEVIL 70	60-90	4-6	Y	G	G	F	E	E	E	8	9
	VARATHANE LIQUID PLASTIC	60-120	6	N	G	E	E	E	E	E	10	13
	WOOD-KOTE	60-90	12	Y	E	G	G	E	E	E	9	13
WATER-BASED	AQUA-ZAR	5-10	24	Y	F	P	E	E	G	E	7	16
	BEHLEN B610-2306	5-10	2-3	Y	G	E	P	E	F	E	7	13
	BEHR CRYSTAL CLEAR, #630	5-10	24	Y	P	E	E	E	P	G	7	13
	CARVER TRIPP #7134	5-10	2-3	Y	G	E	E	E	P	F	7	11
	GENERAL FINISHES POLY-ACRYLIC	15-20	6-8	Y	P	F	G	E	P	P	6	9*
	HYDROCOTE POLYSHIELD	5-10	24	Y	G	E	E	E	P	F	7	21
	HYDROCOTE POLYURETHANE	5-10	24	Y	F	G	E	E	E	P	7	16
	McCLOSKEY HEIRLOOM	5-10	24	N	P	P	E	E	E	E	7	10
	MINWAX POLYCRYLIC	5-10	3-4	N	F	G	E	G	G	F	7	12
	RED DEVIL DURATEX CLEAR	5-10	24	N	G	E	E	E	F	F	8	9
	VARATHANE ELITE DIAMOND FINISH	5-10	24	Y	G	E	E	E	G	E	9	18
WIPE-ON	FORMBY'S POLY FINISH	30-45	12	N	E	E	E	G	E	E	10	4**
	BEHLEN MASTER GEL	30-45	12	N	F	E	E	G	E	G	8	8**

NOTES:

1. Made from observations during our tests, 70° temperature, 50% humidity.
2. Made from observations during our tests, 70° temperature, 50% humidity.
3. According to manufacturer's recommendation.
4. E Excellent; G Good; F Fair; P Poor
5. Drop of water was left on finish for 30 minutes.
6. Drops of ethanol and methanol were placed on finishes for 5 minutes.
7. Drop of water-based wood stain placed on finish for 5 minutes.
8. Based on a 1-10 scale with 10 being the highest possible score.
9. Per quart of finish. Based on current retail and cataolg prices.
   (*) Per pint
   (**) Per 12 ounce bottle

How to get in touch with the manufacturers:

Behr Process Corp.,
3400 W. Segerstrom Ave.
Santa Ana, CA 92704.
Call 800/854-0133

H. Behlen & Bro.,
4715 State Hwy. 30, Amsterdam, NY 12010.
Call 518/843-1380.

Deft, Inc.,
17451 Von Karman Ave., Irvine CA 92714.
Call 800/544-3338.

Fabulon Products,
P.O. Box 1505, Buffalo, NY 14240.
Call 716/873-2770.

The Flecto Co., Inc. (Varathane),
1000 45th St., Oakland, CA 94608.
Call 800/783-6050.

General Finishes,
P.O. Box 51567, New Berlin, WI 53151.
Call 800/783-6050.

The Glidden Co. (Woodmaster),
925 Euclid Ave., Cleveland, OH 44115.
Call 216/344-8609.

The Hydrocote Co. Inc.
East Brunswick, NJ 08816.
Call 908/257-4344.

Minwax Co., Inc.,
50 Chestnut Ridge Rd., Montvale, NJ 07645.
Call 800/228-4722.

Parks Corp. (Carver-Tripp, Parks),
One West St., Fall River, MA 02720.
Call 800/225-8543.

Thompson & Formby,.Inc. (Formby's, Red Devil),
825 Crossover Ln., Memphis, TN 38117.
Call 901/685-7555.

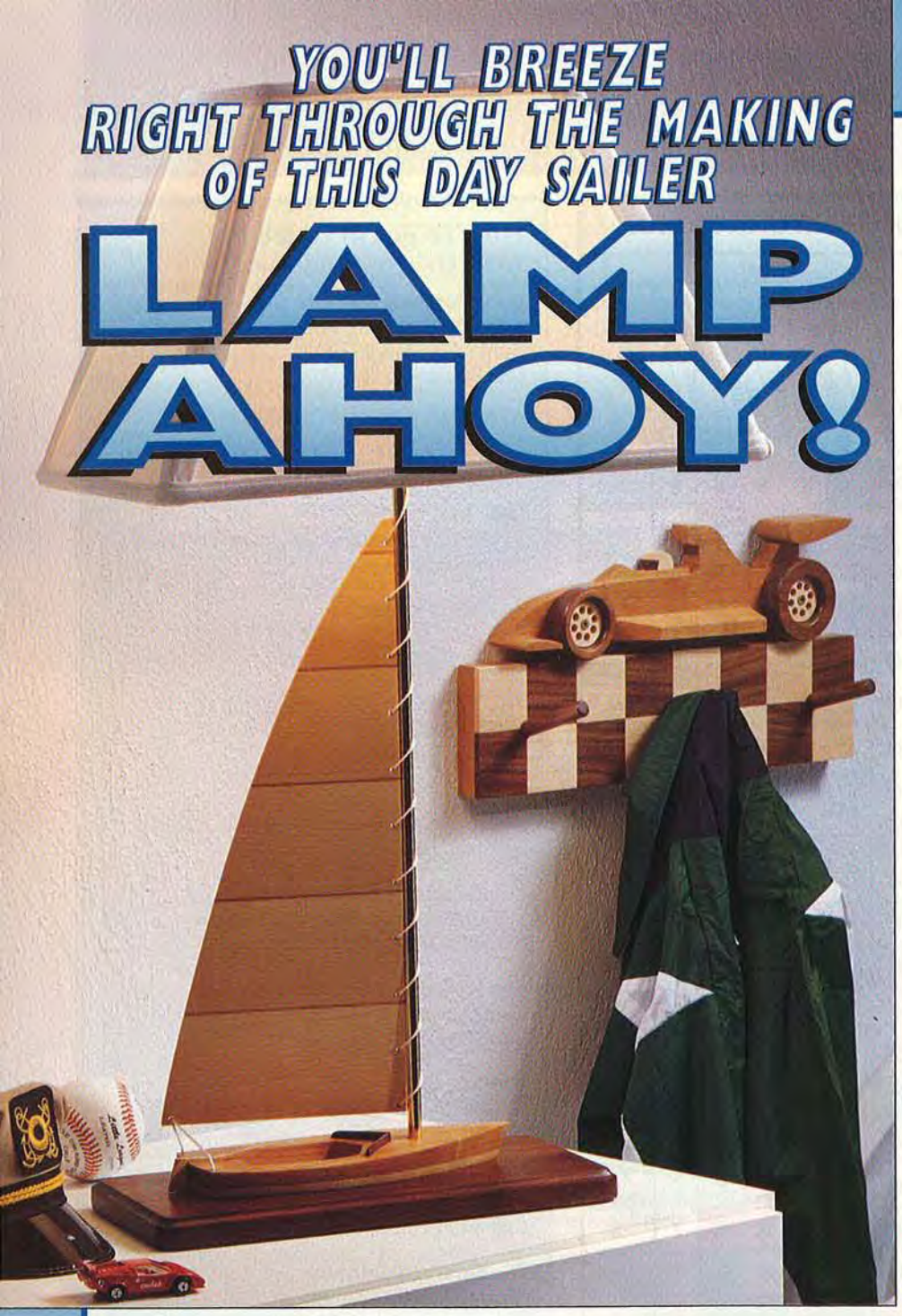
United Gilsonite Laboratories (Aqua Zar),
P.O. Box 70, Scranton, PA 18501.
Call 717/344-1202.

The Valspar Corp. (McCloskey, Colonial),
1191 S. Wheeling Rd., Wheeling, IL 60090.
Call 708/541-9000.

Wood-Kote Products, Inc.,
P.O. Box 17192, Portland, OR 97217.
Call 503/285-8371.

YOU'LL BREEZE RIGHT THROUGH THE MAKING OF THIS DAY SAILER

LAMP AHOY!



Sailors and landlovers alike will take a shine to this whimsical table lamp. It's equally at home in a bedroom, home office, or family room, and you can build one for under $25, including the lamp kit. (By the way, if you'd like to build the race car clothes rack in the photo above, see *page 52*.)

***Note:** This project requires thin stock. You can plane or resaw thicker stock to the thickness listed in the Bill of Materials.*

Let's craft the hull first

1 Cut one piece of ¾" cherry to 4½×10¼" for the hull (A) and a piece of ¼"-thick maple to the same size for the waterline (B).

2 Make a photocopy of the full-sized Hull Top and Side View patterns, and use spray adhesive to adhere the Top View pattern to the 4½×10¼" cherry hull blank.

3 Drill a blade-start hole, tilt your scrollsaw table 15° from vertical, and cut the cockpit opening to shape. Be sure to cut the cockpit on the downhill side of the blade. Sand the cut edges smooth.

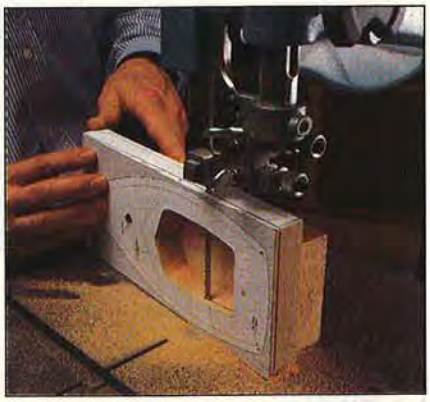
4 With the edges and ends flush, glue and clamp the maple to the bottom side of the cherry. When applying the glue, be careful not to get too much adhesive around the edges of the cockpit area. Remove any squeeze-out from the cockpit opening before it dries.

5 Drill a pair of 3⁄32" mainsheet line holes ¼" deep and a 13⁄32" mast (lamp pipe) hole through the hull lamination (A, B).

6 Apply the Hull Side View pattern to one edge of the maple/cherry hull lamination.

7 For added stability and to form a temporary handle for cutting the hull top surface to shape, cut a piece of 2×4 stock to 10" long. Using carpet tape, adhere the 2×4 to the bottom of the hull lamination, flush with the edge opposite that of the Side View pattern.

8 Following the top line on the Side View pattern, bandsaw the sloping top surface of the lamination (A, B) to shape as shown in the photo *below*. After completing the cut, use carpet tape to adhere the scrap piece back to the top of the hull. Remove the 2×4 stock from the hull lamination.



Apply the full-sized paper patterns to one edge and the top surface. Then, bandsaw the hull lamination to shape.

9 Tilt the bandsaw or scrollsaw table 15° from vertical, and cut the hull sides to shape.

10 With the bandsaw or scrollsaw table positioned perpendicular (90°) from the blade, cut the stern (rear) end of the hull to shape. Remove the top scrap piece, and sand the laminated hull smooth.

Add the base for stability

1 From ¾"-thick walnut stock, cut the base (C) to 6×13". Mark a ½" radius on each corner, and then cut and sand the corners to shape.

2 Using the dimensions on the Exploded View drawing and accompanying Groove detail, locate the mast hole and drill a 1/16" guide hole through the mast centerpoint. On the top surface of the base, bore a ¾" hole ⅛" deep centered over the 1/16" guide hole. Flip the base over, and bore a 1½" hole ⅜" deep centered over the guide hole. Finally, drill a 13/32" hole centered over the guide hole. See the Wiring Diagram for reference.

3 Rout a ¼" cove along the top outside edges of the base.

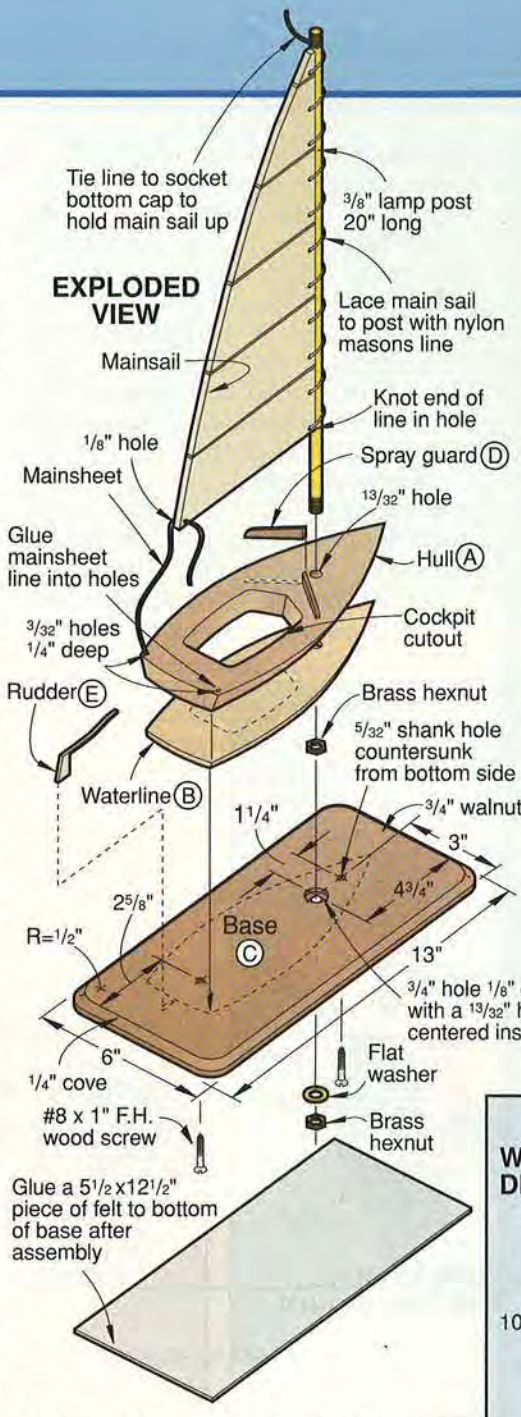
4 Rout a cord groove in the bottom of the base from the 1½" hole to the *back* edge. (We used a ¼" straight bit and free-hand-routed the groove.) See the Groove detail accompanying the Exploded View drawing for reference.

5 Finish-sand the hull lamination and base. Dry-clamp (no glue) the base (C) to the hull lamination, aligning the 13/32" mast holes. Drill a pair of countersunk screw holes through the base and into the bottom side of the hull. Do not fasten the two assemblies together yet.

The spray guards and rudder come next

1 Make two photocopies of the spray guard full-sized pattern, and adhere them to ⅛" walnut. Trim the spray guards (D) to shape. Miter the front ends of the spray guards at a 45° angle (we sanded the front ends to form the miters).

2 Apply the rudder (E) pattern to ⅛" maple, and cut it to shape .



3 Glue the spray guards (D) and rudder (E) to the hull. (We used instant glue to adhere the small pieces in place.)

OK mateys, let's rig the mainsail

1 Cut a 30"-long piece of maple stock to 2 15/16" wide, and joint or plane the piece to ¼" thick for the mainsail blank (F). From ¾"-thick cherry 30" long, rip a ¼"-thick strip from one edge for the batten strip (G).

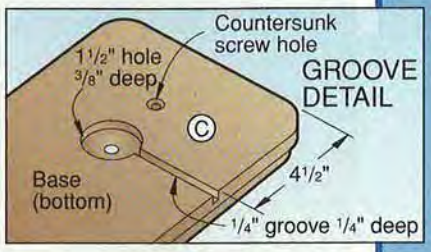
Continued

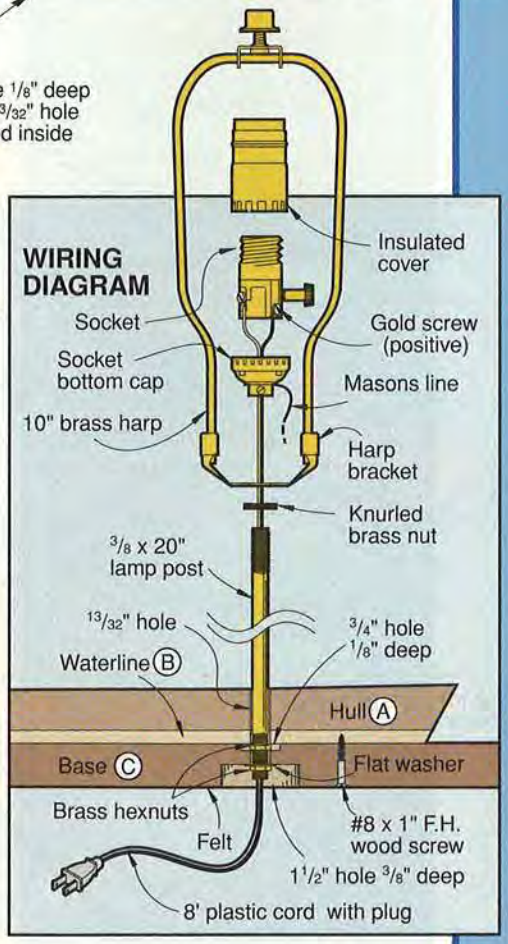
Bill of Materials

Part	Initial Size T	W	L	Matl.	Qty.
BOAT LAMP					
A hull	¾"	4½"	10¼"	C	1
B waterline	¼"	4½"	10¼"	M	1
C base	¾"	6"	13"	W	1
D spray guards	⅛"	¼"	1⅞"	W	2
E rudder	⅛"	1¼"	2⅞"	M	1
F mainsail blank	¼"	2 15/16"	30"	M	1
G batten strip	¼"	¾"	30"	C	1

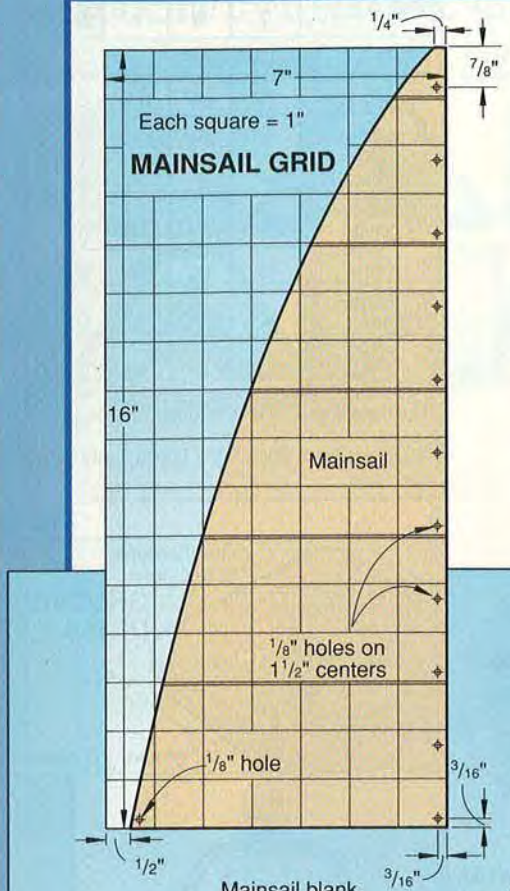
Materials Key: C-cherry, M-maple, W-walnut

Supplies: Items listed in the Buying Guide plus clear finish.





LAMP AHOY!



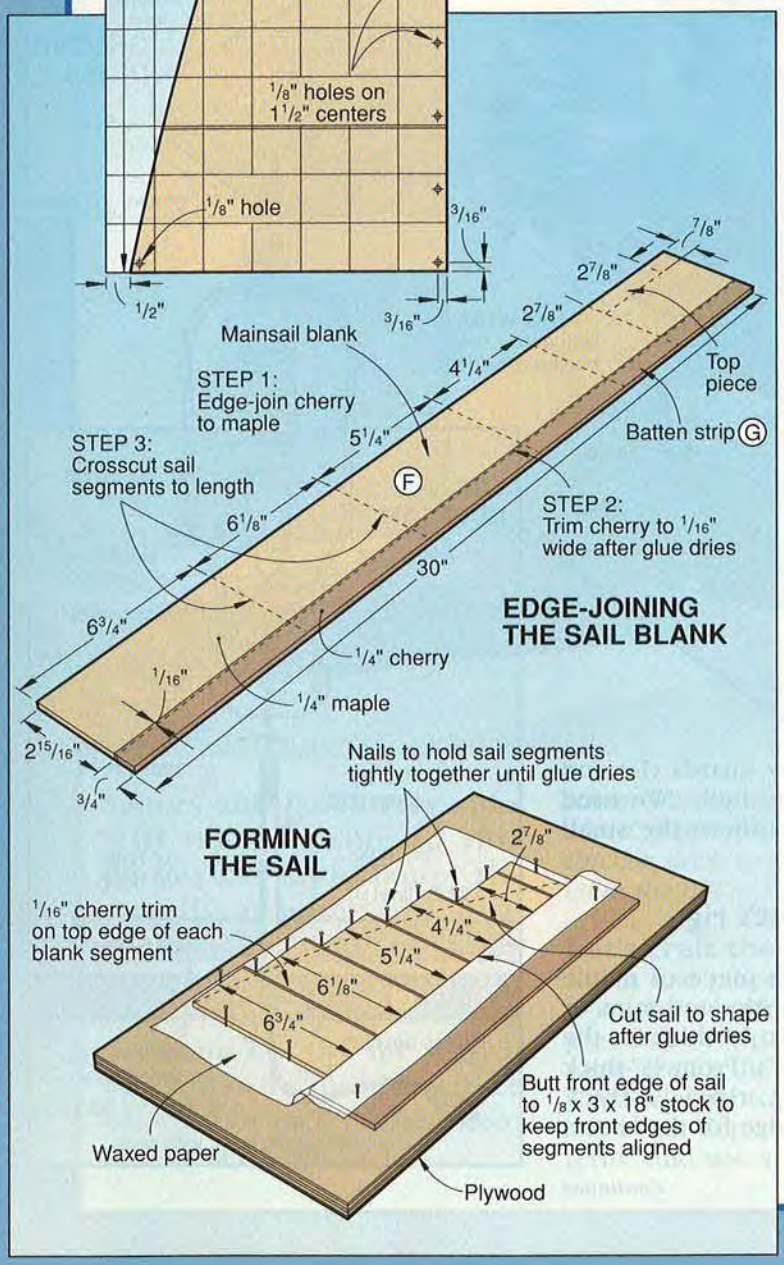
2 Glue the mainsail blank (F) to the cherry batten strip (G) edge-to-edge, with the surfaces flush. See Edge-Joining the Sail Blank drawing for reference.

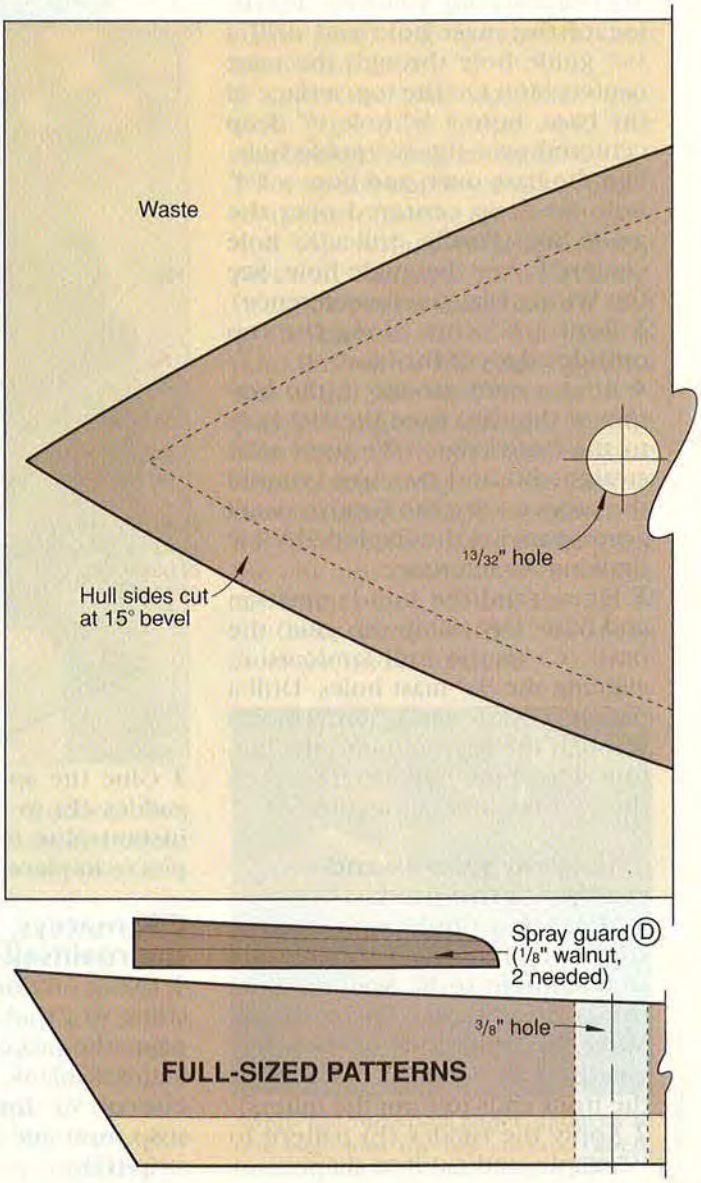
3 Rip the ¾"-wide cherry strip (G) to 1/16" wide. (We found it easier to edge-join a wide piece of cherry to the maple, and then rip the cherry to width rather than trying to cut and edge-join a 1/16"-wide cherry strip initially.)

4 Crosscut the sail segments to the lengths shown on the Edge-Joining the Sail Blank drawing. Cut a sixth piece of maple from the remaining ¼" stock to 7/8 × 2 7/8".

5 As shown in Forming the Sail drawing, glue the segments edge to edge. To do this, first nail a straight piece of stock to a plywood base (you'll use this to keep the front ends of the mainsail segments flush). Place the sail segments on waxed paper, using nails to hold the segments firmly together and against the straight stock. Clamp or nail a wood strip and waxed paper across the top surface to hold the sail segments flat until the glue dries.

6 Later, remove the nails, and sand both surfaces of the sail smooth (we used a belt sander





and then a palm sander to do this). Referring to the Mainsail Grid drawing, lay out the sail's shape and hole centerpoints. (We traced along a thin flexible piece of wood to connect the grid points and form the gracefully curved back edge of the mainsail.) Drill the holes, and cut the mainsail to shape.

Add the finish and put 'er all together

1 Touchup-sand if necessary and apply a couple coats of clear finish to the hull, base, and sail. (We used Deft aerosol lacquer).

2 Secure the mast (lamp post) to the base as shown on the Wiring Diagram. Slide the hull down the mast onto the base, and screw the hull to the base. Make sure the screw heads are slightly recessed to avoid scratching surfaces.

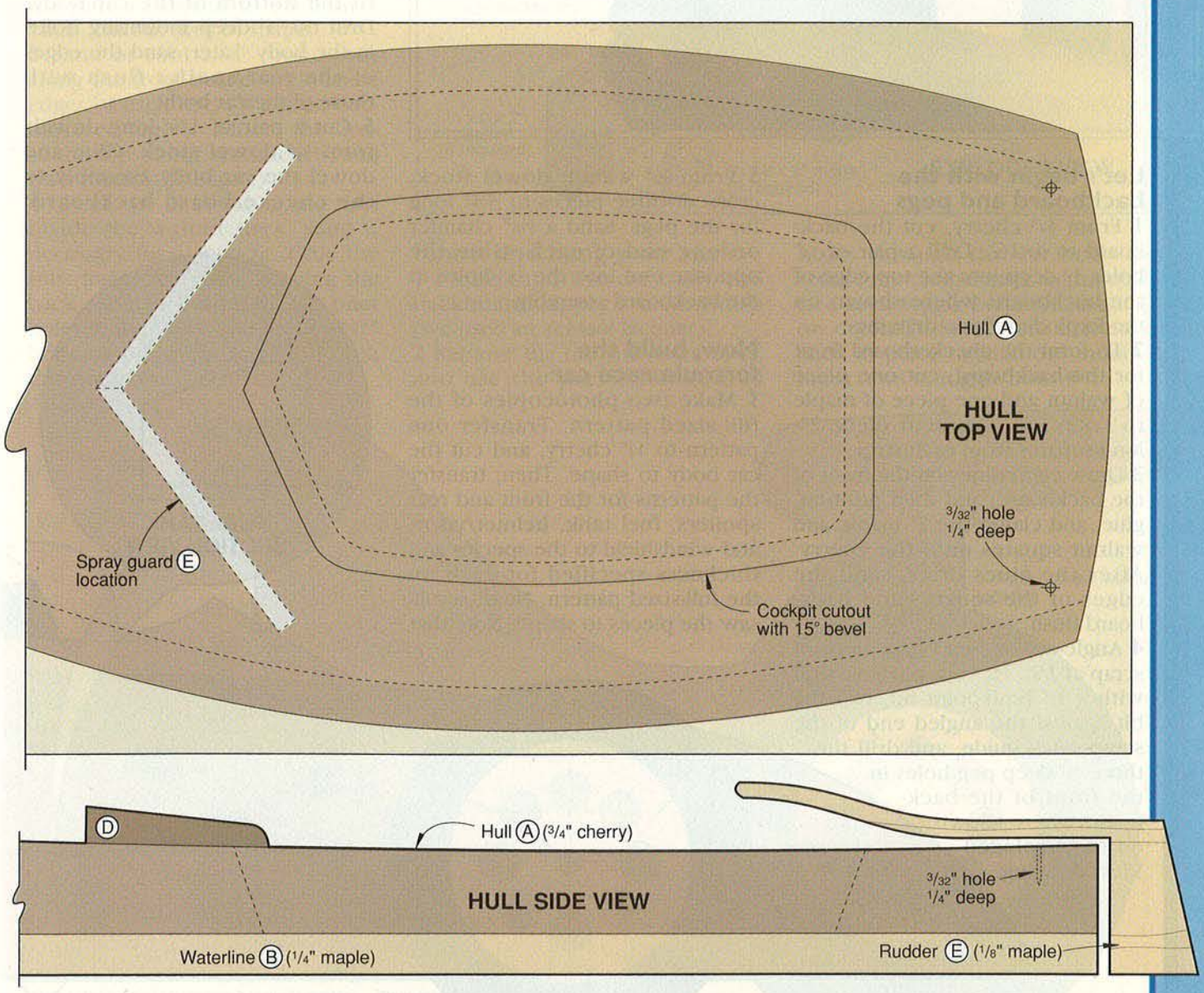
3 Wire the socket and run the wire through the lamp post, hull/base, and access groove. Secure the wire in the groove with instant glue or silicone sealant. Glue felt to the bottom of the base, and trim the excess with an X-acto knife.

4 Use a 40" length of white mason's line to secure the sail to the mast (lamp post). Trim the excess line. Use a 5" length of line to form the mainsheet line from the rear of the sail to the stern.

Buying Guide

Lamp kit: Parts needed to wire the lamp, plus felt and mason's line. Kit no. 3408, $11.95 plus $3.50 shipping. Meisel Hardware Specialties, P.O. Box 70W, Mound, MN 55364-0070. Or call 800/441-9870 to order.

Produced by Marlen Kemmet
Project Design and Illustrations: Jamie Downing
Photographs: Wm. Hopkins Photography



VICTORY-LAP CLOTHES RACK

Let's begin with the backboard and pegs

1 From ¾" cherry, cut the backboard to 4×16". Drill a pair of ¼" holes 1" deep into the top edge of the backboard where shown on the Exploded View drawing.

2 To form the checkerboard front for the backboard, cut one piece of walnut and one piece of maple to ¼×2×18". Crosscut eight 2"-long squares from each strip.

3 Draw centerlines on the front of the backboard, and then position, glue, and clamp the 2" maple and walnut squares onto the cherry. After the glues dries, sand the edges of the squares and backboard flush.

4 Angle-cut one end of a piece of scrap at 15°. Fit your portable drill with a ½" brad-point bit, rest the bit against the angled end of the scrap-stock guide, and drill the three ¾"-deep peg holes in the front of the backboard where shown on the Exploded View drawing.

5 From ½" walnut dowel stock, crosscut three pieces to 3⅜" long for the pegs. Sand a 1/16" chamfer on one end of each. Glue the opposite end into the ½" holes in the backboard assembly.

Now, build the formula race car

1 Make two photocopies of the full-sized pattern. Transfer one pattern to ¾" cherry, and cut the car body to shape. Then, transfer the patterns for the front and rear spoilers, fuel tank, helmet/visor, and windshield to the species and thickness specified for each on the full-sized pattern. Next, scrollsaw the pieces to shape. Note that the fuel tank is bevel-ripped at 18° along the top edge, and bevel-cut 63° across the front end.

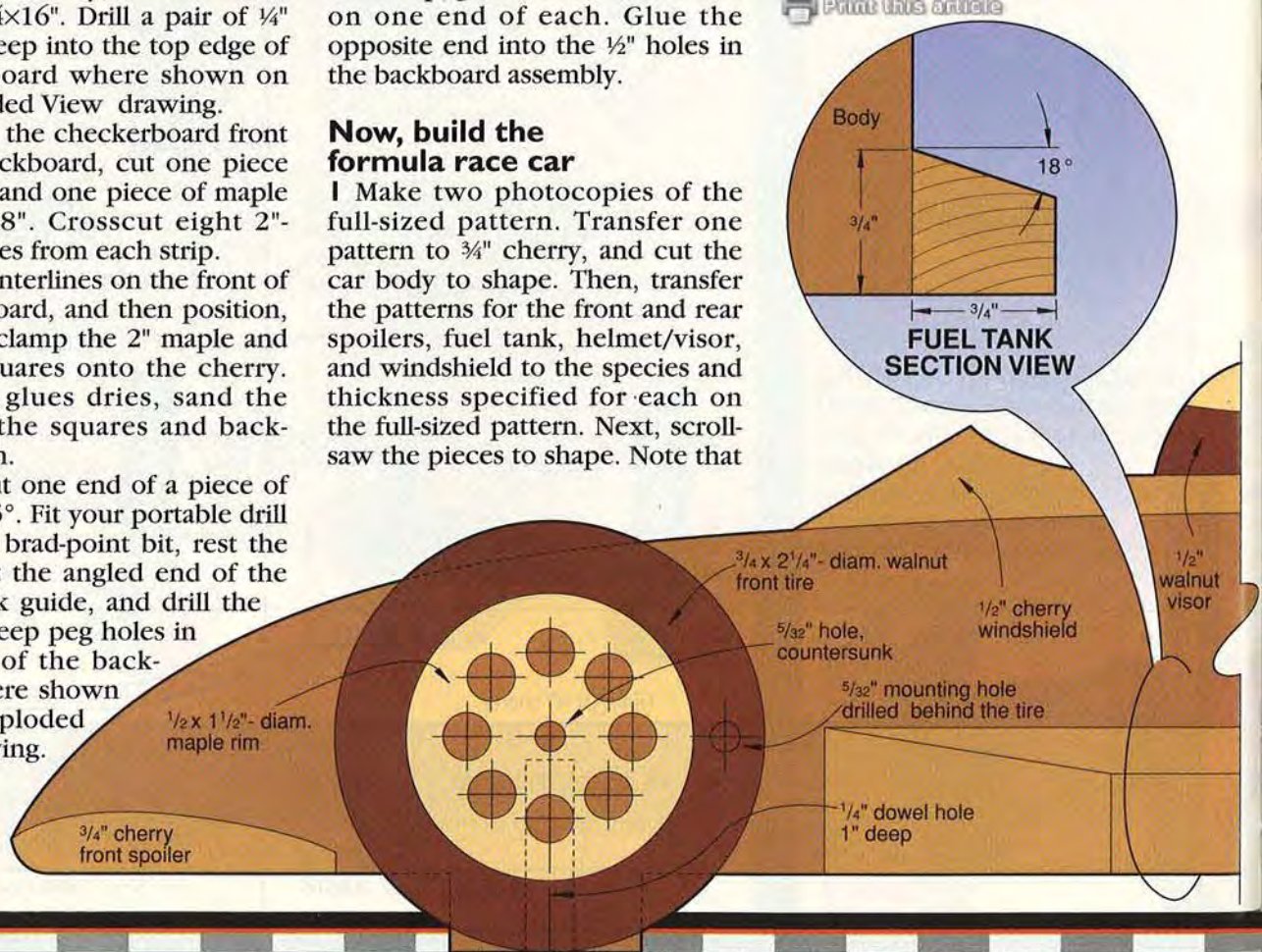
2 For mounting the coat rack to the wall later, drill a pair of 5/32" holes through the car body where shown.

3 Sand the pieces smooth, and glue and clamp the pieces you just cut to the car body.

4 Use dowel centers to transfer the centerpoints from the two ¼" holes in the top of the backboard to the bottom of the car body. Drill the 1"-deep mounting holes in the body. Later, sand the edges of the rear spoiler flush with those of the car body.

5 Cut a pair of 1⅞"-long dowels from ¼" dowel stock. Glue and dowel the car body assembly to the checkerboard backboard.

Print this article



This project is a real winner

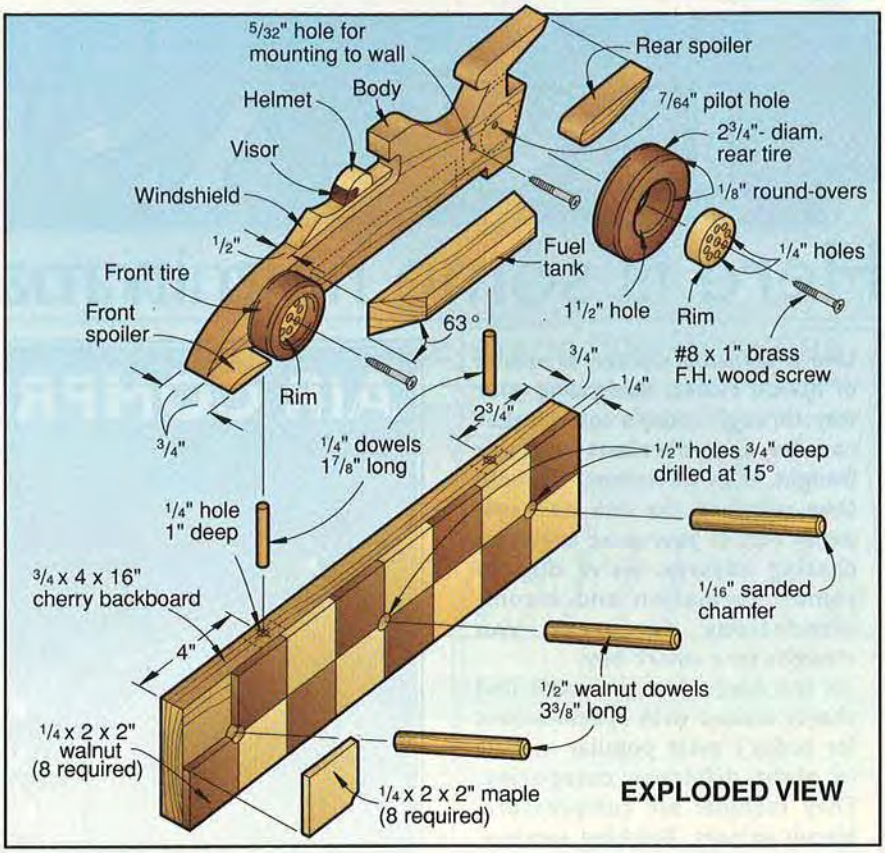
The rims and tires come next

1 To form the rims, transfer the rim pattern to ½" maple, drill the ¼" holes, switch bits, and drill and countersink a 5/32" shank hole through the center of each marked rim. Scrollsaw the rims to shape. (We found it safer to drill and then cut the rims to shape).

2 Next, adhere the full-sized tire patterns to ¾" walnut stock. Use a Forstner bit to bore a 1½"-diameter hole centered in each tire. Then, cut the tires to shape.

3 Sand or rout a ⅛" round-over along the front inside and outside edges of each tire. (We used double-faced tape to adhere the tires to the top of our workbench, and then routed the edges.)

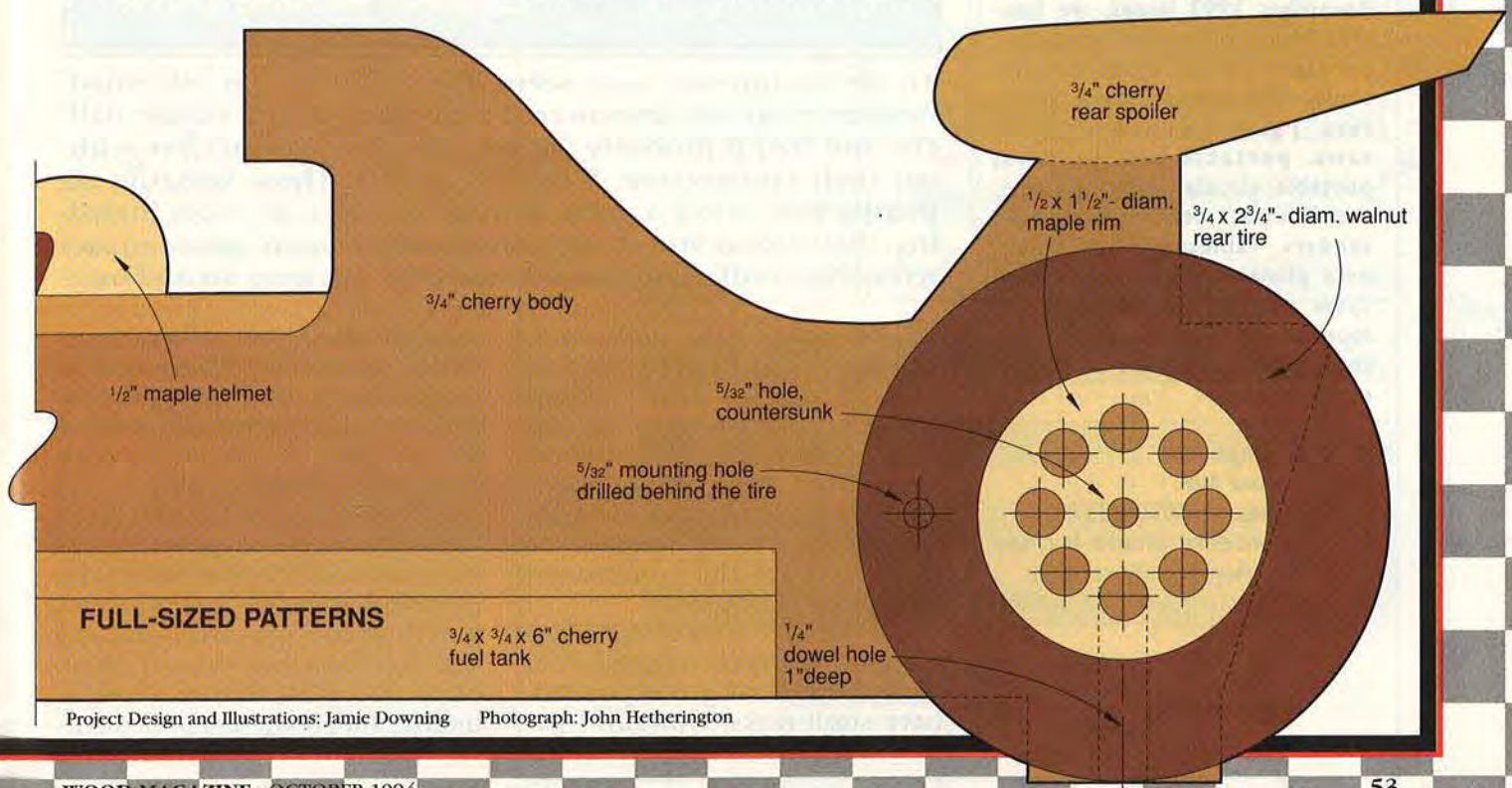
4 Check the fit of the maple rims inside the walnut tires. Sand if necessary for a snug fit. Glue the rims inside the tires, keeping the back surfaces flush. Drill 7/64" pilot holes in the body, and use a #8×1" brass wood screw to fasten each tire/rim to the body.



Finish and hang your rack

1 Finish-sand the car body and backboard. Apply a clear finish (we used an aerosol lacquer).

2 Remove the tire/rim assemblies, and use the previously drilled holes through the car body to secure the clothes rack to the wall (we used toggle bolts for hanging on drywall). Screw the tire/rims back in place to hide the mounting screws or toggle bolts.


3/4" cherry rear spoiler
1/2 x 1 1/2"- diam. maple rim
3/4 x 2 3/4"- diam. walnut rear tire
3/4" cherry body
1/2" maple helmet
5/32" hole, countersunk
5/32" mounting hole drilled behind the tire
FULL-SIZED PATTERNS
3/4 x 3/4 x 6" cherry fuel tank
1/4" dowel hole 1"deep

Project Design and Illustrations: Jamie Downing Photograph: John Hetherington

TOOL BUYER'S TREASURE

Here is some help in mapping out your

Like a treasure hunter in search of buried riches, navigating your way through today's tool market can be a mysterious journey fraught with adventure. To help take some of the risk and suspense out of your next tool-purchasing odyssey, we've dug up some information and recommendations to steer you straight to a smart buy.

In the next 16 pages you'll find charts loaded with specifications for today's most popular models in eight different categories. They include: air compressors, biscuit joiners, finishing sanders, lathes, precision tablesaw fences, radial-arm saws, random-orbit sanders, and shop vacuums.

In case you plan to purchase a product in another category, we've got you covered there, too. In our November 1992 and November 1993 issues, we handled these products: bandsaws, cordless drills, dado-cutting tools, drill presses, dust collectors, jigsaws, jointers, mitersaws, portable belt sanders, portable circular saws, routers, scrollsaws, stationary belt sanders, tablesaws, and thickness planers. If you don't have these articles, we can send you reprints for $1 per article. Just send a stamped, self-addressed envelope to:

WOOD® Magazine
1912 Grand Ave.
Des Moines, IA 50309-3379
Foreign readers please include an international reply coupon.

Print this article

An air compressor may seem like a luxury, but ask woodworkers who use air-powered tools such as pneumatic nailers, and they'll probably tell you that they couldn't live without their compressor. Why? It's simple. These versatile air pumps will power a great number of other air tools including: dual-action and straightline sanders, spray guns, impact wrenches, drills, and sandblasters. The list goes on and on.

• ***Know what type you want.*** You can buy single-stage compressors in one of three types: *portable with carrying handle, portable with wheels,* or *stationary*. What type you choose depends on how much air delivery you require, and whether you need to move the compressor from place to place.

The portable-with-carrying-handle models, often referred to as *pancake* or *hotdog* compressors, have small tanks, typically 4 gallons in size, that make them extremely portable. These models are favored by contractors, largely for use with pneumatic nailers and staplers which do not consume large amounts of air.

At the other end of the spectrum, stationary compressors have 60-gallon-or-larger tanks that make them suitable for powering air-gobbling tools such as sanders and sandblasters. You'll most often find these models in automotive, auto-body, and profession-

HUNT

tool-buying decisions

al woodworking shops that make heavy use of air tools.

Most home woodworkers choose a portable machine with wheels. These models offer a compromise between the other two types. Most are too heavy to lift, but you can wheel them around, and they deliver enough air for intermittent use of most air-powered tools.

• Oil-lubricated or oil-less pump. In recent years, more and more manufacturers offer portable air compressors that do not require oil for lubricating the pump components. This makes the compressor less expensive to manufacture, easier to maintain, and lighter in weight. Too, oil-less compressors operate at freezing temperatures that can be hard on an oil-lubricated machine. Nevertheless, we still prefer oil-lubricated compressors because of their quieter operation and greater durability.

• Shop for air delivery, not horsepower. Although manufacturers stress the horsepower ratings of compressors, the truest indicator of a compressor's performance is its air delivery, expressed in cfm's (cubic feet of air per minute). So, be sure to buy a compressor that meets, or exceeds, the cfm requirements of the tools you plan to use.

In our April 1994 test of air compressors, the Quincy 131A20PN stood out as the best buy for most home woodworkers. The Campbell Hausfeld VT6196 (shown *above, left*) also performed well.

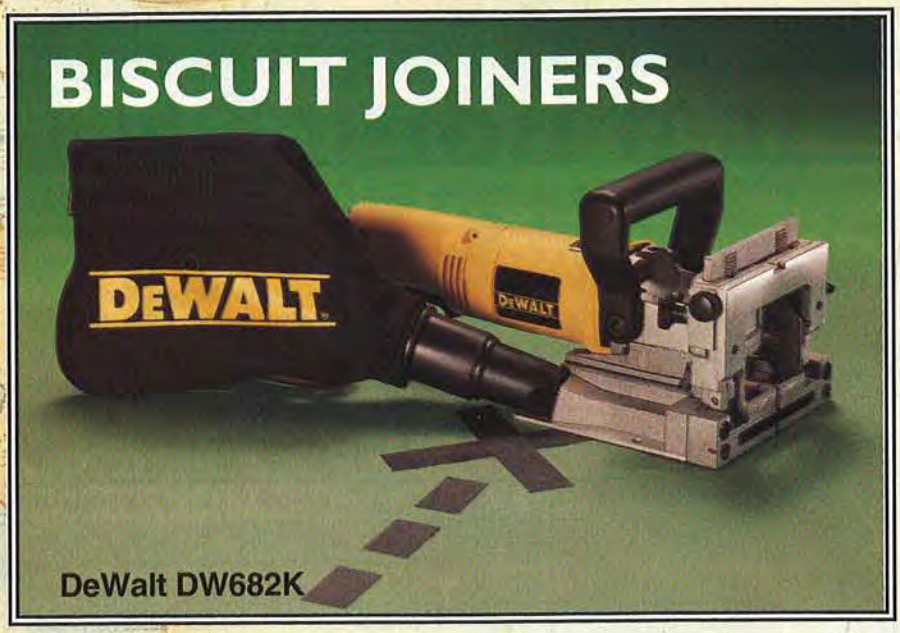
AIRING IT OUT: 26 SINGLE-STAGE COMPRESSORS

MANUFACTURER/ IMPORTER	MODEL	TYPE (1)	CONSTRUCTION (2)	NUMBER OF CYLINDERS	MOTOR: HORSEPOWER (3)	MOTOR: VOLTAGE	TANK CAPACITY (GALLONS)	CFM @ 40 PSI (4)	CFM @ 90 PSI (4)	FILTER TYPE	WARRANTY (YEARS) (5)	COUNTRY OF ASSEMBLY	WEIGHT (POUNDS)	LIST PRICE	SELLING PRICE
AIR AMERICA	SDS100E40	PH	A	1	1	120	4	4.5	3	FOAM	1	U	56	$ 399	$375
	L420	PW	B	2	4	120/240	20	8.1	6.6	FELT	1	U	135	329	299
BOSTITCH	CWH100WT	PH	A	1	1	120	4.5	3.7	7.1	FELT	1	U	49	--	375
	CWH150WT	PH	A	1	1½	120	4.5	6.25	4.8	FELT	1	U	68	--	460
	CWC100	PH	B	1	1	120	4	3.6	2.9	FOAM	1	U	48	--	315
CAMPBELL HAUSFELD	WL5043	PH	A	1	1½	120	4	5.6	4.4	PAPER	1	U	60	399	329
	VT6196	PW	C	2	4	120/240	20	8.1	6.4	FOAM	1	U	156	545	399
	VT5587	S	C	2	5	240	60	11.4	9	FOAM	1	U	290	720	449
CHARGE AIR PRO	1RF312	PW	A	1	3	120/240	12	8.1	6.4	FOAM	1	U	92	269	249
	1R6E60VAD	S	B	2	6	240	60	12.4	10.2	FELT	1	U	238	429	399
EMGLO	AM78-HC4V	PH	B	1	1½	120	4	5.1	4.1	PAPER	1	U	54	514	320
	K15A-8P	PW	C	2	1½	120/240	8	7.2	6.5	PAPER	1	U	140	752	680
JET	DHC15T4	PH	D	1	1½	120	4	5.1	4.3	FOAM	1	U	47	443	376
	EPC15T8	PW	D	2	1½	120/240	8	6.6	5.9	FOAM	1	U	110	736	625
QUINCY	121A20PN	PW	C	2	2	120/240	20	7.1	5.8	FELT	1	U	120	--	365
	131A20PN	PW	C	2	3½	120/240	20	8.1	6.7	FELT	1	U	125	--	390
	151C60VC	S	C	2	5	240	60	11.2	9.6	FELT	1	U	260	--	539
SANBORN	M54D100-4	PH	B	1	1	120	4	4	3	FOAM	1	U	72	--	250
	M07F350-20	PW	A	1	3½	120	20	8.6	6.7	FELT	1	U	126	--	330
	G500BPL60V	S	B	2	5	240	60	12.7	10.6	FELT	1	U	240	--	400
SEARS	15345	PH	A	1	1½	120	4	4.7	3.3	FOAM	*	U	50	--	230
	15292	PW	A	1	4	120/240	25	9	7	FOAM	*	U	130	--	300
	15281	S	A	2	6	240	60	15	11.5	FELT	*	U	220	--	400
SENCO	PC0553	PH	A	1	¾	120	2	2.7	2.2	FOAM	1	U	36	332	269
	PC0319	PH	A	1	1	120	4.5	3.1	2.6	FELT	1	U	55	446	309
	PC0554	PH	A	1	1½	120	4	6.25	4.9	FELT	1	U	65	536	350

NOTES:

1. (PH) Portable with carrying handle
   (PW) Portable with wheels
   (S) Stationary
2. (A) Oil-less.
   (B) Oil-lubricated, one-piece aluminum crankcase and cylinder-block assembly with steel cylinder liner.
   (C) Oil-lubricated, cast-iron construction.
   (D) Oil-lubricated, cast-iron cylinder with aluminum crankcase.
3. Maximum developed horsepower according to manufacturer.
4. Air delivery expressed in cubic feet per minute at a given pressure per square inch according to manufacturer.
5. * One year for consumer use, 90 days for commercial use.

BISCUIT JOINERS



DeWalt DW682K

When it comes to joining two pieces of wood, you'll be hard-pressed to find a method that's faster, or more goof-proof, than biscuit joinery. But, as simple as this process is, a good machine makes it even easier.

•***Take your pick: handheld or stationary.*** Except for the Delta and Shopsmith units, all of the popular biscuit joiners on today's market are handheld versions. These offer the greatest versatility in terms of portability and the types of joints they will handle. The Delta works well in production settings, but we recommend a handheld biscuit joiner as your best all-around choice.

• ***Fences.*** When comparing biscuit joiners, the wheat separates from the chaff when you check out the machines' fences. This all-important feature largely determines how much success and enjoyment you will experience when using any biscuit joiner.

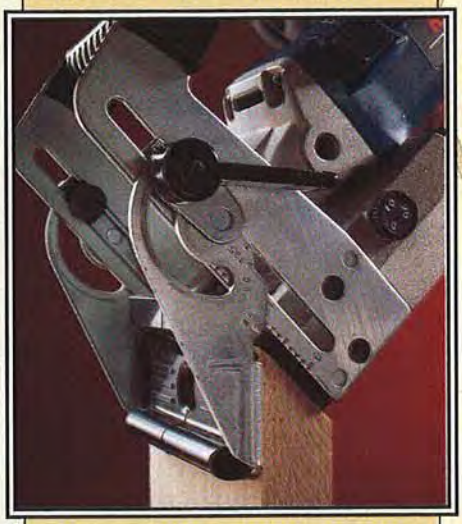
The best units have aluminum or steel fences with well-machined surfaces and components. We found the top-quality fences adjust easily by hand without the aid of wrenches, and automatically align perfectly parallel with the blade when locked down.

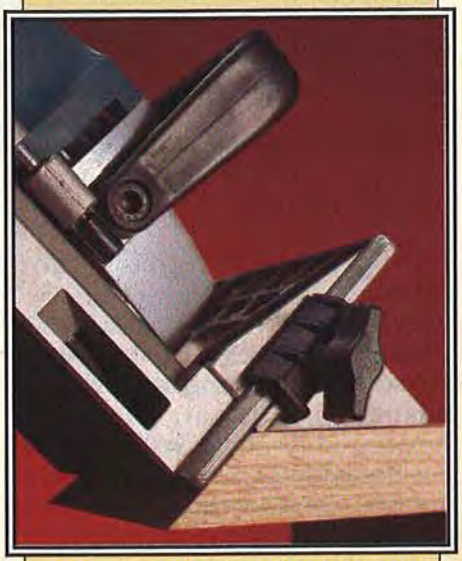
As shown in the photos right, we prefer fences that have the ability to "capture" a mitered edge. This helps ensure accurate cuts at these locations.

•***Special features.*** Keep in mind when considering a biscuit joiner that certain models have qualities that you may find especially helpful, depending on what type of work you do most. For instance, the blade of the Elu model pivots into the workpiece, rather than plunging straight in. Because of this, you can also use the machine for splining and making shallow cuts in tight corners.

As you can see by the "accessories" column in the chart right, the Lamello units have by far the greatest number of optional accessories. Most of these accessories were designed for the professional furniture- and cabinet-making industries, but can come in handy for home woodworkers, too.

Better fences "capture" a mitered edge as shown *below*. This prevents the workpiece or biscuit joiner faceplate from shifting during a cut. Less-expensive units have fences like the one *bottom* that allow the faceplate to shift in relation to the workpiece as you plunge the blade into the workpiece.





In our December 1992 test of biscuit joiners, the DeWalt DW682K got our top grade for best overall value. The Ryobi and Virutex models also proved to be excellent machines at fair prices.

FACTS TO CONSIDER BEFORE YOU TAKE THE PLUNGE: 16 BISCUIT JOINERS

MANUFACTURER	MODEL	TYPE (1)	AMPS	DRIVE TRAIN: NO-LOAD SPEED (RPM)	DRIVE TRAIN: DRIVE TYPE (2)	ADJUSTMENTS: FENCE HEIGHT SCALE (3)	ADJUSTMENTS: FENCE ANGLE (4)	ADJUSTMENTS: NUMBER OF DEPTH STOPS (5)	DUST-COLLECTION PORT (6)	BLADE (NO. OF TEETH)	CORD LENGTH (FEET)	SWITCH TYPE (7)	WARRANTY (YEARS)	ACCESSORIES (8): STANDARD	ACCESSORIES (8): OPTIONAL	COUNTRY OF ASSEMBLY (9)	WEIGHT (POUNDS)	PRICE: LIST	PRICE: SELLING (10)
BOSCH	B1650K	HH	5.8	11,000	G	E/M	A	3	BAG/VAC	4	8	SL	1	B, CC, DB, GA, HA	PB, VH	U	10	$289	$165
DELTA	32-100	ST	10	10,000	B	E/M	A	3	BAG/VAC	6	5½	TO	2	AF, B	DB, ST	T	39.5	340	255
DeWALT	DW682K	HH	6.5	10,000	G	E	A	4	BAG/VAC	6	8	TR	1	CC, DB, HA		U	6.6	429	230
ELU	3380	HH	5	8,500	G	NONE	F	*	VAC*	12	10	SL	1	CC	BL, HA, VH	SW	6.2	542	260
FREUD	JS100	HH	5	10,000	G	E/M	F	6	BAG/VAC	6	8	SL	1	B, CC, DB, O		SP	6.2	333	175
	JS102	HH	5	10,000	G	E/M	A	6	BAG/VAC	6	8	SL	1	B, CC, DB, O		SP	6.8	355	N/A
LAMELLO	TOP 10	HH	6.4	10,000	G*	E	A	6	VAC	6	9	SL	1	B, CC, O	BJ, BL, DP, GA, HA, HB, KD, LB, PB, SA, SB, SS, VH	SW	7	789	560
	STANDARD 10	HH	5.2	10,000	G*	E	F	6	VAC*	6	9	SL	1	B, CC, O		SW	6.6	569	400
	COBRA	HH	2.1	18,000	D	E	F	6	VAC*	2	10	TR	1	B, CC, O		SW	5.5	389	300
PORTER-CABLE	555	HH	5	8,000	B	NONE	F*	3	NONE	6	10	TR	1	B, CC	AF	U	6	320	175
	556	HH	5	8,000	B	NONE	A, F	3	NONE	6	10	TR	1	AF, B, CC	--	U	6	340	185
RYOBI	JM-100K	HH	5.3	9,000	G	E	A	3	BAG/VAC	6	6½	SL	2	B, CC, DB		U	7.3	431	235
SEARS	17501	HH	6	10,000	G	E	A	3	BOX	8	10	TR	1	B, DB		U	6.5	100	100
SHOPSMITH	555485	ST*	MOTOR NOT INCLUDED		D	NONE	#	#	VAC	6	--	SL	1	B, PB	VH	U	13	--	159*
SKIL	1605:02	HH	6	12,000	G	E/M	F	3	BAG/VAC	4	8	SL	1	B, CC, DB, HA	GA, PB, VH	U	6.6	240	145
VIRUTEX	AB-11C	HH	6	10,000	G	E/M	A	3	VAC	6	7½	SL	1	B, CC, O	VH	SP	7.1	266	240

NOTES:

5. (*) Elu machine has a fine-adjustment mechanism with three marks for No. 0, 10, and 20 biscuits.
(#) Set screws require changing for each change in three biscuit sizes.

6. (BAG) Machine comes with a dust bag
(VAC) Machine attaches to a vacuum hose
(*) Requires an accessory attachment for vacuum hose.

7. (SL) Slide (TO) Toggle (TR) Trigger

8. (AF) Adjustable fence
(B) Small supply of biscuits
(BJ) Biscuit-spacing jig
(BL) Specialty blades
(CC) Carrying case
(DB) Dust bag
(DP) Defect-patching attachment
(GA) Glue applicators
(HA) Hose adapter
(HB) Hinge biscuits
(KD) Knock-down aluminum biscuits
(LB) Large biscuits (3" long)
(O) Oil
(PB) Plastic clamping biscuits
(SA) Stationary attachment
(SB) Small biscuits (1½" long) snd special slot cutter
(SS) Solid surface (Corian, Avonite) biscuits
(ST) Stand
(VH) Vacuum hose

9. (J) Japan (SP) Spain (SW) Switzerland (T) Taiwan (U) United States

10. (*) Similar mechanism for use with Shopsmith Mark V sells for $109.

Although the Lamello Top 10 ranked as the best overall performer, we have a hard time justifying its premium price.

Because their fences adjusted with some difficulty, all of the tested units costing less than $200 fell short of our expectations. For this reason, check out the bargain units carefully before making a purchase. If you don't intend to make great use of a biscuit joiner, you may opt to put up with the troublesome fence in exchange for the saved money.

The Freud JS102 came on the market after our review. We'll test it as soon as possible.

FINISHING SANDERS

Bosch model B7150 half-sheet sander (left), Skil model 7390 third-sheet sander (middle), and Ryobi model S605D quarter-sheet sander.

Count the benefits of owning a finishing sander—time savings, convenience, and quality wood preparation—and you may wonder why you don't already own one. It's never too late to buy your first finishing sander, or trade up to a better model. Use the data here to help you pick a winner.

• ***Three sizes to choose from.*** Finishing sanders hold either one-half, one-third, or one-fourth of a 9×11" sheet of sandpaper. Here's a look at each type of machine:

Half-sheet sanders help you smooth large areas, such as tabletops, in as little time as possible. You'll find them less skilled at sanding in tight spots due to their size and weight. Because of sandpaper clamps or dust shrouds, some models do not sand flush against walls or into corners.

Quarter-sheet sanders have become popular items with woodworkers for several reasons. They are inexpensive, light and comfortable to hold, and will handle tight spots as well as surfaces on small to medium-sized projects.

Third-sheet sanders offer a compromise between the two other sanders in this category. If you can't afford both a half- and quarter-sheet sander, take a look at one of these models. However, you won't find professional-grade tools among third-sheet sanders.

• ***Vibration.*** The pad of a finishing sander moves in thousands of tiny orbits per minute. This action helps the sander smooth stock quickly, but it can also induce severe vibration in the machine. To make handling these portable tools as comfortable as possible, better-quality sanders have components that dampen this vibration before it has a chance to reach your hand.

Of course, vibration may not bother you if you only use a sander for short periods of time. But, keep in mind that a machine with lots of vibration may leave your hand numb after only a minute or two. We urge you to try out the finishing sander you want before making the purchase.

• ***Bases and pads*** Finishing sanders have either a foam-rubber, hard-rubber, or felt pad that supports the sandpaper. The foam-rubber pads work best on contoured surfaces, while the hard-rubber pads do a better job on flat surfaces, particularly on soft-grained woods. Why? A sander with a hard pad has less tendency to remove uneven amounts of material from areas of hard and soft grain. Felt pads have become increasingly rare and offer a compromise between the hard and soft varieties. If you prefer to use pressure-sensitive-adhesive (PSA)-backed abrasives, note in the chart that some pads are not compatible with these so-called sticky-backed sandpapers.

The pad attaches to a base with either glue or screws. Since pads wear out over time, we prefer the screwed-on variety when it comes time for a change.

Manufacturers make bases from aluminum, stamped steel, or plastic. If you use a finishing sander a great deal, choose aluminum.

In our April 1993 review of 29 finishing sanders, these models earned high marks:

• Half-sheet sanders: Bosch 1290D, Elu 4015, Milwaukee 6010, and Porter-Cable 505.

• Third-sheet sanders: Ryobi S45.

• Quarter-sheet sanders: Porter-Cable 330, with the DeWalt DW411, Milwaukee 6017, and Sears 11602 also considered good buys.

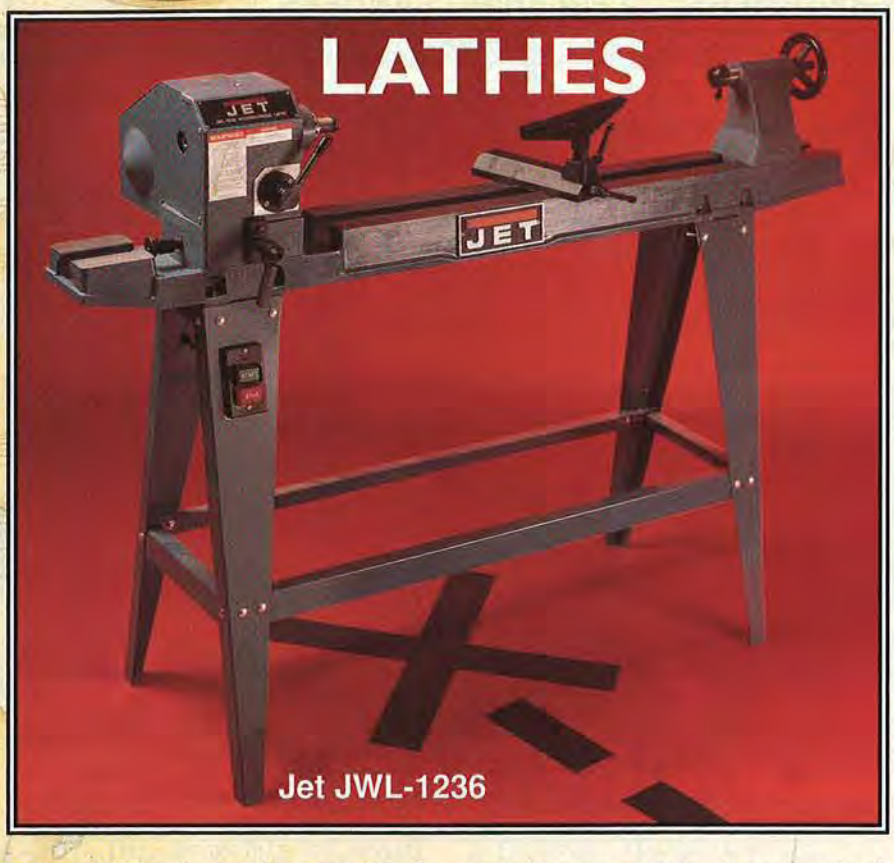
SMOOTHING PERFORMERS: 32 FINISHING SANDERS

	MANUFACTURER/ IMPORTER	MODEL	CLAMP TYPE (1)	TYPE (2)	PAD			ORBITS PER MINUTE	AMPS	DUST COLLECTION (6)	ACCESSORIES (7)		CORD LENGTH	HEIGHT (INCHES)	WEIGHT (POUNDS)	WARRANTY (YEARS)	COUNTRY OF ASSEMBLY (8)	LIST PRICE	SELLING PRICE
					ATTACHMENT (3)	PSA COMPATIBLE (Y, N) (4)	BASE TYPE (5)				STANDARD	OPTIONAL							
1/2-SHEET SANDERS	BOSCH	B7150	L	HR	S	N	A	10,000	2.3	B	B, PP	VA, VH	8'	8	4.4	1	S	$180	$110
		1290D	L	HR	S	N	A	10,000	4.6	B, SH	B, DS	VA, VH	6'6"	8	6.2	1	S	228	130
	ELU	4015	S	FR	S	N	A	10,000	3	NONE			8'	7	7.8	1	M	208	130
	FEIN	MSS641A	L	HR	S	Y	A	14,000	4.8	TP, V	VA	B, VP	13'1"	8	6.2	1	G	605	580
	HITACHI	SV12SD	L	FR	S	N	A	10,000	2.8	B, TP	B	PP, VA, VP	8'	7 1/4	6.2	1	J	258	168
		SV12V	L	FR	S	N	A	4,000-10,000	2.8	B, TP	B	PP, VA, VP	8'	7 1/4	6.2	1	J	288	187
	MAKITA	9045N	L	FR	G	N	A	10,000	4	B, SH	B, DS		8'9"	6 1/4	6.2	1	J	288	130
	MILWAUKEE	6010	S	FR	S	Y	A	12,000	5	B, SH		B, CC, DS, VP	7'10"	7	7	LIFETIME	U	224	135
	PORTER-CABLE	505	S	FR	S	Y	A	10,000	2.3	SH, V		DS, VH	7'2"	6 3/4	7.4	1	U	230	120
	SEARS	11616	L	HR	G	Y	S	4,000	4	B, SH	B, DS	CC	10'	7 3/8	5	1	U	78	78
1/3-SHEET SANDERS	BLACK & DECKER	7454	W	FR	G	N	P	6,500-11,000	1.2	TP, V	PP		6'2"	5 3/4	2.1	1	E	100	55
	BOSCH	B7100	W	HR	S	N	A	10,000	1.6	B, TP	B, PP, VA	VH	8'	6 3/4	3.8	1	S	121	73
	MAKITA	9035	L	FR	G	N	S	10,000	1.7	NONE			6'10"	5 3/4	3	1	J	129	75
		9036	S	FR	S	N	A	12,000	2.2	TP, V	B	PP, VH	6'10"	7	3.1	1	J	138	80
	RYOBI	S45	L	HR	G	N	S	10,000	2.1	DB, TP	PP	VA	6'	6 3/4	4.4	2	U	118	70
	SEARS	11613	L	HR	G	Y	S	4,000	3	B, SH	B	CC	6'	7	4	1	U	60	60
	SKIL	7390	W	FR	S	N	P	10,000	2	TP, B	PP	VA, VH	8'	6 1/2	3.5	2	N	88	49
		7582	S	F	G	N	A	10,000	2	NONE		CC	7'10"	7	4.8	1	U	130	87
1/4-SHEET SANDERS	BLACK & DECKER	7441	W	F	G	N	P	15,000	1.6	NONE			6'3"	5 1/4	2	1	U	59	35
	BOSCH	1289D	S	HR	S	N	A	10,000	1.35	B, TP	B, PP	VA, VH	6'6"	5 1/4	3	1	S	107	64
	DeWALT	DW411	W	FR	S	N	P	13,500	1.7	B, TP	B, PP	VA, VP	8'	5 1/4	2.6	1	U	87	60
	HITACHI	SV12SA	W	HR	S	N	A	12,000	1.7	NONE		VP	8'4"	5 1/2	2.8	1	J	100	65
	MAKITA	BO4550	L	FR	G	N	P	14,000	1.6	B, TP, V	B, PP	CC, VA, VH, VP	6'	5	2.1	1	J	98	55
		BO4551	H	--	--	N	P	14,000	1.6	B, TP, V	B	CC, VA, VH, VP	6'	5 3/8	2.1	1	U	98	55
	MILWAUKEE	6017	L	FR	G	N	P	13,000	1.8	B, TP	B, PP		9'	5 1/4	2.8	LIFETIME	T	99	60
	PORTER-CABLE	330	L	FR	S	Y	A	14,000	1.2	NONE		VP	7'	7 1/2	4	1	U	110	60
	RYOBI	S605	W	FR	G	N	S	14,000	2	NONE			6'6"	5 1/2	2.6	2	U	80	39
		S605D	W	FR	G	N	S	14,000	2	DB, TB	DB, PP	DB	6'6"	5 1/2	2.6	2	U	90	45
	SEARS	11602	L	HR	G	Y	A	14,000	2	NONE	PAPER		8'4"	5	2.6	1	U	38	38
		27701	W	F	G	Y	P	14,000	2	B, TP	B, PP, PAPER		10'	5 1/2	2.9	1	U	50	50
	SKIL	7275	L	FR	G	N	P	13,000	1.7	B, TP	PP, VA	VH	8'	5 1/2	2.7	2	U	51	32
		7576	L	FR	S	Y	P	13,000	1.7	B, TP	B, PP		8'	5 3/4	2.8	1	U	92	55

NOTES:

1. (H) Hook and loop
   (L) Lever-assisted spring clamps
   (S) Spring clamps
   (W) Wire clamps
2. (F) Felt
   (FR) Foam rubber
   (HR) Hard rubber
3. (G) Glued to base
   (S) Screwed to base
4. Compatibility of pad with pressure-sensitive-adhesive-backed abrasives. Yes or No.
5. (A) Aluminum
   (P) Plastic
   (S) Stamped steel
6. (B) Bag
   (DB) Dust box
   (SH) Shroud
   (TP) Through the pad
   (V) Vacuum
7. (B) Bag
   (CC) Carrying case
   (DB) Disposable dust bags
   (DS) Dust shroud
   (PP) Punching plate for sandpaper
   (VA) Vacuum attachment
   (VH) Vacuum hose
   (VP) Various pads
8. (E) England
   (G) Germany
   (J) Japan
   (M) Mexico
   (N) Netherlands
   (S) Switzerland
   (T) Taiwan
   (U) United States

TOOL BUYER'S TREASURE



Few tools can make you feel like an accomplished woodworker as quickly as a lathe can. This machine helps you impart graceful symmetry to any project, even if it's your first attempt at a bowl, spindle, or other turned object.

•***A size and price for every woodworker.*** As you can see in the chart, lathes vary greatly in price and weight. The heavier, and more expensive models (over $1,000), work better with large, out-of-round workpieces that vibrate intensely until you rough-turn them. These larger machines also have bearings, motors, headstocks, tailstocks, spindles, and other components that can take the punishment dished out by heavy blocks of wood.

If you plan to work with modestly sized workpieces, say bowls up to 12" in diameter and 4" thick, or spindles up to 3" in diameter, look to lathes priced between $400 and $1,000. In fact, few home woodworkers require a lathe costing more than $600.

Lathes priced under $400 make good sense if you plan to turn smaller objects such as candlesticks, rolling pins, thin spindles, or bowls under 10" in diameter and 3" thick. And, if you plan to only turn lilliputian-sized objects, take a good look at so-called "miniature" lathes such as those made by Carba-Tec, Klein, or Record. These fun and friendly lathes take up little space, and help give you a touch of finesse with delicate workpieces.

•***Tool-rest truths.*** Although this component may seem like a small and simple part, it has a big effect on your satisfaction level. That's because the tool rest helps you guide and steady the turning tool.

A good-quality tool rest will stay rigid when locked into position. And, it should have convenient, large, hand-operated adjustment levers. It should have a smooth finger groove, and its top must be milled straight and smooth so your tool glides along it.

•***Speed changing.*** You'll typically change speeds at least two or three times while completing a project, so pay attention to how various machines accommodate this task. Most lathes require you to change belts, but if you want to complete tasks as quickly as possible, you're better off with a machine that changes speeds with a turn of a lever. Also, look for a lathe with a low-end speed no faster than 600 rpm. Turning out-of-round pieces at higher speeds can be a frightening experience.

•***Accessories.*** Lathe manufacturers supply so many accessories that it just wasn't possible to list all of them in the chart *right*. Just remember to carefully consider what accessories come standard when comparing machines.

In our October 1993 review of 10 lathes priced under $600, the Delta 46-700 emerged as a clear winner. We liked its quality construction, well-designed controls and lock-downs, handy variable-speed lever, and the ability of its headstock to swivel 90° for convenient outboard turning. However, if you're looking primarily for a lathe to do outboard turning, the Jet JWL-1236, shown above, works even better in this regard because the head swivels with much less effort. Although the Jet costs more than the Delta, it comes with a stand and the tool-rest base extension necessary for many outboard-turning projects.

HERE'S THE SPIN ON 29 LATHES

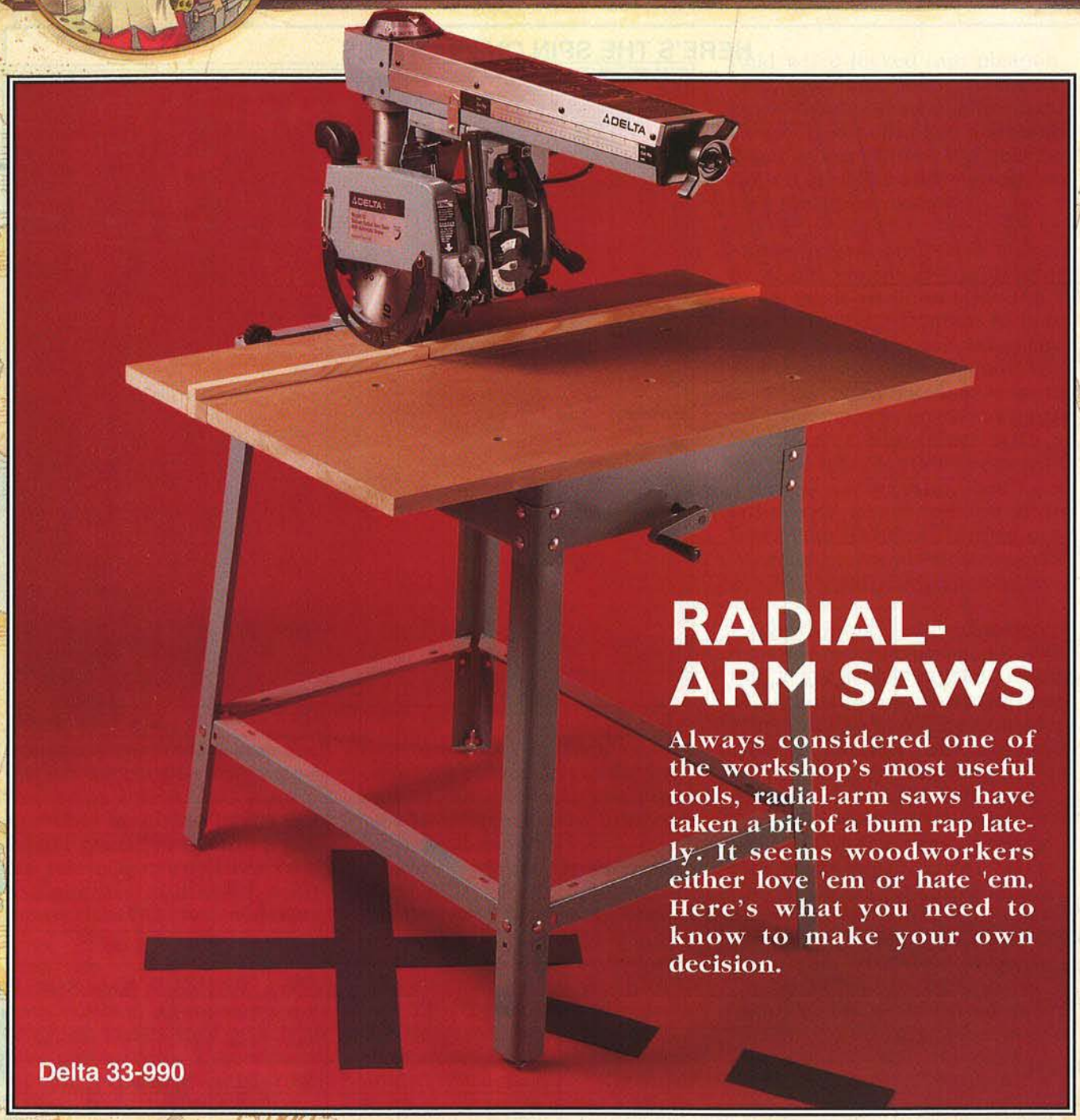
MANUFACTURER/ IMPORTER	MODEL	CAPACITY (INCHES)						CONSTRUCTION MATERIALS (2)		SPEED CONTROL (3)				WARRANTY (5)					
		BETWEEN CENTERS	SWING OVER BED	SWING OVER TOOL REST	PIVOTING HEAD (Y, N)	SPINDLE THREAD (1)	HEADSTOCK MORSE TAPER NUMBER	BED	HEAD/TAIL	TYPE	RANGE (RPM)	HORSEPOWER (4)	INDEX (Y, N)	LATHE	MOTOR	WEIGHT WITH MOTOR (POUNDS)	COUNTRY OF ASSEMBLY (6)	SELLING PRICE WITHOUT MOTOR (7)	SELLING PRICE WITH MOTOR AND SWITCH (7)
AMT	4370	36	12	12	N/A	3/4-16	N/A	CI	CI	BELT/ PULLEY	275-3065	1/2	Y	10 years	1 year	125	U	$289	$ 359*
	373	41	12	12	N/A	3/4-16	N/A	TT	CI	BELT/ PULLEY	862-3450	1/2	N	10 years	1 year	57	U	129	199*
BRIDGEWOOD	BW-1240	37	12	9 3/4	N	3/4-16	1	ST	CI	BELT/ PULLEY	575-3580	3/4	Y	1 year	1 year	80	T	--	219*
	BW-1539	39	15	12 1/2	N	1-8	2	TT	CI	BELT/ PULLEY	660-3000	1	Y	1 year	1 year	230	T	--	795*
CARBA-TEC	CML	12 1/2	5	4	N	3/4-16	1	CI	CI	BELT/ PULLEY	860-3475	1/4	N	1 year	1 year	40	T	240	305*
DELTA	46-700/01*	36	12	8 1/4	Y	1-8	2	CI	CI*/CI	VARIABLE SPEED	500-2000	3/4	N	2 years	2 years	125/ 148	U	--	518/562***
	46-204(M)	39	12	8 3/8	N	1-8	2	CI	CI/CI	BELT/ PULLEY	915, 1380, 2150, 3260	3/4	Y	2 years	2 years	170	U	--	1,395***
	46-611	38	12	8 1/4	N	1-8	2	CI	CI/CI	VARIABLE SPEED	340-3200	1	Y	2 years	2 years	581	U	--	3,115***
ENLON	WL01	40	14	14	N	3/4-10	N/A	TT	FS/CI	BELT/ PULLEY	980-3010	1/2	N	90 days	1 year	70	T	121	150*
	WL05	40	14	14	N	1 1/8-12	N/A	FS	CI/CI	BELT/ PULLEY	860-3096	1/2	N	90 days	1 year	180	T	361	395*
	WL10	40	17	14	N	1-12	2	CI	CI/CI	VARIABLE SPEED	810-3690	3/4	Y	90 days	1 year	255	T	561	620*
GENERAL	160-1	38	12	8 1/4	N	1-8	2	CI	CI	BELT/ PULLEY	850-3500	3/4	Y	2 years	6 months	290	C	889	1,119
	160-2	38	12	8 1/4	N	1-8	2	CI	CI	VARIABLE SPEED	500-3000	3/4	Y	2 years	6 months	350	C	1,099	1,329
	260	38	12	8 1/4	N	1 1/4-8	2	CI	CI	VARIABLE SPEED	375-3300	1	Y	2 years	6 months	610	C	--	1,999
	260-1	38	12	8 1/4	N	1 1/4-8	2	CI	CI	BELT/ PULLEY	600-2800	1	Y	2 years	6 months	610	C	--	2,169
	260V w/DC motor	38	12	8 1/4	N	1 1/4-8	2	CI	CI	VARIABLE SPEED	50-3000	1	Y	2 years	6 months	610	C	--	2,299
GRIZZLY	G1025	40	15	13	N	1-8	N/A	TT	FS	BELT/ PULLEY	850-2510	1/2	N	1 year	1 year	100	T	--	155*
	G1174	40	14	8	N	1 1/8-12	N/A	FS	CI	BELT/ PULLEY	860-3096	1/2	N	1 year	1 year	180	T	--	395*
	G1495	40	14	17	N	1-12	2	CI	CI	VARIABLE SPEED	810-3096	3/4	Y	1 year	1 year	300	T	--	625*
JET	JWL-1236	34 1/2	12	8 3/4	Y	1-8	2	CI	CI	VARIABLE SPEED	550-3600	3/4	N	2 years	2 years	183	T	--	559
KLEIN	BASIC	12	5	4	N	3/4-16	N/A	EA	EA	BELT/ PULLEY	500-5200	1/6	Y	1 year	*	18	U	349	439*
POWERMATIC	45	38	12	12	N	1-8	2	CI	CI	*	VS: 330-2100 BP: 600-3000	3/4	Y	1 year	1 year	475	U	--	VS-2,900 BP-2,400
RECORD	RRML300C	12	8 1/2	14	Y	3/4-16	1	CI	CI	BELT/ PULLEY	540, 1140, 2400	1/3	N	1 year	1 year	77	E	--	550
	CL3/48M	48	12	30	Y	3/4-16	1	TT	CI	BELT/ PULLEY	510, 750, 1120, 1650, 2400	3/4	N	1 year	1 year	200	E	--	1,000
RELIANT	DD70	20	10	8	N	3/4-10	N/A	FS	FS	BELT/ PULLEY	980-3010	1/2	N	1 year	1 year	50	T	--	170*
SEARS	22836	36	12	8	N	3/4-16	1	MS "T" Rail	CI	BELT/ PULLEY	875-3450	1/2-1	N	1 year	1 year	47	T	--	200
	22816	36	12	8	N	3/4-16	1	ST	CI	BELT/ PULLEY	875-3450	1/2-1	Y	1 year	1 year	84	U	--	250
TRANSPOWER	HD1500	39	14	17	Y	1-12	2	CI	CI	BELT/ PULLEY	560-3500	1	Y	2 years	1 year	380	T	525*	575*
WILLIAMS & HUSSEY	L82	46	12	10 1/2	N	*	N/A	MS	C	BELT/ PULLEY	1725	1/2	Y	10 years	*	110	U	498**	598*

NOTES:

* Model 46-701 is supplied with stand, Model 46-700 without stand.

1. Diameter of spindle and number of threads per inch.
   (*) Williams and Hussey attachments have set screws, so they do not have threads or tapers.
2. (CI) Cast iron
   (EA) Extruded aluminum
   (FS) Formed steel
   (MS) Milled steel C channel
   (ST) Single steel tube
   (TT) Twin steel tubes
   (*) Head is constructed of CI with plastic cover
3. * Variable speed (VS) or belt/pulley (BP) available.
4. (*) With optional motor supplied by lathe manufacturer or importer.
5. (*) Motor warranty applies to optional motor supplied by manufacturer/importer.
6. (C) Canada
   (E) England
   (T) Taiwan
   (U) United States
7. (*) Price does not include shipping.
   (**) Price w/o motor does not include standard accessories.
   (***) List prices

N/A - Not available



Delta 33-990

RADIAL-ARM SAWS

Always considered one of the workshop's most useful tools, radial-arm saws have taken a bit of a bum rap lately. It seems woodworkers either love 'em or hate 'em. Here's what you need to know to make your own decision.

• A look at the radial-arm saw market. As you can see by the chart *right*, only three manufacturers offer radial-arm saws for the U.S. market. Since our last review of these saws in the June 1987 issue of *WOOD®* magazine, three brands–Black & Decker, DeWalt, and Inca–have stopped offering radial-arm saws to U.S. consumers. Why? Manufacturers tell us one reason is dwindling demand. Indeed, mitersaws have exploded in popularity in recent years, stealing market share from radial-arm saws. Unlike other power-tool categories, the limited number of radial-arm saws means you can easily try every available product before making a choice.

• Do you need a radial-arm saw? These saws excel at quick and repetitive crosscuts and dadoes, particularly in wide stock. For these attributes alone, many woodworkers would not be without one of these machines.

Unfortunately, radial-arm saws tend to be finnicky to adjust, and often go out of adjustment as

RADIAL-ARM SAWS: A LIMITED MARKET

MANUFACTURER/ IMPORTER	MODEL	BLADE SIZE (DIAMETER, INCHES)	CUTTING CAPACITY: DEPTH OF CUT (INCHES AT 0°)	CUTTING CAPACITY: DEPTH OF CUT (INCHES AT 45°)	CUTTING CAPACITY: MAXIMUM CROSSCUT (INCHES)	CUTTING CAPACITY: MAXIMUM RIP (INCHES)	INDEX STOPS: MITER	INDEX STOPS: BEVEL	MOTOR: TYPE (1)	MOTOR: HORSEPOWER (2)	MOTOR: VOLTS	MOTOR: AMPS	MOTOR: NO-LOAD BLADE SPEED (RPM)	MOTOR: ACCESSORY SPINDLE (Y, N)	CONSTRUCTION MATERIAL (3): ARM	CONSTRUCTION MATERIAL (3): COLUMN BASE	SIZE (4) WxDxH (INCHES)	TABLE WxD (INCHES)	WARRANTY (YEARS)	COUNTRY OF ASSEMBLY	WEIGHT (POUNDS)	LIST PRICE	SELLING PRICE
DELTA	33-990	10	3	2 1/4	12 3/4	24	0°, 45° L/R	0°, 45°, 90°	ODP	1	120/240	11/5.5	3,450	Y	CI	CI	42x37x53	24 3/4x42	2	U	178	$ 804	$ 620
	33-890	12	3 3/4	2 1/2	14 3/8	24 1/4	0°, 45° L/R	0°, 45°, 90°	ODP	1 1/2	120/240	14/7	3,450	N	CI	CI	30x32x63 1/2	25 1/2x30	2	U	300	1,829	1,500
RYOBI	RA202*	8 1/4	2 1/8	1 15/16	10 15/16	19 7/8	0°, 22 1/2°, 45° R, 0°, 22 1/2° L	0°, 45°, 90°	U	2*	120	12.5	5,000	N	FS	CA	27 1/2x27 1/2 x19 1/2*	27 1/2x21 3/8	2	U	65	800	389
SEARS	23470	8 1/4	2 3/4	2	12	20	0°, 22 1/2° L/R, 45° R	0°, 45°, 90°	U	2 1/2*	120	13	5,100	N	FS	CA	30x28x26*	30x21 1/2	1	U	76	--	329
	19633	10	3	2 1/4	15 1/2	26	0°, 45° L/R	0°, 45°, 90°	ODP	1 1/2, 2 3/4*	120/240	12/6	3,450	Y	CA w/steel tracks	CA	40x38x64	40x27 3/4	1	U	181	--	500
	19642	10	3	2 1/4	15 1/2	26	0°, 45° L/R	0°, 45°, 90°	ODP	1 1/2, 3*	120/240	13/6.5	3,450	Y	CA w/steel tracks	CA	40x38x64	40x27 3/4	1	U	186	--	600

NOTES: * Model 4590202 retrofit control cut kit is available to owners of Model RA200.
1. (ODP) Open, drip-proof (U) Universal
2. Continuous horsepower (*) Indicates maximum developed horsepower.
3. (CA) Cast aluminum (CI) Cast iron (FS) Formed steel
4. Height includes stand (*) Indicates height without stand.

soon as you change cutting angles. In a survey of *WOOD* magazine staffers, we found that nearly all of the radial-arm saw users set their saws for 90° crosscuts and leave them there. Although we prefer to use tablesaws or mitersaws for miter cuts, and tablesaws for ripping tasks, a radial-arm saw set for 90° cuts only still sees regular duty. Although you can use a radial-arm saw for many other tasks, you may end up paying for that versatility with time spent on adjustments.

•***The safety issue.*** Radial-arm saws have long had a reputation for being one of the least safe tools in a workshop. Fortunately, manufacturers have addressed this problem with new, more effective safety features. Every radial-arm saw on today's market has a blade guard and anti-kickback pawl that should provide a good margin of safety if you use the machine properly. Two companies—Sears and Ryobi—have recently gone one step further in adding to this safety margin.

Sears saws with 10" blades have a clear plastic guard that surrounds the blade until you lift it up by squeezing a lever built into the handle. The blade carriage cannot move forward of the fence until you squeeze the lever.

Ryobi has successfully dealt with the tendency of the blade carriage to lurch toward the operator. This happens when the blade binds and grabs the wood, or if you try to cut too fast. The Ryobi RA202 has a Control Cut Power Feed System that limits the traveling speed of the blade carriage.

•***Cutting capacity.*** Note on the chart *above* that radial-arm saws vary in cutting depth, maximum crosscut, and maximum rip. Keep in mind your needs and these specifications when shopping. For example, if you build lots of cabinets and need to rip to the center of a 4'-wide panel, the saw should have a maximum rip capacity of at least 24".

•***Controls and adjustments.*** Radial-arm saws have eight basic controls and loads of adjustments. Before making a purchase, ask a sales person to point these features out to you. Adjustments should be accessible and not too time-consuming to complete.

•***Look for arm strength.*** Among radial-ams saws, you'll find arms made of cast iron, cast aluminum, and formed steel. Cast iron and cast aluminum are the most rigid and durable of these materials, so these arms will flex the least and last the longest.

•***Motors.*** Smaller radial-arm saws come with universal motors that make them much noisier than saws with induction motors. We consider ear protection a must when operating these models.

•***Accessories.*** We've never found much use for the many accessories available for radial-arm saws such as drill chucks, flexible shafts, molding attachments, or sanding drums. Our advice: Save the money and find other ways to do such tasks.

RANDOM-ORBIT SANDERS

Black & Decker
Quantum model BD5200

Once only available in air-powered versions, random-orbit sanders have exploded in popularity ever since electric models came on the scene a few years ago. Here's help deciding if one of these machines deserves a place in your shop.

• ***Why they're hot.*** By combining the aggressive cutting action of a disc sander with the tiny-orbit swirling motion of a finishing sander, random-orbit sanders do the work of two sanders. So, armed with 60- or 80-grit sandpaper, random-orbit sanders will quickly hog away stock. With a fine-grit abrasive, these sanders will impart a silky-smooth surface.

Because the sanding scratches are in a random-swirl pattern, rather than distinct orbits or straight lines, they practically disappear when used with fine-grit abrasives. This makes random-orbit sanders especially adept at leveling and smoothing two pieces joined at a right angle, such as door and face frames.

• ***Drive train data.*** You'll find two types of drive-train configurations on random-orbit sanders. The first type have vertically-mounted, or *in-line* motors such as the model *above*. The other type have motors mounted at a *right-angle* to the sanding head.

Generally, the in-line versions are quieter, less aggressive, and easier to control. You can operate some of them, such as the palm-style units (DeWalt DW420, Makita BO 5000, Porter-Cable 334, and others) with one hand.

Right-angle sanders basically consist of an angle grinder and sanding head. These tend to have greater torque, so they cut material quite quickly.

• ***Variable speed equals control.*** Random-orbit sanders become harder to control at high speeds, so consider spending the extra money for a variable-speed model. Since most in-line sanders have the variable-speed switch built into the on/off trigger switch, you'll find them convenient to operate. We found the variable-speed controls on most right-angle machines harder to manipulate because they're located at the end of the motor barrel.

• ***Dust collection—a must!.*** These sanders make loads of fine dust, so we advise against purchasing any machine without some form of dust collection. The

best machines have bags and vacuum ports for collecting the debris.

• Points on pad size. Most random-orbit sanders come with 5" or 6" pads, so you'll find discs in these sizes more readily available than the 4½" discs required for some sanders. Although the 5" pads will meet the needs of most home woodworkers, consider a unit with a 6" pad if you plan to get a great deal of use out of the machine. These larger discs help you work faster, but they cost about 25 to 40 percent more than 5" discs.

• Don't forget about air-powered versions. If you have a generous source of compressed air, then seriously consider an air-powered sander (often referred to as dual-action or DA sanders). These sanders require about 14 cubic feet of air per minute (cfm), so only larger compressors will handle them.

In our tests, the least expensive air-powered DA sanders (under $60) compete favorably with the best electric versions. Top-of-the-line DA's have built-in dust collection and go for as much as $200.

In our February 1993 comparison of random-orbit sanders, the Black & Decker Quantum model BD5200 came out tops among machines priced $90 and under. In the over-$90 class, the Bosch 3283DVS, Porter-Cable 7336, and Skil 7484 earned our approval.

ROUND AND ROUND WE GO: 19 RANDOM-ORBIT SANDERS

MANUFACTURER/ IMPORTER	MODEL	TYPE (1)	PAD SIZE (INCHES)	PAD TYPE (2)	SPEED (3)	AMPS	HANDLE TYPE (4)	SWITCH TYPE (5)	DUST COLLECTION (6)	CORD LENGTH (FEET)	OPTIONAL ACCESSORIES (7)	WARRANTY (YEARS)	COUNTRY OF ASSEMBLY (8)	WEIGHT (POUNDS)	LIST PRICE	SELLING PRICE
AEG	TXE150	I	6	H	8,000-11,000	3.5	T	TR	B, S, TP	9.4	BP, HL, SA, SD, VH, VP	1	G	5.5	$275	$180
BLACK & DECKER	QUANTUM BD5100	I	5	H	10,000	2.8	T	TR	B, S, TP	6	DS, HL, HS, SD, VP	3	E	4.5	100	80
	QUANTUM BD5200	I	5	H	7,500-10,000	2.8	T	TR	B, S, TP	6	DS, HL, HS, SD, VP	3	E	4.5	100	90
BOSCH	3283DVS	I	5	H	8,000-11,000	2.3	T	TR	B, TP, VP	6.5	BP, DS, HS, SA, SD, VH	1	S	4	169	100
	1370DEVS*	R	6	H	4,800-11,000**	5	B	SL	B, TP, VP	13	BP, HS, SA, SD, VH	1	S	5.3	427	230
DeWALT	DW420	I	5	P	12,000	2	P	R	NONE	10	SD, HL, HS	1	U	3	120	75
	DW421	I	5	H	12,000	2	P	R	B, TP, VP	10	SD, PA, HS	1	U	3.2	133	85
FEIN	MSF636-1	R	6	H	7,500	3.6	B	SL	TP, VP	16.4	BP, HL, HS, SD, VH	1	G	3.7	695	650
MAKITA	BO5000	I	5	H	10,000	1.7	P	R	TP, VP	7	SD, VH	1	J	2.9	120	70
MILWAUKEE	6126	R	6	P	10,000	5.5	B	P	NONE	8	HS, SD	LIFE-TIME	U	5	214	135
	6127	R	5	P	10,000	5.5	B	P	TP, VP	8	HS, SD	LIFE-TIME	U	5.5	270	160
PORTER-CABLE	334	I	5	P	12,000	1.7	P	R	B, TP, VP	7	BP, HL, HS, PA, SA, SD, VH	1	U	3.5	135	80
	7336	R	6	P	2,500-6,000	3.7	B	SL	OPTIONAL	10	BP, DS, HL, HS, SA, SD, VH	1	U	5.5	250	135
	97355	R	5	H	2,500-6,000	3.7	B	SL	S, VP	10	BP, HS, PA, SA, SD	1	U	5.5	285	175
RYOBI	RS115	I	4½	H	0-11,000	2	T	TR	B, TP	6.3	BP, SA,SD	2	U	3.2	134	75
	RS112	I	4½	H	11,000	2	P	R	NONE	6.3	BP, SA,SD	2	U	2.1	90	49
SEARS	11604	I	4½	P	11,000	2	T	TR	B, TP	8	SD	1	U	3.2	70	70
SKIL	7384	I	4½	H	11,000	1.8	T	TR	B, TP, VP	8	BP, HS, SA, SD, VH	2	S	3.1	91	54
	HD7750	I	5	H	8,000-11,000	2.3	T	TR	B, TP, VP	8	BP, DS, HS, SA, SD, VH	1	S	3.6	159	95

NOTES:

* 1370DEVS has exclusive direct/indirect pad drive mechanism which allows heavy stock removal or fine finishing.

1. (I) In-line
   (R) Right-angle
2. (H) Hook-and-loop
   (P) Pressure-sensitive adhesive
3. Revolutions per minute. Listings for machines with variable-speed capability include low- and high-end of range.
   ** 1370DEVS has full-feedback speed control.
4. (B) Barrel with auxiliary handle
   (P) Palm style
   (T) T-handle
5. (P) Paddle
   (R) Rocker
   (SL) Sliding
   (TR) Trigger
6. (B) Bag
   (S) Shroud
   (TP) Through the pad
   (VP) Vacuum port
7. (BP) Buffing pad
   (DS) Dust shroud
   (HL) Hook-and-loop pads and abrasives
   (HS) Hard or soft backing pads
   (PA) Pressure-sensitive-adhesive pad
   (SA) Sponge applicator pad
   (SD) Sanding discs
   (VH) Vacuum hose
   (VP) Vacuum port
8. (E) England (G) Germany (J) Japan
   (S) Switzerland (U) United States

PRECISION TABLESAW FENCES

Biesemeyer commercial fence

A good-quality fence can make a big difference in the performance of your tablesaw. All of the models in the chart *right* will increase the speed, cutting accuracy, quality, and safety found with most standard tablesaw fences. Here's a look at each of these advantages, followed by a discussion of how to pick a fence that's right for you.

15 prices

•***Speed.*** Unlike a standard fence that requires you to use a tape measure to accurately gauge the fence-to-blade distance, precision tablesaw fences have mechanisms that eliminate this time-consuming procedure. You simply line up a hairline cursor at the front of the fence with a tape measure built into the front rail or tube that the fence slides along. Then, lock down a lever, and you're ready to make a cut. This takes just a second or two.

•***Accuracy.*** Of course, the preciseness of the *above* procedure depends on how accurately you set up the fence in the first place. To do this, you simply adjust the hairline cursor until the tape reads a sample cut exactly. Once you do this, all of your cuts will be dead on. Also, fences in this class have sturdy lock-down mechanisms that eliminate the possibility of the fence moving under the pressure of a cut.

•***Quality.*** As we've discovered in our tests of circular blades and dado sets, the quality of a rip cut depends as much on the fence being perfectly parallel to the blade as it does on the quality of the cutting tool itself. The fences in this group have the type of smart design and sturdy construction that keeps them parallel to the blade cut after cut.

•***Safety.*** For the same reasons that precision tablesaw fences give you better-quality cuts, they also reduce your odds of experiencing a workpiece kickback. That's because kickbacks often occur when stock binds between a blade and a misaligned fence.

•***Special features.*** All of these fences work so well, that making a purchase decision often boils down to choosing a model with the features you like. For instance, Delta has a fence that slides back and forth, so you can safely use it as a cutoff stop. You can also insert it in either a high or low

CHECK THESE STATS ON 10 AFTERMARKET FENCES

MANUFACTURER	MODEL	CAPACITY		MATERIALS			FENCE HEIGHT (INCHES)	CUSTOM SIZES AVAILABLE (Y, N)	MICRO-ADJUSTMENT (Y, N)	AVAILABLE ACCESSORIES (3)	WARRANTY (YEARS)	COUNTRY OF ASSEMBLY (4)	WEIGHT OF SYSTEM (POUNDS)	WEIGHT OF FENCE ONLY (POUNDS)	LIST PRICE	SELLING PRICE
		LEFT (INCHES)	RIGHT (INCHES)	RAILS (1)	FENCE (1)	FENCE LENGTH (INCHES) (2)										
BIESEMEYER	Commercial 26-122*	12-48	26-122	S	S, L	42, 48	2½	Y	N	AF, BT, XT	1	U	66-145	28	$295-495	$295-495
	Home Shop 28, 40, 52	12	28, 40, 52	S	S, L	36	2	Y	N	XT	1	U	45-65	20	249-279	249-279
DELTA	Unifence	8¾	30, 52, 96	A	A	32, 43	½ or 3½	N	N	AF, BT, CO, XT	2	U	48, 70, 101	14	330 422 658	245 290 N/A
ENLON	25" EN3202SF	12	25-46	S	S, L	31	3	Y	N	AK	90 days	T	53-65	20	170-220	140-190
	25" HTB10SF	11	25-50	A	A	36	3	N	N	AK	90 days	T	32-44	20	190-240	160-210
EXCALIBUR	T-Slot	**	**	A, S	A	45, 58	2½	Y	N	AK, CO, DR, LH, MA, RF, RK, SF, SP, XT, WS	LIFETIME	C	50	20	369	299
QUINTEC MFG.	Paralok	***	***	S	A	*	3½	Y	N	C	2	U	34-60	14	340	N/A
SEARS	Laser Line	24	30	A	A	36½	3	N	Y	NONE	1	C	43	12	249	249
VEGA	Professional 40, 50	10	40, 50	S	A	42, 50	2½	N	Y	AK, CO, LH, MA, SP	1	U	60, 67	16	280 295	280 295
	Utility 26, 50	8	26, 50	S	A	36	2½	N	Y	AK, CO, LH, MA, SP	1	U	32, 49	11	198 225	198 225

NOTES:

* Biesemeyer model numbers refer to cutting capacity to right of sawblades. Nine capacities from 26" to 122" available in 12" increments. You can also specify four left-side capacities in 12" increments, resulting in 36 total options.

** Rip capacity of 62" with 78" rails. You can position as much or as little of this travel on either side of the blade. Longer rails are available with rip capacity up to 128"

*** Fence travels a minimum of 28" or maximum of 96", depending on length of rail. You can position as much or as little of this travel on either side of blade.

1. (A) Aluminum
   (S) Steel
   (L) Laminated

2. (*) Paralok fence is 9" longer than the depth of the table it is installed on.

3. (AF) Auxiliary fence
   (AK) Anti-kickback device
   (BT) Back table
   (C) Various cursors
   (CO) Cutoff fence
   (LH) Laminate hold-down
   (MA) Micro adjust
   (RF) Router fence
   (RK) Router-mounting kit
   (SF) Powered stock feeder
   (SP) Stock pusher
   (XT) Extension table
   (WS) Adjustable work stop to position fence

4. (C) Canada
   (T) Taiwan
   (U) United States

position (the low position works for safely cutting thin materials).

The Excalibur fence rides on wheels that make it incredibly easy to move around for various cutting widths. It also has the widest array of accessories, with several router-table components not available from its competitors.

Vega's models have a second locking handle and micro-adjustment knob. With this feature you can lock in a cut, then fine-tune it to within tight tolerances.

On a totally different track, the Paralok works like a cable-rigged drafting table. This helps keep the infeed and outfeed ends of the fence in exact alignment.

• ***Ease of installation and adjustments.*** You will probably install these fences only one time, and adjust them infrequently, so these considerations should be low on your priority list. Nevertheless, it pays to know that most of these fences require just an hour or so for installation. The Excalibur and Paralok require more time because of the complexity of their rail systems.

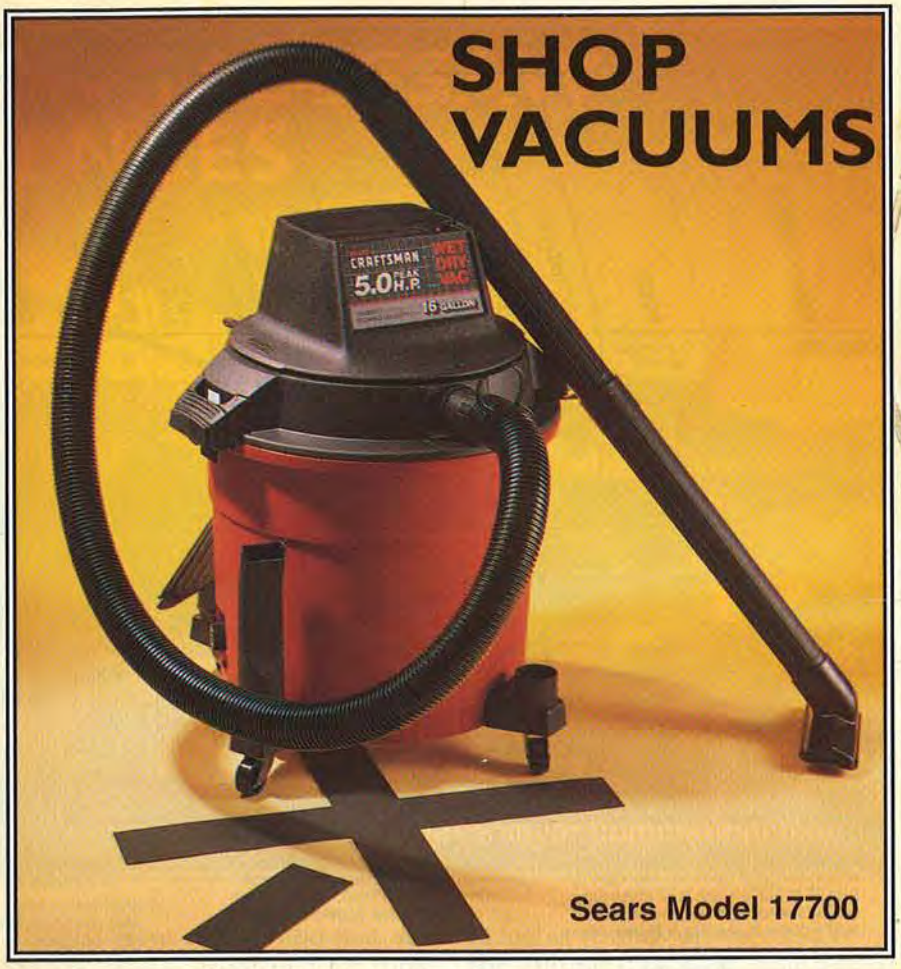
For setting the fences parallel, we prefer models such as the Biesemeyer and Delta that have just two easily accessible setscrews for this adjustment. All of the machines have hairline cursors that adjust quickly.

In our June 1989 test of precision tablesaw fences, we favored the Biesemeyer units for their good value, rugged simplicity, proven track record, and customer service. The home-shop version should be durable enough for your needs unless you use your tablesaw for several hours each day.

However, all of the fences worked well, and would greatly enhance the performance of any tablesaw. So, carefully consider the special features of each one. The Enlon and Sears units were not on the market at the time of our initial test.

TOOL BUYER'S TREASURE

Every time you shave, saw, or sand a piece of wood, you end up with the machined workpiece and a mess. Dispose of the latter in short order with a reliable, hardworking shop vacuum.



• ***Suction.*** To judge this important feature, take a look at the static pressure (sp) and volume flow rate categories in the chart *right*. Here's a look at each.

Static pressure reflects the lifting power of a vacuum. A machine with a higher sp number will do a better job of lifting heavier material such as water, nails, metal shavings, and small chunks of wood. Units with high sp ratings have two fans, and cost at least two or three times more than machines with one fan. For most home woodworkers, a one-fan unit should do the job. Vacuums with high-volume flow rates, expressed in cubic feet of air moved per minute (cfm), will remove larger volumes of fine dust than units with lower cfm ratings.

• ***Wet/dry vs. dry-pickup-only.*** As their name implies, wet/dry vacuums will pick up water without damaging the tank, fan, or motor. Although dry-pickup-only vacuums work fine in the woodshop, wet/dry units will find more use throughout your home.

• ***Tank capacity and construction.*** Shop vacuums generally vary from five to 28 gallons of capacity. The smaller units will handle most cleanup jobs, and are easier to carry from place to place. But, we find tanks smaller than 15 gallons inappropriate for many shop tasks. For example, a small tank will fill up in no time if you hook it to a machine that produces lots of sawdust.

Most economically priced shop vacuums have plastic or fiber tanks. Fiber tanks, made for dry pickup only, offer lots of capacity for a low cost. They also puncture and rot easily.

• ***Standing in for dust collectors.*** Except for a few limitations, shop vacuums work well as dust collectors when hooked up to woodworking equipment. What limitations? First, they have noisy universal motors designed for intermittent use. Dust collectors have quieter induction motors meant for continuous use. Second, because shop vacuums don't move as much air as dust collectors, you can hook them up to only one machine at a time.

• ***Hose size.*** A good deal of the shop vacuums in the chart *right* come with 1¼"- or 1½"-diameter hoses. Although these work fine for picking up water, you need a 2½" hose for woodworking tasks. Such a hose will add $10–$15 to your investment.

For all-around value, in the *WOOD*® magazine shop we use Sears shop vacuums with at least 3 peak horsepower. However, like most reasonably priced vacuums, these models make lots of noise. If you're looking for a quieter vacuum, we like the Fein 92013 (the only model that turns on when your power tool turns on) and the Shop-Vac Quiet Super Power (QSP) line of vacuums (models 900-80 through 900-84, depending on tank size).

CLEAN FACTS ABOUT 22 SHOP VACUUMS

MANUFACTURER/ IMPORTER	MODEL	TYPE (1)	BLOWER: NUMBER OF FANS (2)	BLOWER: STATIC PRESSURE (3) (SP)	BLOWER: VOLUME FLOW RATE (4) (CFM)	BLOWER: AMPS	MOTOR: PEAK HORSEPOWER	MOTOR: MATERIAL (5)	TANK: SIZE (GALLONS)	TANK: FILTER TYPE (6)	STANDARD HOSE SIZE (DIAMETER-INCHES x LENGTH-FEET)	WHEELS (7)	STANDARD ACCESSORIES (8)	FEATURES: CORD LENGTH (FEET)	FEATURES: BLOWING CAPABILITY (Y, N)	FEATURES: DRAIN (Y, N)	FEATURES: ACCEPTS DISPOSABLE BAGS (Y, N)	FEATURES: WARRANTY (YEARS)	COUNTRY OF ASSEMBLY (9)	WEIGHT (POUNDS)	LIST PRICE	SELLING PRICE
BOSCH	1702	W	2	80	102	9	2.5	S	10	FCB	1½ x 12	PC	GN	18	Y	N	N	1	U	40	$ 438	$299
DELTA	49-255	D	1	75	109	7.5	1	F	28	CP	2½ x 6	*	GN	8	Y	N	N	2	U	24	198	N/A
DIRT DEVIL	08900	W	1	50	122	10	3.5	P	8	PPC	2½ x 7	C	AT, CT, FN, GN, WN, XW	15	Y	N	N	2	U	22	90	80
	081600	W	1	55	131	12	5	P	16	PPC	2½ x 7	C	AT, CT, FN, GN, WN, XW	20	Y	Y	N	2	U	25	109	100
FEIN	92013	W	2	90	120	9.5	1.6	P	10	PPC	1½ x 16.4	C	CN, CT, DB, FN, GN, WN, XW	22	N	N	Y	1	G	30.9	695	650
GENIE	SV10-20020	W	1	56	115	9.2	2	P	10	FP	1¼ x 7	C	FN, WN, XW(2)	6	Y	N	Y	2	U	16	107	60-70
	Pro 20-3031	W	1	51	133	11	3	P	20	PPC	1¼ x 7 2½ x 6	C	B	10	Y	N	Y	3	U	27	159	100-110
JET	JV-10	W	2	75	104	9	1.75	SS	10	FCB	1½ x 12	PC	FN, HC, SS, WN, XW	18	N	N	N	1	T	50	395	329
MAKITA	XBV01B	D	1	NA	--	6.2	1.75	P	N/A	CP	1¼ x 3	N/A	CT, GN	15	N	N	Y	1	U	6	124	N/A
	XSV10	W	1	80	100	6.5	1.7	SS	10	PPC	1½ x 12	C	DB, GN, XW	25	N	Y	N	1	U	45	472	N/A
MILWAUKEE	8955	W	1	49	97	6.2	1.5	S	10	PPC	1½ x 7	PC	XH	18	N	N	N	LIFE-TIME	U	32	328	195
	8925	W	2	105	110	10	2.5	SS	15	CP	1½ x 10	PC		30	Y	Y	Y	LIFE-TIME	U	53	1,104	695
PORTER-CABLE	7810	W	2	61	123	9	N/A	P	5	PPC	1⅜ x 13	C	GN	25	Y	N	Y	1	G	16.5	448	280
RYOBI	10V28	D	1	60	120	9	2	F	28	FCB	2½ x 10	C	GN, XW(2), XH	20	Y	N	Y	2	U	29.5	225	129
SEARS	17744	W	1	43	120	6	2	P	6	PPC	2½ x 7	CS	GN, XW	6	N	N	N	1	U	12.5	40	40
	17701	W	1	47	140	7.6	3	P	8	PPC	2½ x 7	CS	CN, CT, GN, WN, XF, XW	15	N	N	N	1	U	18.5	70	70
	17702	W	1	50	160	10	4	P	12	PPC	2½ x 7	CS	CN, GN, WN, XW	15	Y	Y	Y	1	U	21.75	90	90
	17700	W	1	50	165	11.2	5	P	16	PPC	2½ x 7	CS	CN, GN, WN, XW	15	Y	Y	Y	1	U	28	100	100
SHOP-VAC	505-05	W	1	50	100	7.4	1.25	P	5	FP	1¼ x 6	C	FN, WN, XW (2)	12	N	N	Y	2	U	10	64	55
	707-08	W	1	60	132	8.4	1.75	P	8	FP	1¼ x 7	C	FN, WN, XW (2)	6	Y	N	Y	2	U	14	95	N/A
	900-83	W	1	52	155	7	2	P	12	FP	8	C	AN, AT, CT, DB, FN, WN, XW (2)	18	N	N	Y	2	U	21	157	N/A
	870-72	W	1	59	170	11.7	4	P	16	FP	2½ x 6	C	GN, XW (2)	12	Y	N	Y	2	U	25	180	N/A

NOTES:

1. (W) Wet/Dry
   (D) Dry only
2. Referred to as 1-stage or 2-stage.
3. Inches of water a vacuum will draw up a hose (manufacturer ratings).
4. Cubic feet of air per minute (CFM) through a 2½" orifice (manufacturer ratings).
5. (F) Fiber
   (P) Plastic
   (S) Steel
   (SS) Stainless steel
6. (CP) Cloth and paper
   (FCB) Foam inside cloth bag
   (FP) Foam and paper
   (PPC) Pleated paper cartridge
7. (C) Casters
   (CS) Casters with storage
   (HH) Handheld unit
   (PC) Push cart
   (*) Casters optional
8. (AN) Auto nozzle
   (AT) Accessory tote
   (B) Both 2½" and 1¼" accessories standard
   (CN) Carpet nozzle
   (CT) Crevice tool
   (DB) Dust brush
   (FN) Floor nozzle
   (GN) General-purpose nozzle
   (HC) Hose cage
   (SS) Stainless-steel accessories
   (WN) Wet nozzle
   (XF) Extra filter
   (XH) Extra hose
   (XW) Extension wand
   (*) Metal accessories
9. (G) Germany (T) Taiwan (U) United States N/A - Not Available

A BOX THAT'S SCROLLSAW THIS CURIOUS

It takes just a few simple scrollsaw cuts to create this entertaining box. But, there's a catch—you must make those cuts in a specific order. Don't worry, though; we've mapped out all the moves for you, so you can cut out this puzzler in short order.

Note: *We cut our box from 1¾" square stock. If your scrollsaw won't accept material that thick, you can adapt the design to fit smaller square stock. For cutting, we used a no. 5 blade, .037×.015" with 14 teeth per inch.*

Referring to the full-sized Side View pattern, *opposite page*, draw the *red* outside cutting line, designated no. 1, on one face of a 1¾×1¾×6" piece of stock. (We made one box of walnut and another of Philippine mahogany.) Saw around the line. Sand the edges as necessary.

Stand the workpiece on the bottom—the flattest edge, and mark a cutting line along the curved upper surface ¼" from the back, shown by the *green* line (no. 2) on the Top View drawing. Saw along the line to cut off the thin back piece. Set the back aside to use later.

Now, draw the removable keys, the *yellow* lines shown as no. 3 on the Side View pattern. Scrollsaw the keys—the mouth and the tail. Feed the work into the saw carefully and slowly to avoid flexing the blade excessively. Bending the blade as you cut results in tapered pieces that may not slide apart readily. Set the keys aside, and turn the workpiece onto the flat bottom again.

Draw the *purple* cutting line for the lid (no. 4) onto the curved surface facing up. Scrollsaw along that line, then slide the lid piece off. Set it aside.

With the lid off, draw the *blue* interior cutting line (no. 5) where shown. Drill a 1/16" blade start hole where shown, then insert the scrollsaw blade and cut out the center section of the body.

On the cutout part, draw a line about 3/16" below the keyed edge and parallel to it, shown by line no. 6 on the Inner Lid and Supports drawing. Cut off the inner lid, then saw the ends from the remaining piece where shown by lines no. 7.

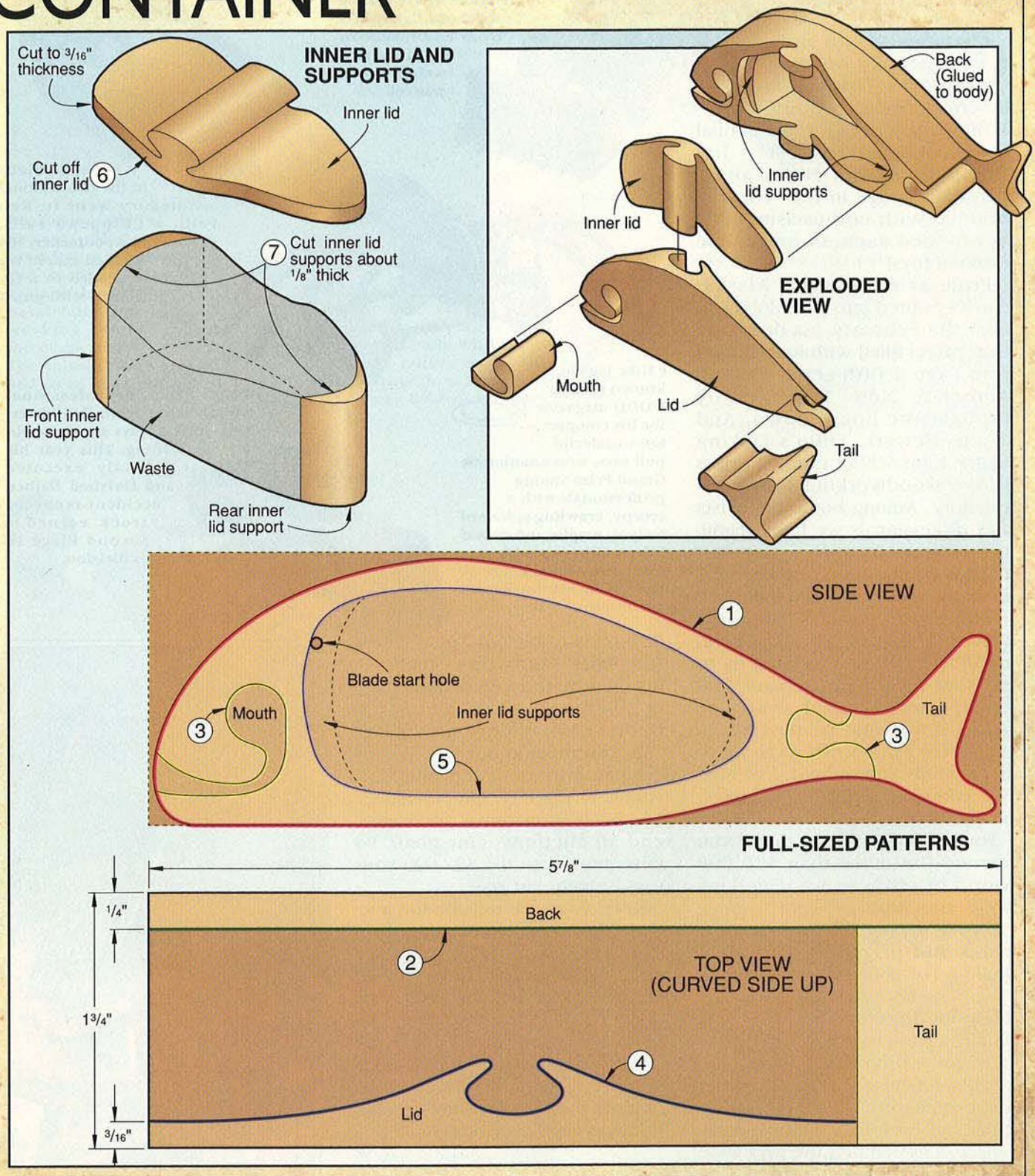
To assemble the box, first glue the thin back piece to the body with woodworker's glue. Align the front end and edges, and clamp. Remove any squeeze-out in the key slots or the interior.

Glue the inner lid supports into position at the front and back of the interior cavity. You can use woodworker's glue or cyanoacrylate adhesive for these parts.

After the glue dries, sand as necessary. Set the inner lid into place, slide the lid onto the body, and drop the keys into position. Sand the outside of the box. Remove the keys and lids, then apply a clear oil finish on all parts, taking care not to build it up so thick that the parts won't fit together. When dry, reassemble the box.

Project Design: Thomas J. Wiley,
Pied Piper Productions
Illustrations: Kim Downing
Photograph: John Hetherington

A BIT FISHY CONTAINER

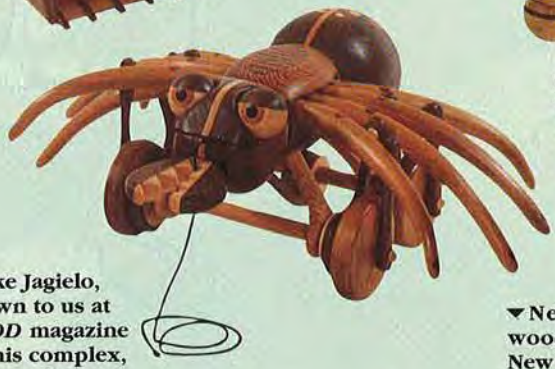


1994 BUILD 'A-TOY™ WINNERS

A SALUTE TO

Mike Schaffner of Owatonna, Minnesota, claimed first place in the professional division. His working model of a Caterpillar front-end loader in maple and walnut was a marvel.

▲ Third Place in the professional category went to Ken Prill, a Chippewa Falls, Wisconsin, woodturner. His 12-piece spalted maple tea set came nestled in a fitted box lined with green velvet.



Mike Jagielo, known to us at *WOOD* magazine for his complex, but wonderful pull toys, won unanimous Grand Prize among professionals with a creepy, crawling spider of walnut, maple, and exotic inlays. Mike is a cabinetmaker in Almond, Wisconsin.

▼ Neil Seely, a professional woodworker from Rochester, New York, always seems to win something. This year his perfectly executed and finished flatbed accident-recovery truck earned a Second Place in his division.

Craftsmanship and ingenuity on display! That best describes readers' entries in *WOOD*® magazine's sixth annual Build-A-Toy® contest. Jim Downing, design editor and a perennial judge in the contest, beamed with enthusiasm: "I've never seen such an incredible batch of toys!"

From as far away as Alaska, entries poured into Des Moines to beat the February 1st deadline. One parcel filled with handcrafted toys from a fifth-grade class in Amherst, New York, really brought the house down. And again, Newark, Ohio's Licking Valley High School claimed prizes in the woodworking shop-class category. Among home hobbyists and professionals we found familiar winners from the past, but entries from contest newcomers in many cases outshined them.

There was sadness, too. Just before the judging, Juanita Powe, of Slidell, Louisiana, called us to say that Huey, her husband, had unexpectedly passed away. She asked if it would be possible to return the toy (shown on *page 96*) for a family remembrance of him. We complied, with our sincerest sympathy.

For a complete list of those who earned the more than $16,000 worth of prizes in woodworking tools and supplies, turn to *page 96*. And on *page 98*, you'll find the rules and prizes for the 1995 Build-A-Toy contest.

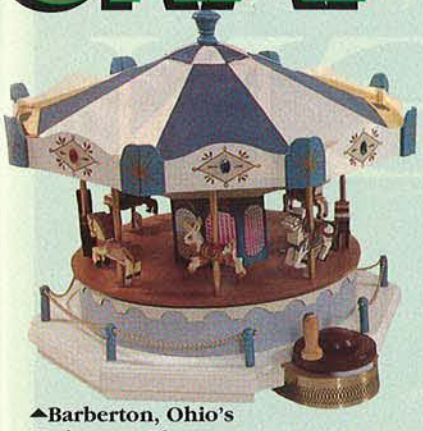
Help for Toys for Tots

For the past two years, Build-A-Toy entries have been exhibited at Silver Dollar City theme park near Branson, Missouri, during their fall National Crafts Festival. Then, in December, the toys were auctioned to benefit Toys for Tots. But this year, inspired by the tremendous reader effort, we'll place the toys on public display during October and November at our Des Moines corporate headquarters and elsewhere in the city. On November 16, we'll sponsor an auction to end all auctions. Our goal? To raise more than the $22,000 your toys brought last year.

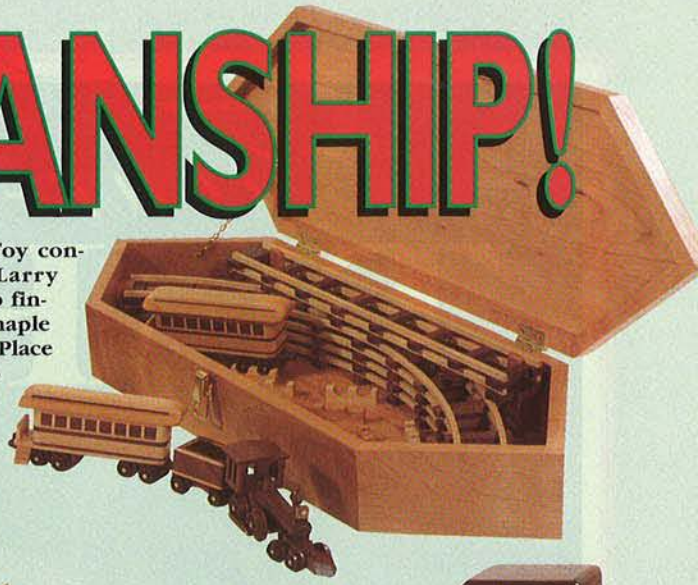
Keep your eye out for the auction details on next month's "Finishing Touches" page at the back of the issue. Meanwhile, study the toys shown, then start planning your entry for the 1995 Build-A-Toy contest. And let's say a hearty thank-you to the prize sponsors and all those who entered in 1994, because in children's eyes, they're all winners!

Continued on page 96

CRAFTSMANSHIP!



▲Barberton, Ohio's Robert Elsmore blended mechanical and woodworking skills to capture Third Place among home hobbyists with his working carousel. Turn the crank and it revolves. The animals also move up and down in animation.



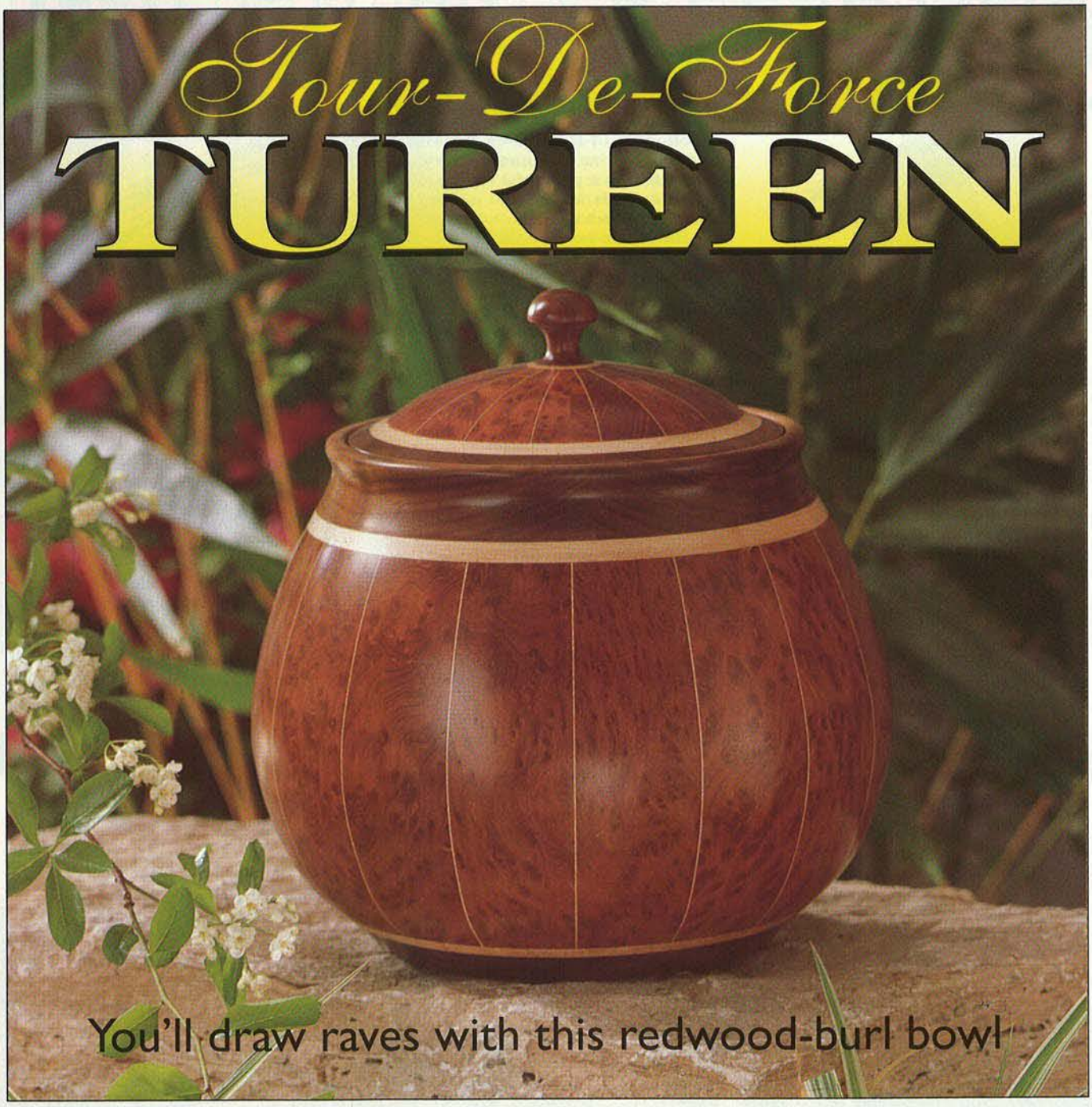
▶Followers of the Build-A-Toy contest recognize the name Larry Weaver. He's a perennial top finisher, and his walnut and maple boxed train set took Second Place in the home-hobbyist division. Larry does his woodworking in Petersburg, West Virginia.

▶Peter F. Friedel, a woodworker from Baltimore, Maryland, spared no details with his pine semi tanker truck. His effort earned him First Place in the home hobbyist category.

▶Grand Prize winner in the home-hobbyist division was Matt Drown of Slayton, Minnesota. His walnut and maple western gambler gumball dispenser was both ingenious and expertly crafted. Just wiggle its ears and the figure drops a treat from its mouth!

◀On judging day, Jim Downing, *WOOD* magazine's design editor, Capt. Michael Schmidt, USMC, and David Jordan, V.P. New Products of Meredith Corp., get ready to inspect the entries.

Tour-De-Force TUREEN



You'll draw raves with this redwood-burl bowl

Looks great! Saves wood! For many turners, advantages like these offset the extra effort that goes into building a staved blank. See for yourself, and feel the pride of accomplishment as you create this lovely lidded bowl, another great design from the lathe of *WOOD*® magazine's art director and master turner Lee Gatzke.

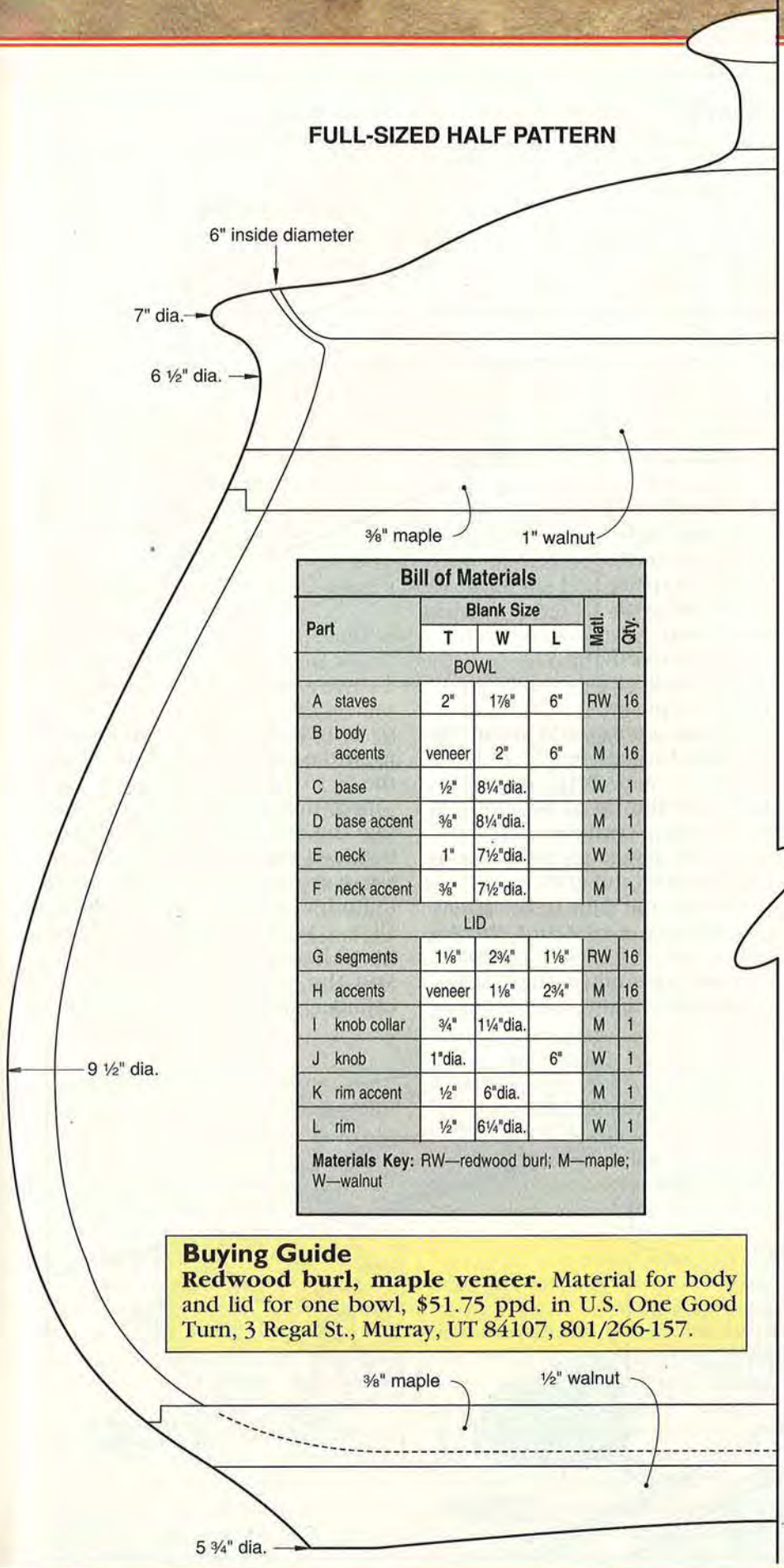
We used these tools and supplies

Stock: Approximately 3 bd. ft. redwood burl and 2 sq. ft. of maple veneer, ⅜" maple, ½" walnut, 1" walnut. (See the Bill of Materials for sizes, and the Buying Guide for our redwood-burl source.)

Lathe equipment: Two 4-6" metal faceplates, drive center, revolving tail center.

Tools: ⅛" parting tool, ¼" and ½" bowl gouges, ¼" spindle gouge.

Speeds: Roughing, 800-1000 rpm; turning and sanding, 1200-1600 rpm.



Bill of Materials

Part	Blank Size T	W	L	Matl.	Qty.
BOWL					
A staves	2"	1⅞"	6"	RW	16
B body accents	veneer	2"	6"	M	16
C base	½"	8¼"dia.		W	1
D base accent	⅜"	8¼"dia.		M	1
E neck	1"	7½"dia.		W	1
F neck accent	⅜"	7½"dia.		M	1
LID					
G segments	1⅛"	2¾"	1⅛"	RW	16
H accents	veneer	1⅛"	2¾"	M	16
I knob collar	¾"	1¼"dia.		M	1
J knob	1"dia.		6"	W	1
K rim accent	½"	6"dia.		M	1
L rim	½"	6¼"dia.		W	1

Materials Key: RW—redwood burl; M—maple; W—walnut

Buying Guide

Redwood burl, maple veneer. Material for body and lid for one bowl, $51.75 ppd. in U.S. One Good Turn, 3 Regal St., Murray, UT 84107, 801/266-157.

Bowl turning can be so straightforward. Just attach a solid block of wood to the lathe, put a gouge to it, and presto! A bowl! Why, then, would anybody go to the effort of cutting a lot of wedge-shaped pieces of wood (*staves*) and gluing them together to construct a bowl blank?

Here's one practical reason: A lot less wood goes to waste. A staved blank starts out nearly round, and it's already hollow, so you generate fewer chips while roughing out your vessel. That, along with the fact that you can use small pieces of stock—even scraps—makes staved construction economical. And, of course, you aren't limited to making a bowl only as large as the biggest chunk of wood you can find.

You'll find aesthetic advantages, too. Building up a blank from staves lets you display face grain or a special figure all around a turning. And, it gives you almost endless opportunities to mix different woods for color, texture, and grain patterns that will make your finished piece unique.

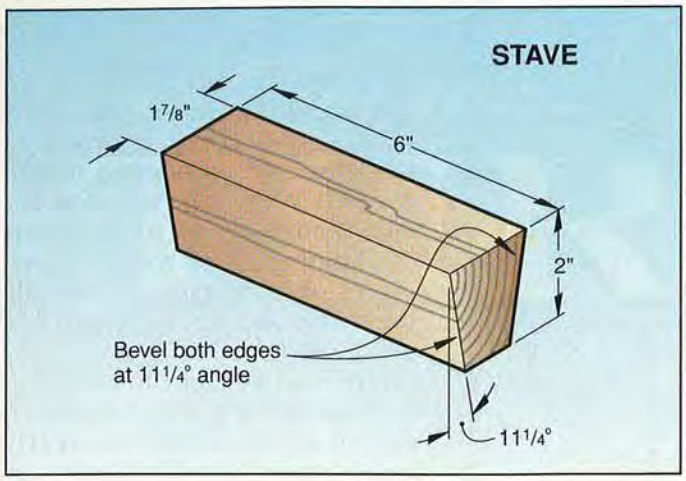
This gorgeous lidded bowl makes a strong case for the advantages of staved construction. The beautiful figure of the redwood burl shows from every angle, set off by stripes of maple veneer. As for economy, this bowl's dimensions would require a solid block of heroic proportion (and cost).

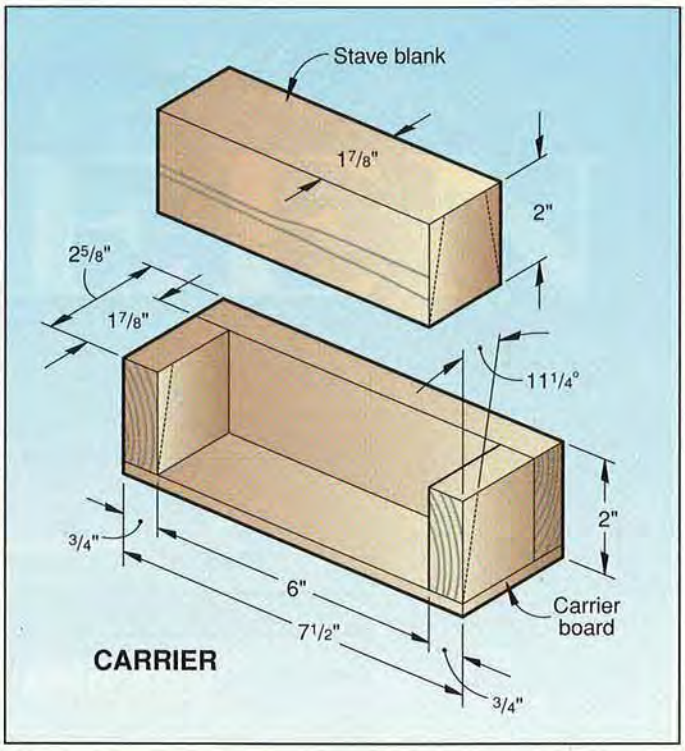
Build the bowl blank

To construct the bowl blank, first cut 16 staves like the one shown on *page 76, top left,* from 2"-thick stock. The wide faces of the staves become the outside of the blank. Cut 16 pieces 2×2×6", then bevel-rip the edges. Saw a few pieces of scrapwood the same size for test cuts.

You'll need a carrier like the one on *page 76, top right*, to bevel-rip the edges safely and accurately. Build one from scrap-

Continued





wood, using the dimensions in the drawing. (We first built a three-sided tray with inside dimensions of 2×2¼×6", using simple nailed and glued butt joints. Then, with the tablesaw, we trimmed the carrier to 1⅞" wide at an 11¼° angle where shown. When you cut the jig to width, leave the saw fence in position to rip the staves.)

Saw the bevel on both edges of each stave. Place each blank into the carrier with the best face down. (Test-cut four scrapwood staves to check the jig's accuracy. When you put the four together, they should form a 90° angle between their outside edges.)

After sawing the staves, cut 16 pieces of maple veneer 2" wide by 6" long. Be sure to use solid veneer for these pieces, not self-adhesive or paper-backed veneer. Only the thin edge will show in the completed turning, so you don't need veneer with a fancy figure, either.

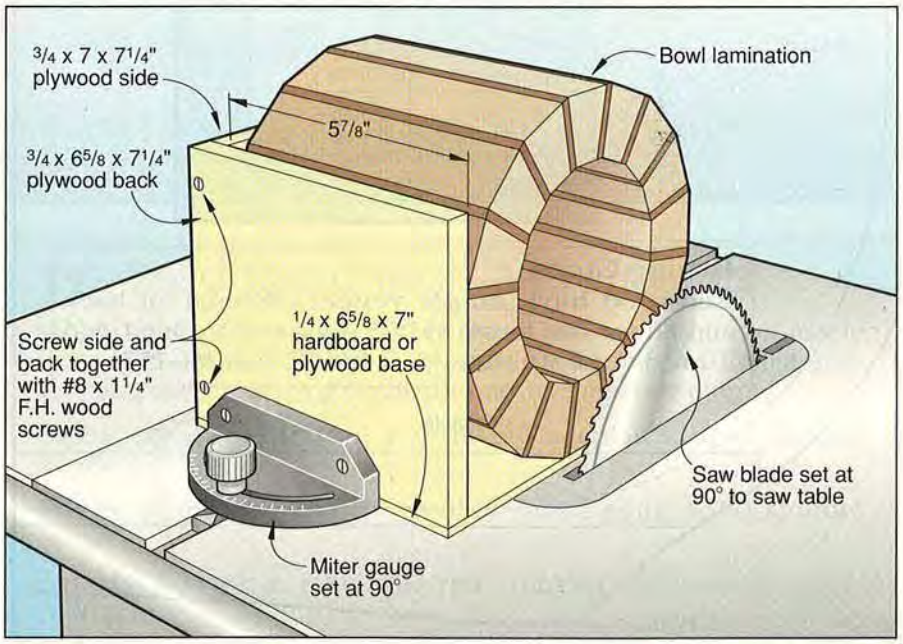
Stand the staves on your bench to form a cylinder, then slip a piece of veneer into each joint. Cinch up the assembly with a band clamp, and inspect all joints for tightness. Check the outside diameter now, too. It should measure somewhere between 9⅝" and 9¾", depending on the thickness of your veneer strips.

Glue together the 32 components of the blank with slow-set epoxy. Alternate veneer strips and staves. As you build the glue-up, stand it on a piece of waxed paper on your benchtop. When fully assembled, wrap the built-up blank with waxed paper, and secure with band clamps.

Lay waxed paper and a ¾×10×10" piece of plywood on top, and clamp the assembly to your bench to keep the ends even. With a square, check the glue-up to be sure it is standing up straight. After the glue cures, scrape the squeeze-out from the sides and ends.

To square the ends of the glued-up cylinder, construct the jig shown *below* for your tablesaw. Set your saw's miter gauge at 90° to the blade, then position the jig so you can saw ⅛" or slightly less from the end of the blank. Screw the jig to the miter gauge.

Place the cylinder in the jig, and saw the end, rotating the cylinder between cuts. When you have cut away around one end, turn the cylinder end-for-end in the jig, slide a ⅛"-thick packing of hardboard between the back of the jig and the square-cut end of the cylinder, and trim the other end.


3/4 x 7 x 7 1/4" plywood side
Bowl lamination
5 7/8"
3/4 x 6 5/8 x 7 1/4" plywood back
Screw side and back together with #8 x 1 1/4" F.H. wood screws
1/4 x 6 5/8 x 7" hardboard or plywood base
Saw blade set at 90° to saw table
Miter gauge set at 90°

It's time to turn the body

Mount a 10"-diameter wooden auxiliary faceplate about 1" thick on your lathe's metal faceplate. True the face and edge of the auxiliary faceplate. Center the end of the blank that will be the top of the bowl on the faceplate, then glue it into place. Here's one way to center the blank: Turn a recess in the faceplate 1/16" deep and the same diameter as the blank. Glue the blank into the recess.

Turn the cylinder to the bowl's largest finished diameter, 9½". True the end with a light scraper cut. Then, following the profile shown on *page 75*, turn the outside of the bowl to shape, using a bowl gouge.

Turn the inside to correspond to the outside shape. As you work, gauge the wall thickness with a caliper at several points to ensure uniformity. Don't attempt to make your bowl too thin—a wall thickness of ¼" is ideal.

Form a ⅛×⅛" rabbet on the end of the bowl body to receive the base, as shown on the template. Make the cut by coming straight in from the end of the turning with your parting tool. Dismount the faceplate and workpiece from your lathe. Remove the metal faceplate from the back of the auxiliary faceplate.

Add the two-tone base

Attach a new auxiliary faceplate to your metal faceplate, and true the face and edge. Glue together an 8¼"-diameter circle of ½"-thick walnut and one of ⅜"-thick maple. After the glue dries, center and glue the walnut side of the lamination onto the wooden faceplate.

Measure the outside diameter of the body at the bottom. Add ¼" to that measurement, then turn the base lamination to that size.

Next, measure the inside diameter of the rabbet in the base of the body. Turn a rabbet on the maple face of the base lamination to mate with the one in the body. To ensure a tight joint, check the fit frequently as you work .

With the base lamination still mounted on the lathe, apply glue to the rabbet and assemble the body and base. Make sure the body is square to the base, then slide the lathe tailstock up to clamp the parts together.

After the glue has dried, turn the outside of the base to profile. Part the auxiliary faceplate from the top of the bowl. Inside the bowl, cut a slight curve as indicated by the dotted line on the template. Be careful not to cut into the rabbet joint, which would weaken it.

The neck completes it

Trim the turning to 6½", measuring from the bottom of the base to the top edge of the body. Now, form a ⅛×⅛" rabbet in the top edge, as you did for the base.

Dismount the faceplate and workpiece from the lathe. Remove the metal faceplate from the back of the auxiliary faceplate, first marking both so you can rejoin them later with the same orientation. Attach a new auxiliary faceplate to the metal faceplate, and true it.

Now, laminate stock for the neck. Glue a 7½"-diameter circle of 1"-thick walnut to a same-sized circle of ⅜"-thick maple. Center and glue the walnut side onto the auxiliary faceplate

Turn the neck lamination to 7" diameter. Then, following the template, rough-shape the neck inside and out. Allow an extra ⅛" or so on both surfaces. As you did with the base, turn a rabbet in the maple side of the neck lamination to mate snugly with the body.

To glue the neck piece to the body, remove the metal faceplate from the back of the neck turning, and reattach it to the bottom of the bowl. Mount the bowl on the lathe, apply glue to the rabbet, and position the neck turning. Again, clamp with the tailstock.

After the glue dries, part off the auxiliary faceplate at the top of the neck. Complete shaping the neck, blending it into the bowl body inside and out. Take care not to cut into the rabbet joint. Also, shape the neck opening to receive the lid.

Sand the inside with a flap sander while the lathe is running. Also with the lathe running, sand with progressively finer grits of handheld sandpaper, ending with 320 grit. Similarly sand the outside, beginning with a disc sander instead of the flap sander.

Apply satin Deft lacquer or other clear finish. (We applied three coats with a cloth and sprayed two final coats, sanding between them with 320-grit sandpaper.) Part the bowl from the lathe. Sand and finish the bottom.

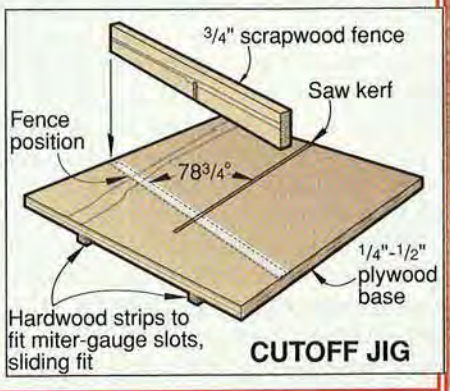
Now, put a lid on your bowl

Cut 16 segments for the lid from 1⅛"-thick redwood burl. To saw the wedge-shaped pieces safely and accurately, build a sliding-table jig for your tablesaw, following the illustration *below*.

For the segments, start with 1⅛×3×18" stock (or as long as possible). Joint one edge, then rip the piece to 2¾" wide—both edges must be straight and parallel for accuracy. Prepare a same-sized piece of scrapwood.

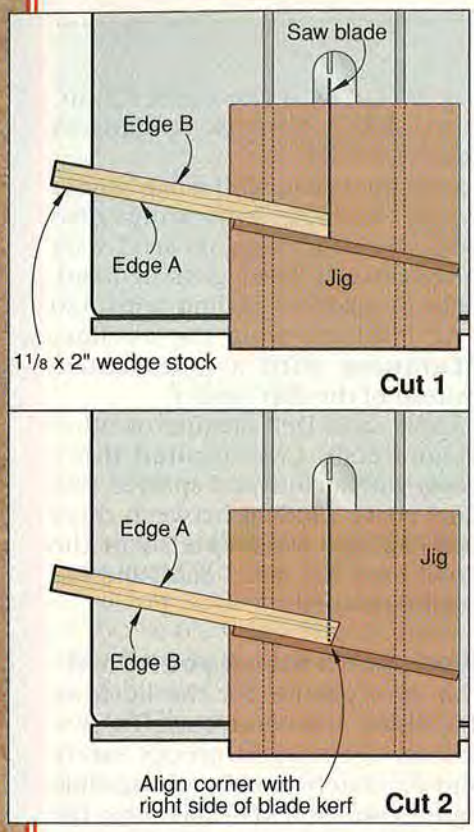
Using the sliding table, saw one end of your scrapwood at 11¼°. Now, to cut the first wedge, flip the piece over, placing the opposite edge against the jig's fence, as shown by Cut 2 in the illustration on *page 78, top left*. Flip the stock again, align the short corner with the right side of the kerf as shown, and cut the next wedge. Flip the wood, and repeat.

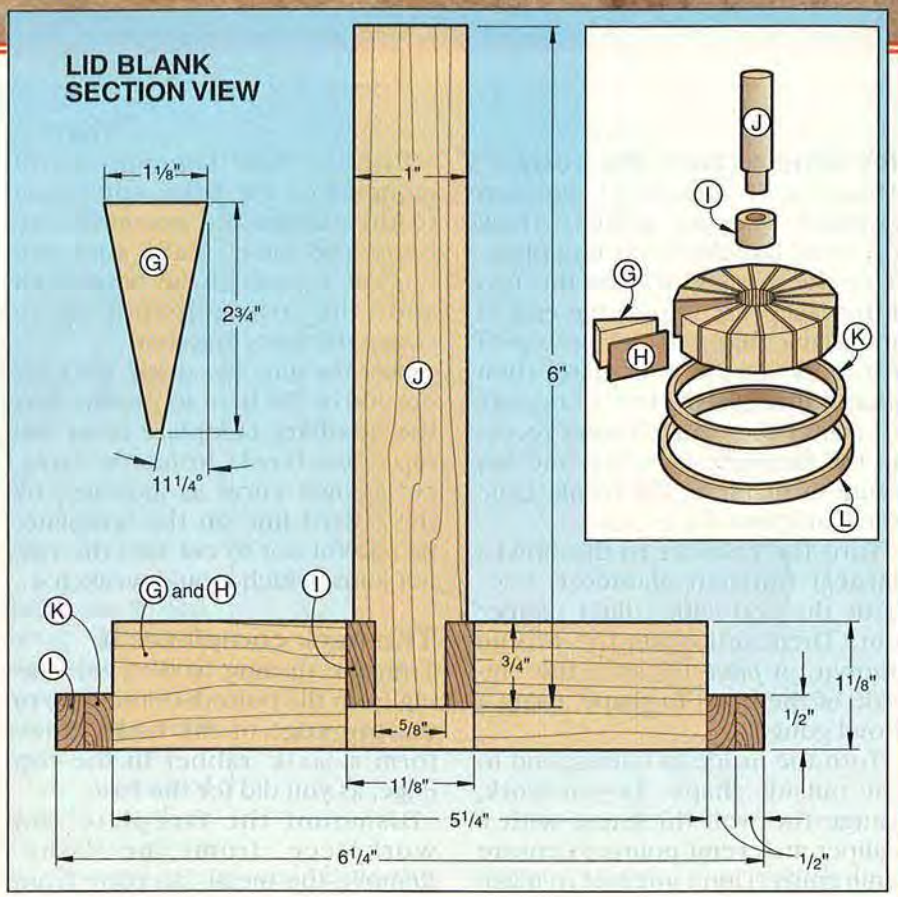
Continued



CUTOFF JIG

TUREEN





After you have cut four wedges, lay them next to each other on a smooth surface. The outside edges should form a 90° angle. If not, recheck the angle of the jig's fence, adjust as needed, and try again. When you have adjusted the jig to cut accurately, saw the 16 redwood wedges, using the same alternating-edge scheme.

Assemble the lid blank

Cut 16 pieces of maple veneer 1⅛×2¾". Arrange the 32 parts into a circle, alternating maple slices and redwood wedges. Tighten a band clamp around the assembly, and check the joints for tightness.

Then, glue with slow-set epoxy, arranging the segments on a piece of waxed paper on your benchtop. Wrap the outside edge of the glue-up with waxed paper, and clamp. To keep it flat, lay waxed paper and a scrapwood disc on top, and clamp to the benchtop.

Allow the glue to cure, then remove the clamps and scrape off the squeeze-out. Sand both faces, keeping them parallel. With a Forstner bit or holesaw, bore a 1⅛" hole through the center.

Bandsaw a 1¼"-diameter circle from ¾"-thick maple. Bore a ⅝" hole through the center. Now, mount a 6" length of 1" walnut dowel between centers on your lathe. Turn the tailstock end to a ⅝"-diameter tenon ¾" long. Glue the maple ring onto the tenon, keeping the dowel perpendicular to the ring.

Grip the end of the walnut dowel in a 3- or 4-jaw lathe chuck. If you don't have one, attach a 1½"-thick auxiliary faceplate to your lathe's faceplate. Round down the edge. Then, with a gouge, form a centered hole 1" deep to hold the dowel snugly.

Turn the maple ring on the dowel to fit into the 1⅛"-diameter center hole bored through the redwood-and-maple glue-up. Glue the larger part onto the maple ring, pushing it on far enough to align the top of the maple ring flush with the top of the larger piece. (See the Lid Blank illustrations *above*.) Keep the larger circle parallel to the faceplate as you glue it into position. After the glue cures, turn the large disc to 5¼" outside diameter.

On another faceplate, attach a 6"-diameter, ¾"-thick auxiliary faceplate. Bandsaw a 6" circle from ½" maple, and glue it to the auxiliary faceplate. Turn the outside to 5¾" diameter, keeping the edge perpendicular to the face. Cut in from the face with the parting tool to form a 5¼" inside diameter. Fit this ring (K) around the assembly where shown.

In the same manner, start with an auxiliary faceplate and a ½"-thick walnut circle, both 6½" in diameter. Turn the outside diameter to 6¼", and the inside diameter to 5¾". Fit this ring (L) around the maple ring. This completes the blank for the lid.

Turn the lid to the template profile. Turn the outside first. Match the outside contour on the inside, keeping a wall thickness to match your bowl. Turn the outer rim to fit the bowl opening. Sand the lid inside and out.

Form the knob on top last—you need the strength of the full dowel to support the lid during turning. Part off the lid at the top of the knob. Finish the lid to match the bowl.

Project Design: C.L. Gatzke Photographs: John Hetherington Illustrations: Kim Downing; Roxanne LeMoine

PORTER+CABLE

100	7/8 HP ROUTER	$102
310	PRODUCTION LAMINATE TRIMMER	145
312	PRODUCTION OFFSET LAMNT TRIMMR	158
314	4 1/2" TRIM SAW	135
315-1	7 1/4" BUILDERS SAW	117
330	SPEED BLOCK FINISHING SANDER	60
332	QUIKSAND 5" RNDM ORB W/STIKIT PAD	66
332K	332 W/CASE & 100 SHEETS PAPER	92
333	QUIKSAND W/HOOK & LOOP, DUSTLS	74
333K	333 W/CASE & 50 SHEETS PAPER	99
334	QUIKSAND W/STIKIT, DUSTLESS	74
334K	334 W/CASE & 100 SHEETS PAPER	99
345	SAW BOSS 6" CIRCULAR SAW	104
347	7 1/4" FRAMERS SAW 15 AMP, 10.25 LBS	128
351	3" X 21" BELT SANDER	148
352	3" X 21" BELT SANDER W/DUST BAG	152
9352VS	3" X 21" VS DSTLS BELT SANDR W/CSE	165
360	3" X 24" BELT SANDER W/DUST BAG	192
361	3" X 24" BELT SANDER	184
362	4" X 24" BELT SANDER W/DUST BAG	197
363	4" X 24" BELT SANDER	192
410	UNDERSCRIBE LAMINATE TRIMMER	148
411	MITER FOLD LAMINATE TRIMMER	165
447	7 1/4" FRAMERS SAW W/BRAKE 15 AMP	138
505	1/2 SHT FIN SANDER	124
550	*NEW POCKET CUTTER*	178
556	BISC JOINER W/CASE & TILT FENCE	172
556K	SAME AS ABOVE W/1000 BISCUITS	195
690	1 1/2 HP ROUTER W/1/4" & 1/2" COLLETS	134
690K	690 W/CS, EDGE GUIDE, & TEMP GD KIT	179
9690	1 1/2 HP ROUTER W/CASE	144
691	1 1/2 HP "D" HANDLE ROUTER	149
693	PLUNGE BASE ROUTER, 1 1/2 HP	169
695	SHAPER TABLE W/ 1 1/2 HP ROUTER	217
696	SHAPER TABLE	129
2620	3/8" VSR DRILL, 0-1200 RPM W/CHK	89
5008	DOVETAIL TEMPLATE	79
5009	MORTISE & TENON JIG	47
5116	OMNI JIG	253
6931	PLUNGE ROUTER BASE	74
7116	*NEW 24" OMNIJIG*	293
7310	LAMINATE TRIMMER, 5.6 AMP	88
7312	OFFSET TRIMMER	127
7319	TILT BASE TRIMMER	99
97335	5" RANDOM ORBIT SANDER, VS W/CSE	132
7335K	7335 W/CS, DUST EX SYS, 100 SHTS PPR	165
97336	6" RANDOM ORBIT SANDER, VS W/CSE	137
7336K	7336 W/CS, DUST EX SYS, 100 SHTS PPR	169
73333	RANDOM ORBIT DUST EXTRACTION	24
7518	3 1/4 HP FIXED BASE ROUTER-5 SPEED	269
7519	3 1/4 HP FIXED BASE ROUTER-1 SP	235
7536	2 1/2 HP FIXED BASE ROUTER	202
7537	2 1/2 HP FIXED BASE "D" HNDL RTR	208
7538	3 1/4 HP PLUNGE ROUTER-1 SPEED	235
7539	3 1/4 HP PLUNGE ROUTER-5 SPEED	269
7549	TOP HANDLE BAYONET SAW	134
7649	BARREL GRIP BAYONET SAW	147
7700	*NEW 10" LASERLOC MITER SAW*	338
9118	PORTA PLANE KIT W/CASE, CRBD BLD	209
9314	4 1/2" TRIM SAW KIT	152
9315	7 1/4" BUILDERS SAW KIT	139
9345	SAW BOSS 6" CIRCULAR SAW KIT	123
9347	7 1/4" FRAMERS' SAW W/STEEL CASE	138
9637	TIGER SAW VAR SPD RECIP SAW KIT	144
9647	TIGER CUB RECIP SAW KIT	119
9840	CRDLS DRILL KIT W/2 BAT, CS KYLS CK	148
9853S	12V CRDLS KIT W/2 BAT, CASE	169
97310	LAMNT TRIMMR KIT W/4 BASES & CS	194

Panasonic

EY6181CRKW	*NEW PREDATOR* 9.6V CORDLESS KIT VSR W/KYLS CHUCK, 22 STAGE CLUTCH W/2 BAT, CASE & CHRGR	158
EY6100CRKW	*NEW PREDATOR* 12V CORDLESS KIT VSR W/KYLS CHUCK, 22 STAGE CLUTCH W/2 BAT, CASE, & CHARGER	189

RYOBI

BT3000S	10" TABLE SAW WITH STAND	549
AP12	12" PORTABLE PLANER	399
TSS220	8 1/2" SLIDE COMPOUND MITR SAW	438
OSS450	OSCILLATING SPINDLE SANDR	174
D38VSR	3/8" VSR DRILL, 4.0 AMP, 0-2500 RPM	59

SUPER SPECIAL! $184

636 OSCILLATING TRIANGULAR SANDER INCLUDES CASE & PAPER ASSORTMENT

DELTA

14-650	HOLLOW CHISEL MORTISER	284
22-540	12" BENCH TOP PLANER	396
28-180	BENCH TOP BAND SAW	164
31-080	1" BELT 5" DISC SANDER	93
31-460	4" BELT 6" DISC SANDER	128
33-060	NEW SIDEKICK 6 1/2" FRAME & TRIM SAW	379
34-182	TENONING JIG	84
37-070	*NEW* 6" VS BENCH JOINTER	259
40-560	16" SCROLL SAW, 2 SPEED	179
50-075	DUST COLLECTOR SWEEPER, 3/4 HP	254
50-175	*NEW* KICKSTAND PRTBL WORK STAND	179

Milwaukee

0406-1	9.6V KYLS CDLS DRILL KIT W/2BAT, CS	169
0407-1	SAME AS ABOVE BUT 12 VOLT	173
6010	1/2 SHEET FINISHING SANDER	123
6017	1/4 SHEET FINISHING SANDER W/BAG	56
6125	5" RANDOM ORBIT SANDER	113
6126	6" RANDOM ORBIT SANDER	118
6256	TOP HANDLE JIG SAW	144
6491	10" MITER SAW W/BAG & 80T BLADE	298
6492	10" MITER SAW KIT COMPLETE	334
6507	VAR SPEED SAWZALL W/BLADES & CSE	145
6508	SAME AS 6507 BUT W/PERMANENT CRD	145
6527	SUPER SAWZALL W/BLADES & CASE	174
6528	SAME AS 6527 BUT W/PERMANENT CRD	174

SENCO

SLP20	BRAD NAILER W/CASE 5/8"-1 5/8" CAP	268
SFN40	FINISH NAILER W/CASE 1 1/4"-2 1/2" CAP	379

DEWALT

DW100	3/8" DRILL, 0-2500 RPM, 4 AMP	68
DW318K	4.5 AMP HVY DTY JIG SAW KIT W/CS	147
DW360	7 1/4" SAW W/BRAKE	149
DW430	3" X 21" DUSTLESS BELT SANDER	164
DW431	3" X 21" DSTLS BELT SANDER VAR SP	180
DW610	1 1/2 HP ROUTER, 9 AMP	147
DW614	1 1/4 HP PLUNGE ROUTER	143
DW615	1 1/4 HP PLUNGE ROUTER, VAR SP	158
DW624	3 HP HVY DUTY PLUNGE ROUTER	245
DW625	3 HP HVY DTY PLUNGE RTR, VAR SP	269
DW682K	BISCUIT JOINER KIT	224
DW9090	SUPER BATTERY CHARGER	119
DW944K2	9.6V CORDLESS KIT W/2 BATTERIES	148
DW945K2	12V CORDLESS KIT W/2 BATTERIES	166

HITACHI

D10DFKBE	9.6V, CRDLS DRILL KIT W/2BAT & CS-KYLS	148
D5RCDVAKBE	12V CORDLESS DRILL KIT W/2 BAT	189
D10VC	3/8" DRILL VAR SP, REV, 3.2 AMPS	59
SV12SA	4 3/8" PALM GRIP SANDER	54
C8FB2	8 1/2" SLIDE COMPOUND MITER	579
C10FC	10" COMPOUND MITER SAW	259
CJ65V2	TOP HANDLE JIG SAW W/CASE	158
P20SB	3 1/4" PLANER, 3.4 AMP	89
TR6	LAMINATE TRIMMER	92
M8V	VAR SPEED PLUNGE ROUTER, 1/4"	149
TR12	3 HP PLUNGE ROUTER	184
M12V	3 HP VAR SPEED PLUNGE ROUTER	232

BOSCH

1003VSR	3/8" VSR DRILL W/KEYLESS CHUCK	92
1194VSR	1/2" VSR, 2 STAGE HAMMER DRILL	139
1272D	3" X 24" DUSTLESS BELT SANDER	205
1273D	4" X 24" DUSTLESS BELT SANDER	208
1273DVS	4" X 24" VS DUSTLSS BELT SANDER	219
1370DEVS	6" VS DSTLS RNDM ORB SNDR	224
1584VS	CLIC BARREL HANDLE JIG SAW, VS INCLUDES FREE CASE	157
1587VS	TOP HANDLE JIG SAW, VS W/CASE	162
1604	1 3/4 HP ROUTER	142
1608	LAMINATE TRIMMER	95
1609KX	DELUXE INSTALLERS KIT W/4 BASES	229
1613EVS	2 HP VAR SP PLUNGE ROUTER INCLUDES FREE EDGE GUIDE	199
1614EVS	1 1/4 HP VAR SP PLUNGE ROUTER	159
1615EVS	3 1/4 HP VAR SP PLUNGE ROUTER *INCLUDES FREE EDGE GUIDE!*	289
3054VSR	12V CORDLESS KIT W/2 BAT, CASE	188
3282DVS	5" VS DUSTLESS RANDOM ORBIT	95
B7000	TRIANGULAR CORNER SANDER WITH 12 PC PAPER & ACCESSORIES	75
B1650K	*NEW* PLATE JOINER KIT WITH 250 FREE BISCUITS	159
B4050	*NEW* IN LINE GRIP JIGSAW WITH FREE RASP & WIRE BRUSH	124

Emglo

AM78HC4V 1 1/2 HP COMPRESSOR $299.00

SKIL

77	7 1/4" WORM DRIVE CIRCULAR SAW	145
1605-02	BISCUIT JOINER WITH CASE & FREE GLUE SYSTEM	129
2736-04	12V VSR CORDLESS DRILL KIT WITH 15 PIECE BIT SET	135
3400	10" TABLE SAW W/FREE CARB BLADE	179
5657	7 1/4" CIRCLE SAW W/6 CARBIDE BLDS	119
5860	8 1/4" WORM DRIVE SAW	172
9410	4 1/2" DISC GRINDER	59

MIRKA Abrasives, Inc.

5" SOLID PSA PAPER - 100 PER ROLL	80 - 320 GRIT	$12.95
5" HOLED PSA PAPER - 100 PER ROLL FOR PORTER CABLE 5" HOLED PADS -	80 - 320 GRIT	12.95
6" SOLID PSA PAPER - 100 PER ROLL	80 - 400 GRIT	15.95
5" HOOK & LOOP PAPER FOR PORTER CABLE 5" HOOK & LOOP PADS - 50 PER BOX	80 - 320 GRIT	10.95
5" HOOK & LOOP PAPER FOR BOSCH 3283DVS 50 PER BOX	80 - 320 GRIT	10.95
6" HOOK & LOOP PAPER FOR BOSCH 1370DEVS 50 PER BOX	80 - 320 GRIT	12.95

freud

JS100	BISCUIT JOINER ($164) AFTER REBATE	134
JS102	BISC JOINER W/TILT FENCE & DUSTBG	189
FT2000E	3 1/4 hp RTR VS ($205) AFTER REBATE	175
EB100	EDGE BANDING SYSTEM	208
EDS132	13.2V CRDLS DRILL KIT W/2 BAT	215
FC107	7 PC CARBIDE FORSTNER BIT SET	84
F410	10" X 40T QUIET BLADE	48
F810	10" X 80T QUIET BLADE	73
LM72M010	10" X 24T FLAT TOP RIP BLADE	36
LU82M010	10"X 60T CROSSCUT RIP BLADE	49
LU84M010	10" X 50T ATB COMBO BLADE	40
LU85M010	10" X 80 T ATB FOR MIRROR FINISH!	58
LU87M010	10" X 24T RIP BLADE THIN KERF	39
LU88M010	10" X 60T CROSSCUT THIN KERF	45
LU89M010	10" X 72T TCH NON FERROUS METAL	57
LU92M010	10" X 80T TCH - BEST FOR LAMINATES	59
LU94M010	10" X 80 T TCH PLEXIGLASS BLADE	58
LU98M010	10" X 80 T TCH LAMINATES OR WOOD	67
SD308	8" SAFETY DADO WITH CASE	116
SD508	*NEW 8" SUPER DADO SET*	168
TK206	10" X 24T THIN KERF RIPPING	25
TK306	10" X 40T THIN KERF COMBINATION	25
TK606	10" X 60T ATB COMPOUND MITER BLD	39
TK806	10" X 80T ATB ULTIMATE CROSSCT BLD	44
TK906	10" X 50T THIN KERF CROSSCUT	29
TK406	10" X 60T THIN KERF FINISHING	34
90-100	15 PC ADVANCED ROUTER BIT SET	159
91-100	13 PC ROUTER BIT SET	179
94-100	CABINET DOOR SET, 1/2" SHANK	158
95-100	5 PC CABINET & MOULDING BIT SET	199

HITACHI

MODEL C8FB2
8 1/2" Slide Compound Miter Saw

Includes 24T carbide blade, vise, dust bag & 50' extension cord
$579.00

BOSCH

MODEL 1587VS
Orbital Action Jig Saw

INCLUDES FREE CARRYING CASE!
Adjustable footplate, 1" stroke length
$162.00

PORTER+CABLE

MODEL 7549
Electronic Var. Sp. Bayonet Saw

Universal blade clamp, 4.8 amps, 4 way adj. orbit. Full 1" stroke
$134.00

AIRY

MODEL 0241SK
Brad Finish Nailer Kit

Shoots 18 gauge brad from 13/32" - 1 9/16" and includes case & 5000 assorted brads
$98.00

PORTER+CABLE

MODEL 9853S
3/8" Cordless Driver/Drill Kit

Includes 2 batteries, charger & steel case. 12V, 1 hour charge. Var. speed, reversible.
$169.00

BOSCH

MODEL 1613EVS
2 Hp Plunge Router

INCLUDES EDGE GUIDE!
Electronic variable speed with Microfine Depth Adjustment.
$199.00

Jorgensen

ITEM	JAW LENGTH	OPEN CAP	OUR PRICE EACH	BOX OF 6
ADJUSTABLE HANDSCREWS				
#0	8"	4 1/2"	11.70	57.95
#1	10"	6"	12.50	67.95
#2	12"	8 1/2"	14.50	77.95
STYLE 37 2 1/2" THROAT 1/4" x 3/4"				
3706		6"	6.00	32.50
3712		12"	6.50	35.00
3718		18"	6.95	37.75
3724		24"	7.95	42.50
3730		30"	8.80	47.75
3736		36"	9.95	53.95
PONY CLAMP FIXTURES				
#50	3 4" BLACK PIPE CLAMPS	BOX OF 12	$69.95	7.00
#52	1/2" BLACK PIPE CLAMPS	BOX OF 12	$72.95	6.75
PONY SPRING CLAMPS - 3201HT 1" 1.25 3202HT 2" 1.79 3203HT 3" 3.99				

AIRY

USES SENCO NAILS & STAPLES!

0241SK	18 GAUGE BRAD NAILER 3/8"-1 9/16" WITH CASE & 5000 NAILS (SAME AS SLP20)	98
0250SK	18 GAUGE BRAD NAILER 3/4"-2" W/CASE & 5000 NAILS	165
0565T	ANGLE FINISH NAILER 1"-2 1/2" (SAME AS SFN1 & SFN2!)	204
0626SK	NARROW CROWN 1/4" STAPLER 1/2"-1" WITH CASE & 5000 STAPLES	104
0645S	NARROW CROWN 1/4" STAPLER 3/4" - 1 3/4" CAPACITY	189
8290	STICK FRAMING NAILER - 6 TO 16 PENNY CAPACITY. COMPATIBLE W/SENCO OR HITACHI NAILS	319
EZ-1	SHOOTS 1/4", 3/8", 1/2" CRN STAPLES & BRADS, 5/8" CAP, W/CASE & 5000 ASSORTED FASTENERS	99

ALL CHECKS WILL BE HELD 10 BUSINESS DAYS

WE ACCEPT VISA, MASTERCARD, DISCOVER, AND AMERICAN EXPRESS

INTERNATIONAL TOOL CORPORATION

1939 TYLER STREET, HOLLYWOOD, FLORIDA 33020

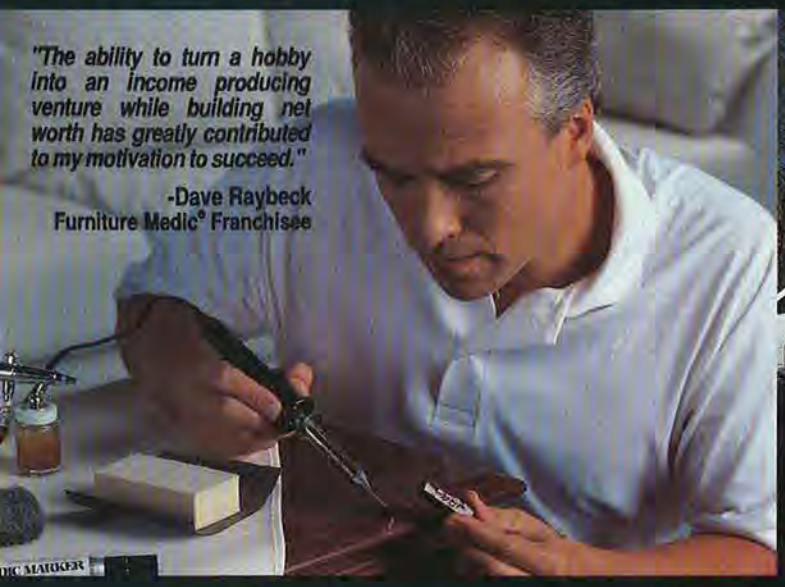
1-800-338-3384

• FREE FREIGHT & SAME DAY SHIPPING ON MOST UPS ORDERS OVER $50.00 MINIMUM PURCHASE WITHIN THE CONTINENTAL U.S.A. ©

QUANTITIES LIMITED - NOT RESPONSIBLE FOR TYPOGRAPHICAL ERRORS - PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE

FAX US YOUR ORDER AT 1-305-927-0291

$11,500 • PATENT PENDING • PROVEN CONCEPT



"The ability to turn a hobby into an income producing venture while building net worth has greatly contributed to my motivation to succeed."

-Dave Raybeck
Furniture Medic® Franchisee

MULTI-VAN MOBILE CONCEPT

HOBBY TO PROFIT

Exclusive patent-pending environmentally conscious restoration techniques allow Furniture Medic® to restore wood and furniture damage/defects ***on site*** for a fraction of replacement costs.

Hotels • Restaurants • Offices • Country Clubs • Commercial Settings • Insurance And Moving Companies • Retailers • Residential

We provide equipment, specialized training, kick-off marketing campaign, national advertising/accounts and continuous support.

Turn Your Hobby Skills Into Business.
Call today for a free video. **(800) 877-9933** or **(404) 361-9933**
Master and Unit Licenses Available Worldwide.

FURNITURE MEDIC®
"the prescription for damaged furniture!" *

For Nationwide On-Site Service Call 1-800-408-SERV

* See prospectus for details.

---

if you can plug it in...we've got it!

ROCK BOTTOM PRICES ON ALL YOUR FAVORITE TOOLS

BOSCH

1581VS $144
VS Orbital Jigsaw

B1650	New! Biscuit Joiner	$ 158
B4050	New! Inline Jig Saw	113
B7000	New! Detail Sander	72

BLACK&DECKER

NEW! 2872K with 2 batteries 12V $189
2874K 14.4V $199

1167	3/8" Keyless Drill	$ 72
1180	1/2" Drill	113
1349	Timberwolf Drill	304
1703	10" Miter Saw	189
2037	Drywall Screwgun	97
2037W	Drywall gun w/50ft cord	119
2054	HD Screwgun	158
2670	1/2" Impact Wrench	149
2721	15 hp Router 12" collet	148
3105	Reciprocating Saw	148
3379K	Biscuit Joiner	225
3339	3hp VS Plunge Router	268
4076	7" Wildcat Grinder	165

DELTA

37-070 $247
6" Table Top Jointer

11-950	8" bench Drill Press	$ 143
14-650	Hollow Mortise Chisler	283
22-540	12" planer	395
28-180	10" band saw	164
31-050	1" belt sander	77
31-080	1" Belt 5" Disc Sander	93
31-340	1" Belt 8" Disc Sander	203
31-460	4" Belt 6" Disc Sander	127
32-100	Plate Joiner	258
36-040	8" Compound Miter	154
36-090	Sidekick 10" Miter Saw	213
36-220	10" Compound Miter	228
40-150	15" Scroll Saw	115
40-560	16" Scroll Saw	177
40-640	20" Scroll Saw	294
35-617	10"x50T Carbide Bld	34
35-677	14"x108T Carbide Bld	75

PORTER-CABLE

330 Finish Sander after $10 rebate $52

100	7/8 hp Router	$ 99
310	Laminate Trimmer	144
312	Offset Trimmer	159
314	4-3/8" Trim Saw	137
9314	Trim Saw w/ Case	151
315-1	7 1/4" Circular Saw	117
9315-1	Saw w/Case	138
351	3x21 Belt Sander	149
352	3x21 BeltSander w/bag	152
352VS	Variable Speed 352	158
360	3x24 BeltSander w/bag	189
361	3x24 BeltSander	182
362	4x24 BeltSander w/bag	199
363	4x24 BeltSander	191
410	Underscribe Router	148
505	1/2 Sheet Sander	118
556	Biscuit Joiner w/adj fence	172
690	1 1/2 Hp Router	133
9690	Router with Case	144
691	1 1/2 Hp D-handle Router	148
6931	Plunge Base	74
695	Router Table&Motor	216
696	Router TableOnly	128
1700	Heat Gun	66
5008	12" Dovetail Jig	78
5116	16" Dovetail Jig	257
7116	24" Dovetail Jig	294
7334	5" R.O. Sander	119
73333	Duet Kit for R.O. Sander	23
7538	3 1/4 hp Plunge Router	233
7539	VS Plunge Router	261
9118	Door Plane Kit	204
9629	Recipro Saw	147
59381	Hinge Mortise Jig	165
97310	Trimmer kit	193

BIESEMEYER

T60	50" Commercial Fence	$ 297
HS52	50" Home Shop	237
HS40	40" Home Shop	207
TABLE SAW INSERTS		*9.95*

AEG

EZ1320	Cordless Screwdriver Kit	$ 79
STSE380	Jig Saw	59
VS280	1/2 sheet sander	39

RYOBI

OSS450 Spindle Sander $169

AG1200V	Heat Gun	$ 39
AP10	10" Planer	369
AP10 Replacement Blades		*24.95*
BS900	NEW! 9" Band Saw	173
BT3000	Table Saw	529
DS1000	Detail Sander	39
JP155	6" Planer	299
JM100K	Biscuit Jointer	209
QS1000	Quick Stand	42
R50K	Trimmer 2 base Special	99
R70K	Trimmer 2 base Special	99
RA202	6" Radial Arm Saw	388
RE600	3hp Plunge Router	219
RS112	Random Orbit Sander	54
RS115	HD Random Orbit Sander	73
S550	Finish Sander	53
SC160	Scroll Saw	134
TR30U	Laminate Trimmer	85
TS251	10" Miter Saw	169
TS254	10" Miter Saw	197
TS260	10" Comp. Miter Saw	238
TS380	15" Miter Saw	365

AIRY

NAIL GUNS

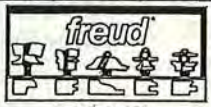
241SK 18 G 3/8-1-1/2" Kit $98

250SK	18 G 3/4-2" Kit	164
350K	16G 3/4-2" Kit	198
565T	1-2-1/2" Finish Gun	204
626SK	1/4" Crown 1" Stapler Kit	104
635SK	1/4" Crown 1-3/8" Stapler	164
8290	6d-16d Firming Nailer	318

Emglo

AM39HC4V	3/4 HP- 2 tank	$ 288
AM78HC2	1 1/2 HP-1 tank	279
AM78HC4V	1 1/2 HP-2 tank	299
	AM78DOLHC4V	
New! Oilless 1 1/2 HP-2 tank		299

freud



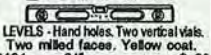
94-100 5 pc Router Bit Cabinetset $158

91-100	13 pc 1/2" Shank Bit Set	189
92-100	26 pc 1/4" Shank Bit Set	299
LU65M010	10" 80T Finish	58
LU84M011	10" 50T Combo	39
LM72M010	10" 24T Rip	36
LU65M015	15" 108T Finish	98
LU82M010	10" 60T Chipboard	45
LU69M010	10" 72T Aluminum	57
LU92M010	10" 60T Corian®	58
LU98M010	10" 80T Laminates	66
LU72M010	10" 40T ATB	39
LU87M010	10" 24T Thin Kerf	39
LU79M010	10" 60T Crosscut	44

SMARTLEVEL

SL224	2' economy Level	$ 54
PR248	2' Pro Level w/case	88
PR248S	4' Pro Level w/case	105

STABILA



LEVELS - Hand holes. Two vertical vials. Two milled faces. Yellow coat.

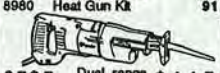
2464	24"	$ 39
2469	36"	42
2467	48"	49
2501	10" POCKET LEVEL	25
2699	6 ft —Svial	99
2700	6 ft 6" —Svial	115
2701	8 ft —Svial	125
Economy Style 24"	2434	25
Economy Style 48"	2437	39
Economy Style 72"	2411	59

Pockethole maker $ 109

for joining face frames, butt joints and other pocket hole applications

Milwaukee

0229-1	3/8" Keyless Drill	$ 108
0407-1	Cordless Drill Kit-2batt	172
0564-1	Cordless Drain Cleaner	192
3900-1	Rt Angle Drill	189
5192	Die Grinder	174
5362-1	1" Hawk Hammer	318
5365-1	1" Hawk Hammer Kit	348
5369-1	3/4" D-handle Falcon Kit	238
5371-1	1/2" Hammer Drill	183
5375-1	1/2" Hammer Drill Kit	178
5392-1	3/8" Hammer Drill	126
6140	4 1/2" Grinder	98
6142	4 1/2" Grinder Kit	123
6175	14" Chop Saw	278
6369	7 1/4" Circ.saw Kit	147
6460	10" Circular Saw	258
6490	10" Miter Saw	254
6491	10" Miter Saw w/80t Blade	268
6528	VS Super Sawzall	164
6539-1	Inline Screwdriver	74
6546-1	2 spd Inline Screwdrver	81
6767-1	Screwdriver Kit	134
8980	Heat Gun Kit	91



6535 Dual range VS Sawzall $115

STIK-ON SANDPAPER

Grit	10 yards 4 1/2"rol	pieces	'GOLD'C weightdisc 6"round	5"round
60	N/A	100 pc	19.95	15.95
80	10.95	100 pc	18.95	13.95
100	9.85	100 pc	17.95	12.95
120	9.85	100 pc	17.95	12.95
150	9.85	100 pc	17.95	12.95
180	9.85	100 pc	17.95	12.95
220	9.85	100 pc	17.95	12.95

Panasonic

EY6100EQK NEW! PREDATOR 12 V CORDLESS DRILL 15Minute Charge $199
EY6100CRKW PREDATOR 1 Hour Charge w/2 Batteries 189

EY571B	9.6V Cordless Drill	119

HITACHI

IT'S BACK! IT'S NEW! IT'S MADE IN THE USA! C8FB2 COMPOUND SLIDE SAW $599

Clamp for C8FB		$ 18.95
Small Piece Fence		12.95
60 Tooth Carbide Blade		39.95
C10FA	10" Miter Saw	269
C12FA	12" Miter Saw	299
NR83A	Framing Nailer	379
TR6	Laminate Trimmer	91

DeWALT

DW682K Biscuit Joiner $222

DW106	3/8" Keyless Drill	73
DW610	1-1/2 Hp Router	148
DW704	12" Miter Saw	313
DW705	12" Compound	347

TRU-GRIP

Clamp 'n Tool Guide		Back-to-Back Bench Clamp	
60C	$ 29.50	BB50	$ 45.95
36C	26.50	BB36	37.95
24C	22.50	BB18	31.95

Makita

BO4510	Square Pad Sander	49
BO4530	Round Pad Sander	55
BO5000	Random Orbit Sander	63
LS 1030	10" Miter Saw	189
9.6 V "Black"	Battery	24.50
7.2 V "Black"	Battery	22.00
12 V 'Orange'	Battery	39.00
9.6 V	Flashlight	36.00
3/8"	Keyless Chuck	15.00

CONSTRUCTION MASTER III

The world best feet-inch-metric-fraction calculator. Solve rafters, hips, valleys, stairs

$ 69

USE VISA, MC, DISCOVER
FREE SHIPPING on orders from this add over $50, Within continental 48 states, HI and AK extra. Sales limited to stock on hand.

ABBEY TOOLS
1-800-225-6321

1132 N. MAGNOLIA, ANAHEIM CA. 92801
OPEN 8-5:30 WEEKDAYS 9-2 SATURDAY
Calif. residents add 7.75% state sales tax
SERVING YOU FOR OVER 18 YEARS
Prices subject to change without notice.

MANUFACTURERS' LISTING

Print this article

HOW TO CONTACT TOOLMAKERS

Need more information on a specific tool or how to go about buying it? Here's a rundown of addresses and phone numbers for the manufacturers represented in the charts on *pages 54-69.*

AEG
Chicago Pneumatic Tool Co.
Electric Tools Division
2220 Bleecker St.
Utica, NY 13501-1739
800/243-0870
315/792-2600

Air America
DeVilbiss
213 Industrial Drive
Jackson, TN 38301
901/423-7000

American Machine & Tool (AMT)
4th and Spring
Royersford, PA 19468
215/948-0400

Biesemeyer
216 S. Alma Road, Suite 3
Mesa AZ 85210
800/782-1831
602/835-9300

Black & Decker
626 Hanover Pike
Hampstead, MD 21074
800/762-6672
410/239-5000

Bosch
S-B Power Tool Co.
4300 West Peterson Ave.
Chicago, IL 60646
312/286-7330

Bostitch
Stanley Bostitch
Briggs Drive
East Greenwich, RI 02818

Bridgewood
Wilke Machinery
3230 Susquehana Trail
York, PA 17402
800/235-2100
717/764-5000

Campbell Hausfeld
100 Production Drive
Harrison, OH 45030
800/543-8622
513/367-3134

Carba-Tec
Penn State Industries
2850 Comly Road
Philadelphia, PA 19154
800/377-7297
215/676-7606

Charge Air Pro
(see DeVilbiss address and phone number under Air America)

Delta
246 Alpha Drive
Pittsburgh, PA, 15238
800/438-2486
412/963-2400

DeWalt
626 Hanover Pike
P.O. Box 158
Hampstead, MD 21074
800/433-9258

Dirt Devil
Royal Appliance Co.
650 Alpha Drive
Cleveland, OH 44143-2172
800/321-1134
216/449-6150

Elu
(see Black & Decker listing)

Emglo Air Compressors
303 Industrial Park Rd.
Johnstown, PA 15904
814/269-1000

Enlon
19400 San Jose Ave.
City of Industry, CA 91748
800/888-9697
909/468-3688

Excalibur
29 Passmore Ave. No. 6
Scarborough, Ontario,
Canada M1V 3H5
800/387-9789
416/291-8190

Fein
3019 W. Carson St.
Pittsburgh, PA 15204
800/441-9878
412/331-2325

Freud
P.O. Box 7187
218 Feld Ave.
High Point, NC 27264
800/472-7307
910/434-3171

General
835 Cherrier St.
Drummondville, Quebec,
Canada J2B 5A8
819/472-1161

Genie
22790 Lake Park Blvd.
Alliance, OH 44601
216/829-3600

Grizzly
(east of Mississippi River:)
2406 Reach Rd.
Williamsport, PA 17701
800/523-4777
(west of Mississippi River:)
P.O. Box 2069
Bellingham, WA 98227
800/541-5537

Hitachi
3950 Steve Reynolds Blvd.
Norcross GA 30093
800/706-7337
404/925-1774

Jet
P.O. Box 1349
Auburn, WA 98071
800/274-6848
206/351-6000

Klein
17910 S.E. 110th St.
Renton, WA 98059
206/226-5937

Lamello
Colonial Saw
100 Pembroke St.
Kingston, MA 02364
800/252-6355
Mass. residents: 617/585-4364
Calif. residents: 909/986-1168

Makita
14930 Northam St.
La Mirada, CA 90638-5753
714/522-8088

Milwaukee
13135 West Lisbon Rd.
Brookfield, WI 53005
414/781-3600

Porter-Cable
4825 Highway 45 North
P.O. Box 2468
Jackson, TN 38302-2468
901/668-8600
Canada: 519/836-2840

Powermatic
607 Morrison St.
McMinnville, TN 37110
800/248-0144
615/473-5551

Quincy Compressor
3501 Wismann Lane
Quincy, IL 62301
217/222-7700

Quintec Manufacturing
5128 N.E. 42 Ave.
Portland, OR 97218
503/281-6096

Record
1920 Clements Road
Pickering, Ontario,
Canada L1W 3V6
416/428-1077

Reliant
Trend-Lines
375 Beacham St.
Chelsea, MA 02150
800/877-7899
617/884-8882

Ryobi
5201 Pearman Dairy Rd.
Anderson, SC 29622
800/525-2579

Sanborn Manufacturing
118 W. Rock St.
Springfield, MN 56087
800/544-5145
507/723-6211

Sears
(Call or visit
your local Sears store)

Senco
8485 Broadwell Rd.
Cincinnati, OH 45244
513/388-2064

Shop-Vac
2323 Reach Road
P.O. Box 3307
Williamsport, PA 17701-0307
717/326-0502

Shopsmith
3931 Image Drive
Dayton, OH 45414-2591
800/543-9396
513/898-6070

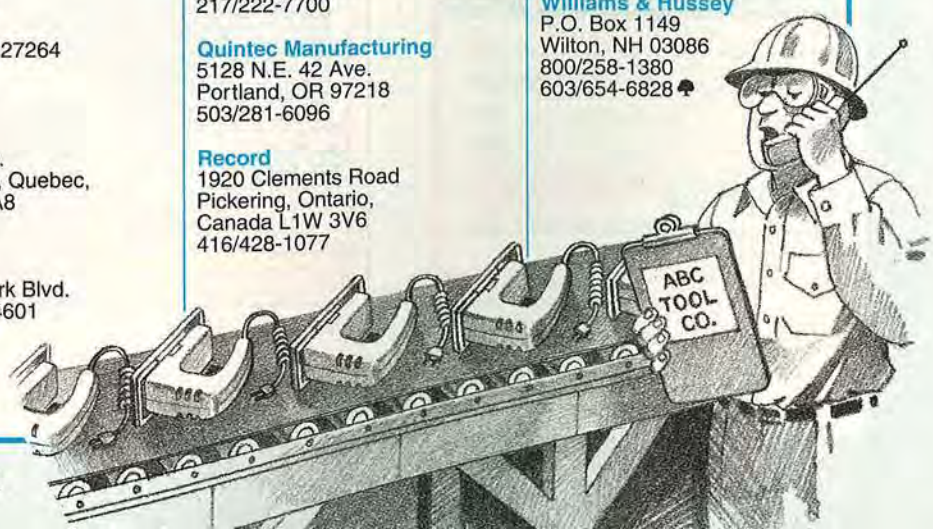
Skil
(see S-B Power Tool Co.
under Bosch listing)

Transpower
C-P Tools
14257 E. Don Julian Road
Industry, CA 91746
800/654-7702
Calif. residents: 818/333-7701

Vega
Route 3, Box 193
Decatur, IL 62526
217/963-2232

Virutex
Practical Products
3925 Virginia Ave.
Cincinnati, OH 45227
513/561-6560

Williams & Hussey
P.O. Box 1149
Wilton, NH 03086
800/258-1380
603/654-6828



Woodworker's Marketplace

DEWALT DW421 $84

NEW Random Orbit Sander — FREE SANDPAPER!

DW682K Plate Joiner Kit. $40 of Free Biscuits $269
DW625 3 HP Electr. VS Plunge Router $284
DW705 12" Compound Miter Saw $379
DW974K-2 NEW 12V Versa Clutch Cdls Drill, 2 Batt. $199
DW945K-2 12V VS Driver Drill Kit w/ 2 Batteries $168
DW972K-2 12V 3/8 Std. Chuck Cdls Drill, 2 Batt. $199
DW377 7¼ NEW Worm Drive Circular Saw $189
Some stock limited quantities • Prices subject to change

1-800-262-5482

SAME DAY SHIPPING
FREE FREIGHT

HOME LUMBER CO.

MasterCard VISA Discover C.O.D. P.O. Box 370 WHITEWATER, WI 53190

Circle No. 48

WATER WELL DRILL KIT

Thousands of happy gardeners and homeowners have discovered the Hydra-Drill secret. They drilled their own wells and their gardens prove it! You can, too. Call or write us today and we'll send you a big, free package of information about drilling your own well with the Hydra-Drill.

Video Available!
DeepRock
7629 Anderson Road
Opelika, AL 36802

Call Toll Free
1-800-333-7762
(Ask for Operator 7629)

Circle No. 1915

RIP SAW

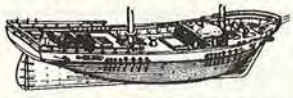
The Portable Sawmill.

The **"affordable portable"** one man band sawmill. Weighs only 45 lbs. Cuts 20" diameter logs into lumber. Minimum 1/8" to maximum 9" thickness. 14"W x 9"H throat capacity. Write or call for free brochure.
Videos also available.

Better Built CORPORATION
(508) 657-5636
845 Woburn St., Suite 3, Dept. W10, Wilmington, MA 01887

MasterCard VISA DISCOVER

GREAT
ENCOURAGEMENT FOR SHIPWRIGHTS!



All gentlemen shipwrights and able bodied modelists who have a mind to provide for themselves amusement and satisfaction through the traditional craft of ship modeling, an opportunity now offers to acquire, through the minimal cost of one Colonial Dollar ($1.00), a catalog of fine and unique ship model kits, plans, books and fittings from the renowned company of Model Expo located in Mt. Pocono in the state of Pennsylvania.

Send $1.00 for a catalog to:

MODEL EXPO, INC.
Dept. WDA4, PO Box 1000, Mt. Pocono, PA 18344

Name _____
Address _____
City _____
State _____ Zip _____

Circle No. 1075

Exclusive

CMT's new 8-piece
Rabbet-Master Kit

Here's a super price on the most versatile Rabbeting Kit on the market. You'll get an 1-3/8"-diameter Rabbeting Bit, 6 top-quality bearings and an allen key to cut 6 of the most useful rabbets.

800-622 1/4" Shank
List: ~~$39.90~~
SALE: $32.90
800-623 1/2" Shank
List: ~~$46.90~~
SALE: $35.90

- Baked-on Teflon®.
- Antikickback design.
- Micrograin carbide edges.
- Fatigue-Proof® steel shanks and bodies.
- Shear angles that slice, not chop.

Shipping and Handling $4.00
CMT TOOLS
5425 Beaumont Center Blvd.,
Tampa, Fl 33634
Call toll-free 24-hours a day:
1-800-531-5559
813-886-1819 FAX: 813-888-6614
Dealer & export inquiries welcome
In Canada call 1-800-387-7005

Circle No. 1310

GREAT IDEA!

"This has to be the most attractive and practical way yet to cover a pickup bed."

A key locked roll-up hard cover that's weathertight.

for free brochure on the
ROLL-TOP-COVER™
call or write: Pace-Edwards Co.
100 Commercial Street
Centralia, WA 98531

1-800-338-3697

Circle No. 1985

Print this article

Woodworker's Marketplace is a section of advertisers offering products by mail. Please contact the advertisers directly or use the number below each ad to request information through the Woodworker's Resource section.

Free Catalog

Natural Weaving Supplies for the Craftsman

Learn seat weaving for fun or profit. Large selection of stand canes, cane webbing, flat reeds and fibres, chair kits, wood parts, books and more.

Frank's Cane and Rush Supply
7252 Heil Avenue, Dept. W2
Huntington Beach, Ca. 92647
(714) 847-0707

BRANDING IRON

For hard and soft wood

$29.00

Plus $3.00 for shipping and handling
CA residents add correct sales tax

SATISFACTION GUARANTEED or your money back

- **Shipped in one week**
- Solid brass head — raised letters
- 1st Line: HAND CRAFTED BY — as above
- 2nd Line: Your choice — 20 characters/spaces max.
- Electric iron available for $49.00 + $3.00

ORDER TOLL FREE . . .

1-800-826-7606

Order by mail from: **NOVA TOOL CO.**
P.O. Box 2791 Dept. BH
Dublin, CA 94568

VISA MasterCard DISCOVER

Circle No. 160

WOOD TOY

- ★ Patterns
- ★ Parts
- ★ Wheels
- ★ Many New Patterns to Choose from.
- ★ Executive toys

SEND $1.00 FOR NEW CATALOG

toys and joys

Box 628 w Lynden, Wash. 98264

Circle No. 465

THE WOODTURNERS CATALOG

Craft Supplies USA offers woodturners the finest selection of woodturning tools and accessories anywhere.

CHOOSE FROM:

- HENRY TAYLOR TOOLS
- RICHARD RAFFAN TOOLS
- DALE NISH WORKSHOPS
- WOODFAST WOOD LATHES
- COMPLETE LINE OF PEN, PENCIL, FOUNTAIN AND ROLLERBALL KITS

We offer the best quality, prices and service, guaranteed!
Send $2.00 for our 52 page color catalog.

Craft Supplies USA
PO Box 50300
Provo UT 84605-0030
Phone (801) 373-0919

Circle No. 830

Garrett Wade Free...

We carry over 5,000 high quality woodworking supplies and tools that are nearly impossible to find anymore.

For your FREE catalog Call Toll-Free or write to:

Garrett Wade Co., Inc.
161 6th Avenue, Dept. 957
New York, NY 10013
800-221-2942

Circle No. 855

FREE Clockmaking Catalog

100% Satisfaction Guaranteed!

WELCOME TO CLOCKMAKING!

It's a natural for people who love working with their hands. It's easy as 1-2-3 and **clocks make sensational gifts!**

Klockit's new FREE catalog has:
Clock Kits & Plans, American-made Quartz Movements, Mechanicals, Dials, Hands and Numerals. Plus, Quartz Clock Inserts, Wood Turned Parts, Hardware, Posters, Watches and More!

Name _____
Address _____
City _____
State, Zip _____

KLOCKIT®
Call 1-800-KLOCKIT (556-2548)

Dept. WD104
P.O. Box 636
Lake Geneva, WI 53147-9961

Circle No. 2335

HARDWOODS
EXOTIC & DOMESTIC
OVER 75 SPECIES
LUMBER • VENEER • TURNING STOCK

COLLECTORS SAMPLE KIT
30 GORGEOUS WOODS
Exotic & Domestic from Around the World
1/2" X 3" X 6" Sanded Finish
$39.00 *ppd in Cont US

Together with Book of Fine Hardwoods $51.00 *ppd in Cont US
Over 70 woods shown in full color. Charts compare physical properties. 60 pgs

1-800-423-2450
WOODWORKERS Source
5402 S. 40th Street • Phoenix, AZ 85040
SATISFACTION GUARANTEED

Circle No. 598, 2090

Heavy Glass Table Tops

FACTORY DIRECT DISCOUNT PRICING

- Table Tops
- Shelves
- Doors
- Display Cases
- Entertainment Centers
- Tempered Glass

TABLE TOPS BY PHONE
SATISFACTION GUARANTEED!

WGB GLASS ■ SHAPES ■ THICKNESSES ■ EDGE DESIGNS
FOR FREE IDEA CATALOG AND PRICE LIST SEND POST CARD TO:
WGB GLASS 19785 W. 12 MILE RD., STE. 357 SOUTHFIELD, MI 48076
TO PLACE ORDERS: CALL 1-800-288-6854

Classic Heirloom Cradle

Two Cradle Plans
One for Babies
One for Dolls

You can easily build this classic cradle which will become a cherished family heirloom to pass from generation to generation. Two sizes available... Baby or Doll.

Full Size Plans

Baby size Plan (21 x 35) $14.95 ppd.
Doll size Plan (10 x 18) $8.95 ppd.

Spindles available in Oak or Maple. See our catalog which is sent free with your order.

M/C VISA orders call toll-free 1-800-292-8296
ARMOR Box 445 A, East Northport, NY 11731

Circle No. 315

FREE!

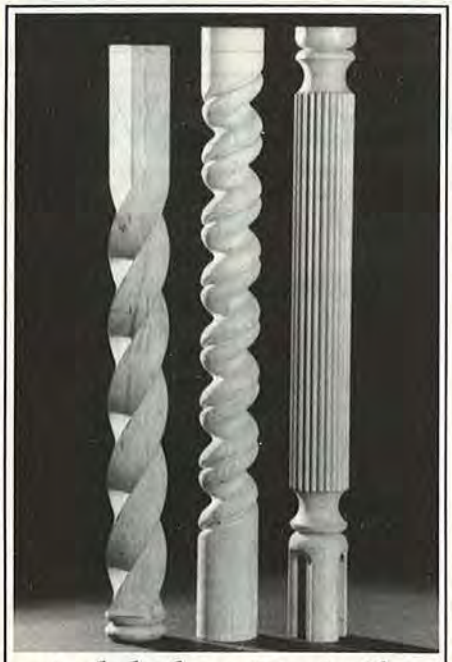
The most complete **Woodworking Catalog!** Featuring over **600 NEW** items, **Anniversary Specials** and over 4000 hard-to-find products for your next project. *Dept. 43113*

Call 1-800-403-9736 Today!

40 YEAR ANNIVERSARY

The Woodworkers' Store®
Hardware, Wood, Tools & Know How

Circle No. 965



Add the Details That Get Noticed

Woodchuck™ -- the affordable Five Axis Milling System from Phantom Engineering, Inc. View our **DEMO VIDEO FREE** call for details.

(800) 279-4570

Circle No. 1084, 1265

Disaster Insurance for Woodworkers

SQUARE DRIVE SCREWS

Made in USA or Canada!

Do-it-Yourself Dozen: Contains **1200** screws, 100 each in 12 popular sizes, with a magnetic bit holder, 3 insert driver bits and a 4-in-1 hand driver. Twelve optional heavy duty storage bins stack, or may be wall mounted with the supplied quick disconnect brackets. **Sizes included:** #6 x 1/2, 5/8, 1-1/4, #8 x 5/8, 1-1/4,1-1/2, 2, 2-1/2, #10 x 1-1/2, 2, 2-1/2, 3

#1200-FSL-A Without Bins: List $63.00 ***Your Price $49.95***
#1200-FSL-B With Bins: List $75.00 ***Your Price $59.95***
Plus Delivery, Virginia Residents add 4-1/2% Sales Tax

Catalog is Free, Samples & Catalog $3

McFEELY'S SQUARE DRIVE SCREWS
PO Box 3 • Dept WD10D
Lynchburg • VA 24505-0003
1-800-443-7937

Delivery Charges	
Order Total	S&H
$.01 to $20.00	$4.00
$20.01 to $50.00	$5.50
$50.01 to $80.00	$7.00
Over $80.00	$8.00

UPS Ground Service Only
Alaska, Hawaii, US Territories and Foreign countries extra.

Circle No. 2450

FREE BROCHURE!

★THE WOODWORKING SHOWS★
machinery • tools • supplies

VISIT THE SHOW NEAR YOU!

•Baltimore	•Denver	•Pittsburgh
•Chicago	•Detroit	•Portland
•Cincinnati	•Indianapolis	•Seattle
•Columbus	•Milwaukee	•So. California
•Connecticut	•No. California	•St. Louis
•Delaware Valley	•North Jersey	*plus others!*

Call for free brochure
Monday - Friday 8:30 am - 5 pm Pacific Time
1-800/826-8257 or 310/477-8521

Circle No. 2095

Van Dyke's

Presents a Catalog with supplies for upholstery, antique restoration, wood working, caning, brass hardware, carvings and many related trades!

VAN DYKE SUPPLY COMPANY · SUPPLIES FOR CREATIVE ARTS AND TRADES ·

40 Years in Creative Arts & Trades

Many Hard-To-Find Items!

SEND $1.00 FOR CATALOG TO:
VAN DYKE'S RESTORERS
Dept. D55, P.O. Box 278, Woonsocket, SD 57385

Circle No. 2077

Wood Moisture Meter

The meter of choice for any professional or hobbyist:

Mini-Ligno $110 only

Versatile, Affordable, Accurate! Over 100,000 units sold.

Also introducing *New Mini-Ligno XL*

For brochure contact:

Lignomat USA, Ltd. PO Box 30145
503/257-8957 800/227-2105 Portland, OR 97230

Circle No. 1250

Anytime Anywhere Anywood

CURVED or STRAIGHT MOLDINGS

Both are yours with a W&H Molder/Planer

Thousands of professionals and serious woodworkers use our American-made cast iron molder/planers to produce smooth moldings, raised panels, crowns, curved, circular and elliptical molding.

In the shop or at the job site, W&H meets your needs every day with quick knife changeover and ultimate versatility with all kinds of wood.

Over 40 years of experience supports our products with a 5 year warranty! Call or write today for our **FREE** information kit!

800-258-1380 (USA) 603-654-6828
FAX 603-654-5446

Williams & Hussey Machine Co., Inc.
Dept. 234JM
P.O. Box 1149 Wilton, NH 03086

W&H

*FREE PLANS for Woodworkers

*FREE Plans for:
•Sliding Glass Door Lock
•Yard Whirlygig
•Trapeze Tumbler
•Two Table Saw Cars
•Dalmatian Decoration

*Send $2.00 for our catalog and we will include a FREE project plan featuring full sized patterns for six different projects ($7.99 value). Our catalog offers over 400 woodworking plans for furniture, country projects, toys, lamps, whirlygigs, and many other indoor and outdoor projects. We are the #1 plan source for the woodworking hobbyist.

☐ I am enclosing $2.00. Please send catalog and plans for six projects.

Name

Address

City State Zip

Meisel Hardware Specialties
P.O. Box 70 W10
Mound, MN 55364-0070

Circle No. 401

The amazing walk-behind brush cutter!

The DR® FIELD and BRUSH MOWER

CLEARS & MAINTAINS meadows, pastures, woodlots, wooded and rough non-lawn areas with ease. **CUTS** tall grass, weeds, brambles, tough brush and saplings up to 1" thick.

CHOPS/MULCHES most everything it cuts. Leaves NO TANGLE of brush to pick up like hand-held brushcutters and sicklebar mowers.

Perfect for low-maintenance wildflower meadows, European-style woodlots, walking paths, or any area you only want to mow once a month or once a season!

• Self-Propelled • 8 HP
• Mows up to 1/2 acre per hour!

TOLL FREE 1(800) 641-9922

Please mail this coupon **TODAY** for complete **FREE DETAILS** of the **DR® FIELD and BRUSH MOWER** including prices, specifications, and "Off-Season" Savings now in effect. There is no obligation.

Name
Address
City State ZIP

To: **COUNTRY HOME PRODUCTS®**, Dept. 11499F
Ferry Road, Box 89, Charlotte, VT 05445

©1994 CHP, Inc.

The Japan Woodworker's Catalog is . . .

loaded with the best tools you can get your hands on. In our catalog you will find a hugh selection of Japanese saws, waterstones, chisels, planes, carving tools, cutlery and books. Send $1.50 for our catalog and supplements during the next two years.

THE JAPAN WOODWORKER
1731 Clement E-31, Alameda, CA 94501
Phone 1-800-537-7820

Circle No. 190

OWN A FURNITURE RESTORATION BUSINESS

Perfect 2nd Career

Make $200-$2,000 a day! Unlimited market; turn-key business. Free workshops. **Set-Up Shop for $2,999-$9,999!** Part-time or full-time. **Great for men, women, families.**

Make Molds*Veneer*Resilver
Strip*Repair*Refinish

Business Preview Video $8.95 - Catalog $2.00
MINUTEMAN, INC., Ste. 17
Box 8, Waterloo, WI 53594
1-800-733-1776

Circle No. 1661

Buckboard Bench
(real springs)

Kit includes: authentically designed steel springs that give a little, metal arms & backrails, complete hardware & detailed instructions. 42"L x 13"W, 18"H to seat, 30"H to back. **$49.00** Also available, pre-cut and drilled oak for the bench. $60 addl.

The Roudebush Co.
Box 348A, Star City, Indiana 46985
800-847-4947
(Visa, MC Accepted) Price includes shipping UPS. IN res. incl. 5% sales tax.

Circle No. 1085

Supplement Your Income From Your Home With A Computer!

Begin part-time and still retain the security of your present position. We offer 20 services you can perform for your community from your home. No experience necessary—easy to learn. We provide training and computer. For FREE explanation cassette and literature call:

1-800-343-8014, ext. 184
Computer Business Services, Inc.

Demanding Craftsmen Demand Woodcraft...

Call For Your Free Copy
1-800-542-9115

With over 4,000 of the finest woodworking tools in the world, Woodcraft can help you work more efficiently and skillfully than ever.

WOODCRAFT®
210 Wood County Industrial Park Dept. 94WI10S
PO Box 1686, Parkersburg, WV 26102-1686

Circle No. 955

MAXIMUM RV PROTECTION

Buy Factory Direct. 20 x 32 • 25 x 48
Build it yourself! 35 x 56 • 50 x124
800-888-4606 STEELMASTER®

Circle No. 2030

MAKE IT MOBILE

WITH HTC MOBILE MACHINE BASES

For a FREE Full-Color Catalog of HTC's Complete Product Line Call:
1-800-624-2027

AMERICAN MADE PRODUCTS
HTC

Circle No. 1245

SAVE MONEY!
KILN DRY LUMBER

MAKE MONEY!
Kiln Dry for others.

As the nation's largest manufacturer of dehumidification Dry Kilns, we can supply you with the same type equipment used by many of the major firms.

nye DRY KILN SYSTEMS

1-800-777-NYLE 207-989-4335
Nyle Standard Dryers, Inc.
P.O. Box 1107, Bangor, Maine 04402
FAX # 207-989-1101

Circle No. 1260

Add that **Distinctive Look** to your woodworking projects. Quality handcrafted, yet reasonably priced panels. Many finishes & designs. Do-it-yourself materials,too! Colorful catalog $5.00; *w/ 12-pc. sample-pack $19.95 ppd.* *MasterCard/ Visa accepted.*

pierced tin

Country Accents®, P O Box 437, Dept.WD/94, Montoursville, PA 17754 • Ph. (717)478-4127

Circle No. 1910

One-Man Sawmill Turns Timber Into Cash!

30-DAY FREE TRIAL!

Sawmill goes right to the trees...turns out smooth, true-cut lumber - even beginners get excellent results. Just one man (no crew needed) can easily cut enough on weekends to save hundreds of dollars over high lumberyard prices. Factory-Direct selling keeps price low...easy terms...made in USA.

PHONE TOLL FREE 1-800-942-4406 Ext. SW20
TIMBERKING, INC. DEPT. SW20
1431 N. TOPPING, KANSAS CITY, MO 64120

Accuracy For Sale!

Carter Band Saw Guides add precision, durability and value!

A variety of models to fit saws 14" and larger. Conversion Kits available for Delta 14" & 20", Mini-Max 18", Grizzly 16" & 18" and others.

Catalog available $1.00

Carter PRODUCTS COMPANY, INC.

437 Spring St., NE, Grand Rapids, MI 49503
(616) 451-2928 / FAX: (616) 451-4330

Circle No. 1010

Wanted!

SERIOUS WOODWORKERS

As a serious woodworker, you know the difference between cheap cutting tools and Top Quality American Made cutting tools.

. . . . Eagle America knows the difference too.

For FREE catalog call:

1-800-872-2511

Dept. W10

Circle No. 1320

Quality
MECHANISMS
For Making
WOODEN BARREL

- Pens
- Pencils
- Roller Balls
- Fountain Pens

plus other related items.

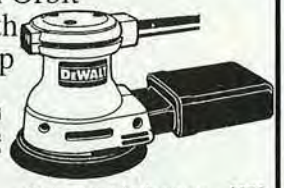
Wholesale/Retail

Call or Write:

The BereaHardWoods Co.
6367 Eastland Rd. Brookpark, Ohio 44142
216-234-7949 *Master Card/Visa*

Circle No. 510, 1900

5" Random Orbit Sander With Dust Pickup **$79.95**



DEWALT
High Performance Industrial Tools

DW421		
DW705	12" compound mitre saw	**$359.**
DW625	3 hp vs plunge router	**269.**
DW972K-2	***NEW!*** 12v drill kit with2 batteries	**189.**
DW991K	***NEW!*** 14.4 volt driver drill kit	**199.**
DW364	7-1/4" saw with brake	**149.**
DW682K	Heavy duty plate jointer with case	**225.**

TOOL CRIB OF THE NORTH

P.O. Box 13720
Grand Forks ND 58208-3720

Oct. Wood **1-800-358-3096**

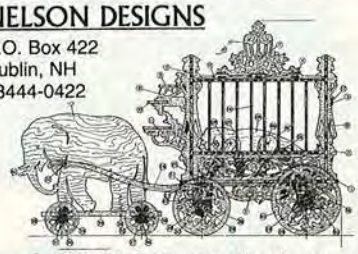
Circle No. 6

SCROLL SAW Patterns & Projects

- Wall Shelves
- Corner Shelves
- Mirrors
- Toys
- Clocks

Advanced Full-Sized Patterns

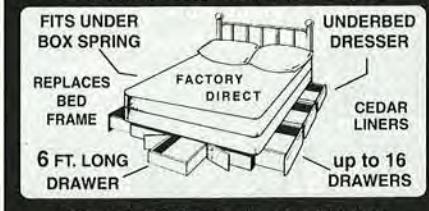
NELSON DESIGNS
P.O. Box 422
Dublin, NH
03444-0422



Send $1.00 for illustrated brochure

Circle No. 410

Anderson ™
BEDROOM ORGANIZER



PUT A DRESSER UNDER ANY BED

Increase drawer storage with this beautiful, top quality, solid wood, dust proof, underbed dresser. Replaces bed frame. Fits under any size box spring Shipped UPS. FREE TRIAL

FREE CATALOG 1-800-782-4825

Circle No. 1795

Woodworker's HARDWARE

Manufacturer's Hardware For The Home Craftsman

FREE CATALOG

Huge line of **SPECIALIZED** Cabinet and Furniture Hardware.

- Knobs
- Pulls
- Hinges
- Locks
- Connectors
- Lighting
- Abrasives
- Drawer Slides
- Cabinet Accessories
- *Much, Much More!*

1-800-383-0130

Send or call for a **FREE CATALOG**
PO Box 784
St. Cloud, MN 56302

Circle No. 960

PLANS AND PATTERNS FOR THE HOME CRAFTSMAN

NEW 1994 FALL CATALOG FEATURES

- PLANS & PATTERNS FROM 25 COMPANIES
- WOODWORKING BOOKS
- DREMEL TOOLS & ACCESSORIES
- EXPANDED CHRISTMAS SELECTION
- PROJECTS FOR THE ENTIRE FAMILY
- MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

SEND $3.00 OR VISA/MC CALL 1-800-576-9174

CREATIVECRAFT PLANS: SUITE 20
9654 CEDAR COVE LANE / INDIANAPOLIS, IN 46250

Circle No. 330

Wood-Mizer®
World's Largest Manufacturer of Portable Sawmills
*Models from $6995!**

Own a Sawmill!

1-800-553-0219

32-Page Full-Color Catalog $2.00
Business Profitability Booklet $2.00
66-Minute Demonstration Video $10.00
Mastercard or Visa Accepted
**Shown with optional trailer*

Wood-Mizer Products, Inc.
8180 West 10th Street, Dept. QQ84
Indianapolis, IN 46214-2400

Circle No. 94

WOODWORKER'S CATALOG

2 year subscription Only $1.00

Over 4000 products to **BUILD, REPAIR, RESTORE, REFINISH** anything made of wood!

It's the catalog woodworkers rely on–120 pages jam-packed with fine woods, veneers, tools, finishing supplies, and much more–all top quality, all reasonably priced, all with our 60-day no-questions-asked guarantee. For your 2-year subscription send $1.00 to:

CONSTANTINE
Serving Woodworkers for 182 years

2050 Eastchester Rd., Dpt. 35409, Bronx NY 10461

Circle No. 820

HEIRLOOM TOYS

- Original designs by professional toy maker featured in Wood magazine
- Collectors' and children's toys
- Patterns, parts and wheels
- Catalog $2. Free with order
- Introductory Offer: Send $9.95 for a Model A Pickup pattern and receive free gas pump pattern

Baldwin Toy Co., Inc.
P.O. Box 37014 Omaha, NE 68137-0014
Dept. WDO

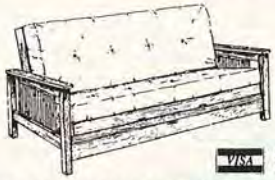
BEST CARVING SUPPLIES !

100s of quality hand & power carving tools, books, kits, plus more. Fast friendly service, lowest price & satisfaction guaranteed. Join 100's of happy customers, send $2 for our 76 pg. color catalog.

Wood Carvers Supply, Inc.
SERVING CARVERS SINCE 1955
P.O. Box 7500-G,
Englewood, FL 34295-7500

Circle No. 2191

Full-Size Professional Plan
MISSION STYLE FUTON FRAME



Beautiful and unique! Futon frame converts easily from sofa to queen size bed. Overall size: 41" high, 41" deep and 89" wide.

Plan #720 . . . . . $28.00
Catalog of plans (Free with order) . . . $3.00

Fine Furniture Plans Since 1968
FURNITURE DESIGNS, INC., Dept. BF-104
1827 Elmdale Ave., Glenview, IL 60025 – (708) 657-7526

Circle No. 345

FREE
WOODWORKING CATALOG

Rated #1 in USA

100% Made in USA

- Hawk Precision Scroll Saws
- "4-in-1" & "3-in-1" Woodplaners
- The BEST accessories, blades, books & much more

FREE CATALOG • CALL 800-487-2623

rbindustries
The American Tool Manufacturer
1801 Vine St. • Harrisonville MO 64701 D94

Circle No. 84

Oscillating Spindle Sanders
for discriminating woodworkers who demand the best

FREE Color Catalog
1-800-971-5050

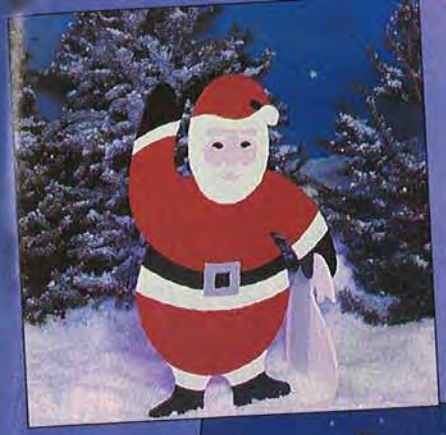
CLAYTON™
MADE IN USA

Kasco Portable Band Saw Mill
Cut Lumber When you want How you want

Save 20% More Usable Lumber

- 24" and 30" diameter capacities
- Power-thru cut or manual
- Market your own lumber
- Prices start at $5,895 plus freight

KASCO MANUFACTURING CO., INC. 170 W 600 N
Shelbyville, IN 46176 • (317) 398-7973



Santa
(4" Height)

Holiday Cutouts Grace the Season

Decorate the season with these easy-to-build holiday cutouts.

Large
Reindeer
(3' W x 4' H)

For each project, simply cut the pieces to shape using simple tools, sand, paint and fit together. Full-size patterns and complete instructions to cut, paint and assemble these impressive holiday projects are included. When the season's over, just disassemble and lay the pieces flat for space-saving storage. Projects are easy to paint, use common lumber and require minimal assembly. The experts at WOOD® magazine designed and built each project to assure professional results.

Order today! Call 1-800-572-9350

How to order

Order your holiday project plans today by sending your name address and the name of the plan(s) you wish to receive, plus a check or money order (U.S.) for the total amount to: WOOD MAGAZINE PLANS, P.O. Box 9255, Dept. WD-30, Des Moines, Iowa 50306

Each plan is $12.95. Receive a special discount when ordering multiple plans!! $2 off your total order when you buy 2 plans. $4 off your total order when you buy 3 or 4 plans. $6 off your total order when you buy 5 or more plans

Postage and handling plus state and local taxes, if applicable, are included. Allow 4-6 weeks for delivery.

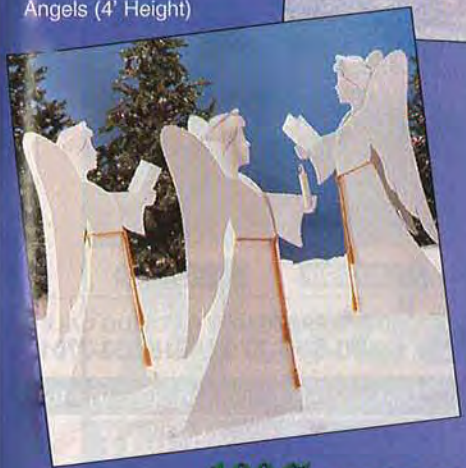
Med./Small
Reindeer
med. 28"
Height, sm.
9" Height)

Sleigh
(56" L x 35" H)

Order today!
Call 1-800-572-9350 for credit card orders. 7 am to 9 pm CST. VISA & MasterCard accepted. Please have your order ready when calling.

Wise Men
(50 1/2" Height)

Angels (4' Height)



NEW!
3 designs this season!

Nativity Scene
(Mary 32 1/2" H, Joseph 45 1/2" H)

Camels
(4' Height)

100% money-back guarantee if not completely satisfied.

WOOD ANECDOTE

Print this article

PRIMAVERA NEVER LOGGED IN THE LIGHT OF THE MOON

Throughout the world's temperate zone, trees experience sap's rise and fall. In the spring, sap starts flowing. Come the cold of winter, it recedes.

Sometimes, loggers harvesting particular species such as Ponderosa pine and holly prefer to fell timber in the winter when the sap is down. Their logs then have little chance to develop a sap-born fungus called blue stain, which discolors the wood and lowers its value.

In tropical Mexico and Nicaragua, loggers intent on harvesting the valuable primavera tree must pay close attention to its sap flow, too. If they cut when the sap runs high, it seeps out the ends of the log and quickly attracts a horde of insects that damage the wood before it gets to the mill. But how, in continually mild weather, can they tell when the sap is low? It's simple enough to them: They watch the moon.

Like ocean tides, the sap of the primavera tree follows the phases of the moon. When the moon is on the increase, the sap rises. In the dark phases of the moon, it falls. So that's when the harvest of this unusual tree begins.

Primavera wood, without the defect of tiny pinholes caused by insects, becomes beautiful furniture. Its yellowish-red color streaked by brown, orange, and red, frequently displays a fiddleback figure. If moonstruck, however, the wood has little value.

When the moon fades, so does the primavera's sap, and loggers ready their saws.

Illustration: Jim Stevenson

Econ-Abrasives

WE MAKE ABRASIVE BELTS ANY SIZE, ANY GRIT!

Standard Abrasive Sheets

CABINET PAPER

	50/pk	100/pk
60D	$15.00	$27.00C
80D	14.00	25.00C
100 thru 150C	13.00	23.00C

FINISHING PAPER

80A	$ 10.00	$17.00C
100 thru 280A	9.00	15.00C

NO LOAD PAPER(white)

100 thru 400A	$11.00	$19.00C

"C" = 100 SHEETS

Velcro® Vacuum Discs
8 Hole pattern for Bosch sanders

Dia.	Grit	Price
5"	60	$ .48ea
5"	80	.46
5"	100 thru 320	.45

OTHER PRODUCTS

*Wide Belts*Rolls*Flap Wheels
*Pump Sleeves*PSA Discs
*Router & Wood Bits*Wood Glue

ABRASIVE BELTS

PLEASE SPECIFY GRITS

1X30	$ .73 ea	3X24	$ .84 ea
1X42	.73 ea	3X27	.87 ea
1X44	.73 ea	4X21 3/4	.96 ea
2 1/2X16	.77 ea	4X24	.99 ea
3X18	.78 ea	4X36	1.20 ea
3X21	.81 ea	6X48	3.14 ea
3X23 3/4	.84 ea	2 1/4X80	2.94 ea

OTHER SIZES ON REQUEST

HEAVY DUTY SPRING CLAMPS

Clamps come w/PVC tips and grips.

Size	Price
4"	$1.75 ea
6"	2.25
8"	3.50

JUMBO ROUTER PAD(24" x 36")

It will not allow small blocks of wood to slip out under router or sanding applications. ROUTER PAD ONLY $8.95ea.

JUMBO BELT CLEANING STICK ONLY $8.80

*MasterCard, VISA, C.O.D. or Check
*SATISFACTION GUARANTEED!!!
*CALL FOR *FREE* CATALOG
- TX & NV add appropriate sales tax
- Continental U. S. shipping add $5.50

Econ-Abrasives
P. O. Box B865021
Plano, TX 75086
(214)377-9779

TOLL-FREE ORDERING LINE (800) 367-4101

Circle No. 1229

TRANSPOWER FOR EXPRESS NEW CATALOG CALL 1-800-654-7702 818 333-7701

C.P.Tools, Inc 14257 E.DonJulian Rd., Industry, CA. 91746

Circle No. 15

Why settle for anything less?

With prices starting at $339.95 you can afford a NordicTrack.

30-day in-home trial!

There are good reasons why the NordicTrack® exerciser is known as "The World's Best Aerobic Exerciser®."

For over 19 years NordicTrack has been the leader in bringing cross-country skiing into the home. While lesser cross-country ski exercisers provide an awkward shuffling motion, the NordicTrack® exerciser uses a *legendary flywheel and one-way clutch mechanism* that no other ski machine can match. It's simply the best at simulating the natural cross-country skiing stride. With NordicTrack models priced as low as $339.95,* there's no reason to own anything but the best!

It's the affordable way to meet your fitness goals.

NordicTrack works all the major muscle groups, burning up to 1,100 calories an hour. And burns more calories than exercise bikes, treadmills and stair-steppers. It's gentle on your knees, hips and back. And it's easy to use.

More than 3 million users already know that exercise just doesn't get any better than NordicTrack.

NordicTrack Challenger™
only $339.95!

NordicTrack Sequoia™
only $429.95!

NordicTrack Excel™
only $499.95!

Other models priced from $599.95

Now at these prices you can afford your own NordicTrack!

Call 1-800-942-1890

Ext. 08BJ4

FREE Video and Brochure

- ❑ ***Please send me a FREE brochure***
- ❑ ***Also a FREE VHS videotape***

Name _____ Phone ( ) _____

Street _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Send to: NordicTrack, Dept. 08BJ4, 104 Peavey Road, Chaska, MN 55318-2355

NordicTrack
A CML Company

The World's Best Aerobic Exerciser®

©1994 NordicTrack, Inc., A CML Company • All rights reserved.
*Shipping, handling and applicable tax are extra.

Woodworker's Resource

Print this article

You can get useful ideas and product information by mail. Use the coupon in this section to order your choice of literature listed below. Each company mails the catalogs or information directly to you.

POWER TOOLS

SCROLL SAW, CRAFT & WOODWORKING CATALOG—Specialty products from the exclusive distributors of HEGNER, the precision saws with SCROLLVERGNUEGEN. Complete information on scroll saw accessories, including blades and lettering guides. Also ZYLISS Portable Vise, HEGNER Lathes, PLANO Vertical Glue Press, and more. Toll-free customer service hotline included! **AMI, LTD.** $2.00. *Circle No. 3.*

NEW 94 FULL COLOR CATALOG IS HERE!—Since 1948, woodworkers, homebuilders, industry and schools across the country have looked to the TOOL CRIB as their source for power tools and equipment. Our prices are low; our sales people are knowledgeable; and our service is first-rate! We have been serving satisfied customers for over 46 years. We stock over 10,000 tools with top name brands such as Black & Decker, Ryobi, Makita, Porter Cable, Delta, Powermatic, Milwaukee and many more. We offer competitive prices with quality service and same day shipping. Send for your NEW 1994 full color catalog today. **TOOL CRIB.** $2.00. *Circle No. 6.*

TRANSPOWER, CP TOOLS INC.—A fine line of quality woodworking machinery, saws, shapers, planers and more. Send for free catalog. **CP TOOLS INC.** Free. *Circle No. 15.*

ENLON IMPORT CORP.—With our exclusive manufacturer, we offer the best deals for your woodworking needs. A large selection of Fine Woodworking Machinery, Tools and accessories for your home and business workshop. Check out our seasonal sales for your life time savings. Catalog. **ENLON IMPORT CORP.** Free. *Circle No. 35.*

INCA MACHINERY INFORMATION—Com-plete information on the famous line of Inca woodworking machines. Designed for precision work by the small to medium sized cabinet shop. Used by thousands of hobbyists and professionals. Table saws, bandsaws, joiner/planers, dust collector, radial arm saw. **GARRETT WADE CO.** Free. *Circle No. 44.*

HOME LUMBER—For the largest selection of Makita at the right price. We also provide great pricing on Amana Carbides, DeWalt power tools, Bostitch Air Nailers & David White Instruments. Same day shipping, free freight. We accept Visa, Mastercard, Discover, COD. Send for information. **HOME LUMBER.** $1.00. *Circle No. 48.*

INTERNATIONAL TOOL CORPORATION CATALOG—features the best tools & accessories at the absolute lowest prices anywhere! Whether you are a home woodworker or an industrial user, you will find an incredible selection featuring Porter Cable, Bosch, Skil, Freud, Delta, Milwaukee, Hitachi, and many, many more. We offer same day shipping, the most knowledgable sales staff and free shipping on most UPS orders in the continental U.S. **INTERNATIONAL TOOL CORP.** Free. *Circle No. 49.*

GET TO THE FINISH LINE FASTER—with a Performax drum sander. Don't spend hours with a hand-held belt sander. Sand ultra-wide stock ultra-smooth in just minutes. Models start at $300 to $3495. Select the model that fits your budget and your needs. New metal abrasive fasteners keep sandpaper tight without re-wrapping. **PERFORMAX PRODUCTS.** $1.00. *Circle No. 78.*

WOODWORKING TOOLS & ACCESSORIES—While the history of RBIndustries goes back 60 years, this is the first time we've brought together all our precision-made tools and accessories in one catalog. The Hawk Precision Scroll Saw, 4-in-1 Woodplaner, Panel Master Door Machine, Router System, and much more. Quality equipment built here in the heart of America. When you buy from us, you deal directly with the manufacturer. Our prices, quality, and 3 year Warranty reflect our commitment. Send today for FREE information. **RB INDUSTRIES, INC.** Free. *Circle No. 84.*

MINI POWER TOOL CATALOG—Designed for easy reference, Ryobi's "shirt pocket" Power Tool Catalog includes our complete line of power tools, categorized by type: bench top, cordless, hand-held and stationary models. It features individual tool photographs with specifications and clear descriptions that offer specific uses and benefits. Accessories are also listed. Send for catalog. **RYOBI.** Free. *Circle No. 86.*

TOOLS ON SALE™—A division of Seven Corners Ace Hardware, Inc. offers a catalog of over 400 pages of the most popular brands of power tools available anywhere, all at discounted prices. Included are saws, planers, sanders, routers, drills and more from manufacturers such as Milwaukee, Makita, Porter Cable, Black & Decker, Dewalt, Freud, Bosch, Delta, and many more. Now introducing a full range of Werner brand ladders. Tools on Sale™ division of **SEVEN CORNERS ACE HARDWARE, INC.** $1.00. *Circle No. 92.*

WILLIAMS & HUSSEY—Thousands of professionals use our American-made molder/planers to produce curved or straight moldings. Over 40 years of experience with a 5-year warranty. In the shop or at the job site, W & H meets your needs every day with quick knife changeover and ultimate versatility with all kinds of wood. Send for catalog. **WILLIAMS & HUSSEY.** $1.00. *Circle No. 93.*

PORTABLE SAWMILLS—Convert logs into valuable lumber—Wood-Mizer® Products manufactures a line of portable bandsaw mills that allows the novice as well as the experienced sawyer to safely convert standing logs into lumber. Then, with the use of our SolaryDry™ Kiln or Vacu-Kiln™ to dry your lumber, you could increase the value of every board you produce. We manufacture some of the most progressive woodworking equipment on the market today. Product videos available. Send for our 31-page catalog. **WOOD-MIZER PRODUCTS.** $2.00. *Circle No. 94.*

HAND TOOLS

PERSONAL BRANDING IRONS—Brochure describes branding irons that enable you to put your name on your work quickly and easily. Made especially for branding wood, they are available with 1, 2, 3 or 4 lines of copy. Changeable date also available. **NOVA TOOL CO.** $1.00. *Circle No. 160.*

IMPROVE YOUR WOODWORKING SKILLS!—Craftsmen around the world have discovered the secret of better quality work. The 72 page Japan Woodworker Catalog is loaded with a huge selection of Japanese saws, waterstones, chisels, gouges, carving tools, planes, cutlery and garden tools. Send for 1992 catalog and all supplements for two years. **THE JAPAN WOODWORKER.** $1.50. *Circle No. 190.*

PLANS

WOODWORKERS' PLANS AND SUPPLIES—Wood projects are simplified with the high quality plans, specialty hardware and other supplies offered by Armor Products. Over 100 plans are available for making toys, desks, clocks, pool tables, lamps, chests, and other furniture. Movements, dials, moldings, ornaments, dollhouse kits, door harp supplies and tuning pins are also available. **ARMOR PRODUCTS.** $1.00. *Circle No. 315.*

FOR THE HOME CRAFTSMAN...CREATIVECRAFT PLANS—New 1994 Fall catalog features an expanded *Christmas* section with projects for the entire family. We are a 1-stop multi-source supplier founded in 1976 serving woodworkers with plans, patterns, books, tools, transfer paper, wooden parts and more. Money back guarantee. Plans & projects for personal satisfaction or resale. **CREATIVECRAFT PLANS.** $3.00. *Circle No. 330.*

FULL-SIZE FURNITURE PLANS CATALOG—Illustrates and describes over 200 plans for making furniture of quality found in museums and fine furniture stores. Plans include rolltop desk, cradles, dining tables, chairs, buffets, chests, gun cabinets, poker table, children's furniture, rocking horse, spinning wheels, and more. Bill of materials exploded drawings assist the woodworker. **FURNITURE DESIGNS, INC.** $3.00. *Circle No. 345.*

PROJECT PLANS—Full-size patterns for over 500 easy-to-build woodworking projects. Nation's leading source for scroll saw patterns, cow projects, toy plans, yard ornaments, wood furniture, etc. Over 3000 hard-to-find specialty items. Send for your big new 80-page catalog. **MEISEL HARDWARE SPECIALTIES.** $2.00. *Circle No. 401.*

ADVANCED SCROLLSAW PROJECTS—Full-size scroll saw patterns and projects more complicated than most available today anywhere. Advanced projects such as these are a challenge, fun to do and give a lot of satisfaction to make. Partial list includes wall and corner shelves, mirrors, toys and clocks. **NELSON DESIGNS.** $1.00. *Circle No. 410.*

WOOD TOY PATTERNS—Patterns for all ages including children's patterns and executive toys. New catalog has many new patterns to choose from including parts and wheels. Send for new catalog today. **TOYS AND JOYS.** $1.00. *Circle No. 465.*

THE COMPLIMENTS NEVER END!—when you show off your completed projects made from our full size patterns. Over 1800 unique, easy to make designs include popular folkart, wind action whirligigs, old world Santas, country furniture, shelves and shadow boxes, action toys, 3D layered animals, country critters, yard ornaments, Christmas yard decorations and more! No enlarging required—just trace our patterns onto wood and cut out. Fast service, satisfaction guaranteed. Send for our latest catalog. **THE WINFIELD COLLECTION.** $1.00. *Circle No. 480.*

LUMBER

QUALITY EXOTIC LUMBER/TURNING WOODS—We offer a comprehensive selection of fine quality exotic woods. Also available are mechanisms for making wooden barrel pens/pencils/roller balls/fountain pens. Ebony, Kingwood, Tulipwood, Snakewood, African Blackwood, Cocobolo, Bloodwood, Figured Maple, Spaulted Maple, Padauk, etc. Unique and unusual turning woods and burls are also available. Send for catalog. **BEREA HARDWOODS.** $1.00. *Circle No. 510.*

ONE STOP WOOD SHOP—Domestic and exotic hardwood plywood and lumber, marine plywood, over 30 species in stock—all under one roof. Custom cutting services to your exact specifications with little or no waste at competitive prices! We specialize in bundling and shipping. Send for catalog. **BOULTER PLYWOOD CORP.** Free. *Circle No. 512.*

TO ORDER THESE BOOKLETS, USE COUPON ON PAGE 94

STEVE H. WALL LUMBER CO.—Quality hardwoods and woodworking machinery for the craftsman and educational institutions. 16-page catalog lists 17 species of popular hardwoods at wholesale prices. Also dealers for MiniMax, Freud and ProCut woodworking machines. **STEVE H. WALL LUMBER CO.** $1.00. *Circle No. 592.*

EXOTIC IMPORTED AND DOMESTIC HARDWOODS—Over 75 species of lumber, bowl blanks, turning squares and veneer. Samples (½" x 3" x 6") ideal for craftsmen, furniture and cabinet makers, architects, and designers available. Catalog provides common and botanical name, source, and description of each wood. Send for catalog. **WOODWORKERS SOURCE.** $1.00. *Circle No. 598.*

VIDEOS

LAGUNA TOOLS VIDEO—Learn why most European workshops are using a central machine center rather than separate machines. 90 min. video presentation of "The Intelligent One Man Shop. The Robland X 31". Send for video. **LAGUNA TOOLS.** $6.00. *Circle No. 615.*

GENERAL WOODWORKING CATALOGS

WOODWORKER'S CATALOG—Constantine really knows lumber and tools—they've been in the business since before you were born! 120-page catalog of imported and domestic woods, veneers, carvings, moldings, tools, jigs, finishes, hardware and more—all backed by a 60-day money-back guarantee and 182 years' experience! 2 year subscription. **CONSTANTINE'S.** $1.00. *Circle No. 820.*

THE WOODTURNERS CATALOG—48 color pages of the finest woodturning tools, machinery and supplies available. Featuring Henry Taylor, Sorby, Richard Raffan and Dale Nish workshops. Catalog price refunded with order. **CRAFT SUPPLIES USA.** $2.00. *Circle No. 830.*

MASTER TOOLS CATALOG—1994-95 236-page master woodworking tools catalog. Full line of the best hand tools, power tools & accessories, machinery, glues, finishing supplies, workbenches, and much more. Hundreds of books included. All four-color. Lots of technical information. **GARRETT WADE CO.** $4.00. *Circle No. 855.*

GRIZZLY IMPORTS, INC.—1994 is our 11th year of providing woodworkers with an incredible selection of machines, tools and accessories at prices you can afford. Send for your free 1994 catalog today and celebrate with tremendous savings on all your woodworking needs. **GRIZZLY IMPORTS INC.** Free. *Circle No. 860.*

MINI POWER TOOL CATALOG—Designed for easy reference, Ryobi's "shirt pocket" Power Tool Catalog includes our complete line of power tools, categorized by type: bench top, cordless, hand-held and stationary models. It features individual tool photographs with specifications and clear descriptions that offer specific uses and benefits. Accessories are also listed. Send for catalog. **RYOBI.** Free. *Circle No. 925.*

WOODWORKING CATALOG—48-page full-color catalog of top quality woodworking machines and supplies. See the American made tools! Total Shop is bringing production home. Many tools now made in the U.S.A. Dust collectors, table saws, lathes, drills, you name it we have it. Catalog free! **TOTAL SHOP.** Free. *Circle No. 940.*

COMPLIMENTARY TOOL CATALOG—Woodcraft offers over 4,000 of the finest quality woodworking tools, books, supplies, and cabinetry hardware in our complete full color catalog. Craftsmen, cabinetmakers, carvers, woodturners, and hobbyists have depended on Woodcraft since 1928. Backed by Woodcraft's unconditional guarantee. Free technical assistance. **WOODCRAFT SUPPLY CORP.** Free. *Circle No. 955.*

WOODWORKER'S HARDWARE—offers a free 192 plus page catalog of cabinet and furniture hardware. Products stocked include knobs, pulls, hinges, drawer slides, lighting, entertainment center hardware, kitchen cabinet accessories, abrasives, adhesives, and more. All orders shipped the next business day after they are received. **WOODWORKER'S HARDWARE.** Free. *Circle No. 960.*

THE WOODWORKERS' STORE CATALOG—New! The Woodworkers' Store 1994/95 catalog with hundreds of new items features 112 full color pages of domestic and exotic hardwoods, veneers, wood parts, specialty hardware, kitchen accessories, finishing supplies, tools, books, and plans... Many exclusive items and hard to find specialties. Orders shipped in 24 to 48 hours. Toll free ordering. Over 40 years in business! Satisfaction guaranteed. Catalog. **THE WOODWORKERS' STORE.** Free. *Circle No. 965.*

KITS

OUR QUEEN ANNE FURNITURE KITS—are ready to assemble and finish. They include dining room table, chairs, hutch, sideboard, a variety of occasional tables, and a personal desk. All are made in solid cherry, oak, walnut, and mahogany. We also stock individual Queen Anne legs for every project. Complete information in our brochure packet. **ADAMS WOOD PRODUCTS.** Free. *Circle No. 1002.*

BANDSAW GUIDES AND GUIDE CONVERSION KITS—Brochure and Technical Bulletin describe bandsaw guide models featuring all-ball-bearings or support blocks. Three sizes of each model fit most saws 14" and larger. Also offered are conversion kits for popular saws and a complete line of mounting brackets and studs. **CARTER PRODUCTS CO., Inc.** $1.00. *Circle No. 1010.*

SHIP MODELING CATALOG—Historic Ship Models—Museum quality replicas you build yourself. Pre-cut wooden parts, metal and brass fittings, cloth sails, plans and instructions. Send for 80 page color catalog. **MODEL EXPO, INC.** $1.00. *Circle No. 1075.*

BUILD YOUR OWN INDEXING ROUTER SYSTEM—Use our hardware and plans to build this exciting and versatile tool for your home shop. With your router and this powerful milling system you can build projects with professional features such as rope moulding, spiral flutes, beading, precision joinery and multi-sided cross sections. More powerful than a lathe and much easier to use. Information and newsletter. **PHANTOM ENGINEERING, INC.** $2.00. *Circle No. 1084.*

BUCKBOARD BENCH KIT—Kit includes, steel springs that give a little, metal arms and back rails, hardware, and complete instructions. Also available kit with oak parts cut to size. Send for information. **THE ROUDEBUSH CO.** 50¢. *Circle No. 1085.*

SHOP ACCESSORIES

ECON-ABRASIVES—manufactures abrasive belts up to 52" wide in any grit. We carry hundreds of woodworking related accessories including: Velcro® backed discs, bar clamps, wood glue, drawer slides, chisels, hinges and hundreds of sanding accessories. Send for our 1992 catalog. **ECON-ABRASIVES.** Free. *Circle No. 1229.*

EASY DOES IT—with HTC'S power tool accessories. Discover many unique items, designed only with you, the dedicated woodworker, in mind. Make your machinery safer, increase the working area of your shop and accomplish nearly impossible tasks easily, quickly, accurately. Full-line catalog and price list. **HTC PRODUCTS, INC.** Free. *Circle No. 1245.*

WOOD MOISTURE METER—Avoid moisture defects such as cracking, warping, splitting, delamination. The pin-type moisture meter "Mini-Ligno" can read surface or core moisture in any thickness of lumber, from veneer through heavy timbers. A flat surface is not necessarily required, thus the Mini works on rough sawn lumber and curved or round pieces. A most versatile instrument. Many hobbyists and professionals use the Mini-Ligno C or E/C with attachments to monitor lumber during air or kiln drying or use external electrode for depth readings. Catalogue describes complete line of moisture meters. **LIGNOMAT USA, LTD.** Free. *Circle No. 1250.*

ROUTER SPEED CONTROL—Reduces speed electronically without reducing torque. Route at the speed that gives best results with the wood and bit you are using. Speed adjustable from full speed to 0 RPM. Less tear out—stops burning—less wear on bits—easy to use. Send today for information. **MLCS LTD.** Free. *Circle No. 1251.*

LUMBER DRYING—Dry your own lumber using our equipment and your insulated chamber. Dehumidifica-tion systems from 300 BF to 45,000 BF. Easy to operate equipment offers high quality kiln-dried lumber for pennies per foot. These long-lasting made-in-the-USA units can pay for themselves in one month! Send for free catalog. **NYLE STANDARD DRYERS, INC.** Free. *Circle No. 1260.*

WOODCHUCK INDEXING ROUTER SYSTEM—Make great money part time building custom furniture. Use your router and this powerful milling system to create sophisticated furniture that would normally require a shop full of expensive equipment and custom jigs. Create rope moulding, tapers, flutes, beads, circular moulding, left and right hand spirals in different pitches as well as sizing and truing stock, distinctive mill work and precision joinery. Information and newsletter. **PHANTOM ENGINEERING, INC.** $2.00. *Circle No. 1265.*

SUPERGRIT® SANDING/REFINISHING CATALOG & CLOSE-OUT SHEET—Belts (aluminum oxide, silicone carbide zirconia), discs (plain, PSA, Hook & loop vacuum), sheets (cabinet, crocus, emery, non-loading, waterproof), rolls (cloth, hol, drum sander, PSA), bowl turning & lathe supplies, dust masks, scuff pads, tack cloths, tape. **RED HILL CORP.** Free. *Circle No. 1267.*

"WOOD-FRIENDLY"™ L606 MOISTURE METER—uses advanced electromagnetic wave technology to accurately measure wood moisture content from 6% to 30% to a depth of ¾". No pins to "abuse" wood and leave ugly holes. Check out boards from top to bottom in just seconds before you buy and avoid the headaches of splitting, warpage, delaminating and failed glue joints. The Wagner L606's convenient pocket size, easy-to-read analog meter, and low price make it a must for anyone working with wood. Literature. **WAGNER ELECTRONIC PRODUCTS, INC.** Free. *Circle No. 1285.*

BITS, BLADES, CUTTING TOOLS

ASK FOR CMT'S CATALOG AND WE'LL GIVE YOU $5!—CMT Tools will send you our free, full-color router bit catalog and we'll give you a $5.00 discount on your first order! CMT bits feature anti-kickback design, Teflon coatings and micro-grain carbide cutting edges. Our catalog is packed with accessories, project ideas and safety tips—it's one catalog you'll want to keep! **CMT TOOLS, INC.** Free. *Circle No. 1310.*

CASCADE TOOLS—The 1993 Cascade Tools catalog is the finest ever. It's jammed with great buys on SY brand industrial-grade router bits, shaper cutters and an excellent assortment of hard-to-find accessories. You'll have to see it to believe it. **CASCADE TOOLS, INC.** Free. *Circle No. 1315.*

ENLON IMPORT CORP.—Check out n' Save. We offer a wide selection with over 100 varieties of professional quality carbide tipped router bits & shaper cutters with irresistible prices, find out yourself. Catalog. **ENLON IMPORT CORPORATION.** Free. *Circle No. 1318.*

1995 EAGLE AMERICA WOODWORKING CATALOG—Top Quality American Made cutting tools featuring over 850 router bits. Plus the largest selection of American Made saw blades, shaper cutters, forstners, rosettes, brad points and more. Over 2,000 unique and hard to find tools and accessories. **EAGLE AMERICA CORP.** Free. *Circle No. 1320.*

FREUD—Premier line of carbide-tipped sawblades, router bits, shaper cutters and other woodworking tools, Freud offers a full-line on anti-kickback carbide-tipped router bits. Send for a free new router bit catalog. **FREUD.** Free. *Circle No. 1321.*

SUPER-SMOOTH, EXTRA-DURABLE, CARBIDE-TIPPED CIRCULAR SAW BLADES—Get a smooth-as-sanded surface with our all-purpose 40-tooth Woodworker Blade. You will be able to rip and cross-cut 1 – 2 in. rock hards and soft woods with an unbelievably smooth finish. You will also be able to cross-cut oak and birch plyveneers with no bottom splinters. Send today for our information pack. **FORREST MFG. CO., INC.** $1.00. *Circle No. 1322.*

PRODUCTION QUALITY CARBIDE TIPPED ROUTER BITS—Large discounts. New expanded catalog featuring a huge selection of Carbide Tipped Router Bits, Raised Panel Door Sets, Shaper Cutters, Solid Carbide Bits, The Router Speed Control, plus our unique line of clamps, tools and supplies. Save 50% to 70%. Value, quality, and prompt service guaranteed! **MLCS LTD.** Free. *Circle No. 1350.*

HARDWARE/ WOOD PARTS

HARDWARE CATALOG—A unique 48-page catalog of the very finest in classic, traditional solid brass cabinet hardware. All of British or No. American manufacture. Double & single post handles, knobs, escutcheons, standard & specialty hinges, box hardware, brass screws, castors, latches, catches, locks, and more. **GARRETT WADE CO.** $3.00. *Circle No. 1427.*

INCOME OPPORTUNITIES

MAKE MONEY IN FURNITURE RESTORATION THE MINUTEMAN WAY—Earn $200-$1000 per day stripping, repairing, refinishing, mirror resilvering, and/or veneering, at home or in shop, spare time or full time. We provide complete training; no experience necessary. Free workshop teaches you latest in furniture restoration. You have to see it to believe it! Business preview video $19.95. Send for catalog. **MINUTEMAN.** $2.00. *Circle No. 1661.*

MISCELLANEOUS

PUT A DRESSER UNDER ANY BED!—Up to 16 large drawers. Fits all beds, solid wood construction, dust proof, cedar partitions, ball bearing drawer slides, long center storage. Beautiful, economical, space saving storage. Shipped UPS. 32-page catalog. **ANDERSON MFG. CO.** $1.00. *Circle No. 1795.*

MECHANISMS FOR MAKING WOODEN BARREL PENS—Pencils/Roller Ball Pens/Fountain Pens. High quality. Low prices. Wholesale/ Retail. Plus other related items. **BEREA HARDWOODS CO.** $1.00. *Circle No. 1900.*

LOOKING FOR PIERCED TIN? COME TO THE SOURCE!—70+ page color highlighted catalog introduces you to a treasury of pierced metal panels affordably priced and ready to install in your woodworking projects. Available in a wide variety of sizes, 16 different types of metal (copper & brass, too!) & over 300 designs. Custom size & design a specialty. OR all the materials and tools needed to create it yourself. Catalog includes furniture plans you can order, lantern kits, specialized metal piercing tools and MORE. **COUNTRY ACCENTS.** $5.00. *Circle No. 1910.*

HOW TO DRILL YOUR OWN WATER WELL—Free! Big information package, including "How to Drill Your Own Water Well" booklet. There's no limit to the wonderful things you can do when you have your own private water system and no water bills. Learn how over 100,000 home water wells have been drilled this easy, low-cost way since 1962. Video also available. **DeepRock MFG. CO.** Free. *Circle No. 1915.*

ROLL-TOP COVER—QUICK & EASY! The Roll-Top Cover instantly rolls out to keep contents dry and secure. When not required it rolls into its small 9½" storage canister for carrying tall loads. The full length handle can be easily operated with *one hand* from either side of the truck. Send for brochure. **PACE-EDWARDS CO.** $1.00. *Circle No. 1985.*

SARAL® TRANSFER PAPER—is ***wax free*** transfer/graphite paper which allows you to transfer your design from a sketch, pattern, template, or free-hand to any wood surface. It makes clean crisp tracings which can be erased like pencil or painted over. It's reusable. Available in 5 colors: graphite, white, red, yellow, blue. Send for Sample Package (one 8½" x 12" sheet each color). **SARAL PAPER CO. INC.** $5.25. *Circle No. 2000.*

STEELMASTER BUILDINGS—are available in almost any size for almost any use. From 10' to 100' wide and any length imaginable. Whether you need a back yard shop... an industrial shop... equipment storage building... whatever your requirements, you'll find a Steelmaster that's just the right size for the job. Our buildings are so easy to construct, most owners opt to construct their buildings themselves which adds up to even bigger savings. Send for information. **STEELMASTER.** $1.00. *Circle No. 2030.*

IF YOU ARE INTERESTED IN RESTORING ANTIQUES—this 272-page catalog packed with unusual, hard-to-find items is just for you. Included are hundreds of essential items for antique restoration including top quality brass reproduction hardware, oil lamps and accessories, numerous wood component repair parts and kits, caning and basketry supplies, everything needed for wood refinishing, related tools, books, and a complete line of upholstery equipment and supplies. All at wholesale prices. Send for this informative catalog. **VAN DYKE'S RESTORERS.** $1.00. *Circle No. 2077.*

LEGAL IVORY—Virtually identical to animal ivory. Tagua is the nut from a tropical palm tree. Ideal for jewelry, knobs, small turnings, inlay, or scrimshaw. Available in 3 sizes. Send for information. **WOODWORKERS SOURCE.** Free. *Circle No. 2090.*

****THE WOODWORKING SHOWS* MACHINERY, TOOLS AND SUPPLIES***—Hundreds of products for the woodworker demonstrated and sold at discount prices at every *Woodworking Show*. In-depth seminars and free workshops on a variety of woodworking topics. Shows are scheduled in 27 cities. Send for free brochure. ***THE WOODWORKING SHOWS*.** Free. *Circle No. 2095.*

CARVING SUPPLIES

1994 GLOBAL CARVING CHALLENGE—AQUATIC LIFE—Over $15,000 in cash & prizes will be awarded in the 1994 G.C.C. carving contest featuring all forms of aquatic life including a Mythical category. Mail in & hand delivered entries are both welcome. Send for free information. **WOOD CARVERS SUPPLY, INC.** Free. *Circle No. 2191.*

CLAMPS

MERLE ADJUSTABLE CORNER CLAMP—Quick & easy to use. It forces your work into square. Fully adjustable from 2⅜"x 2⅜" to 69"x 69" in. Perfect for clamping picture frames, cabinets, or anything that requires 90° corner clamping. The Merle Clamp is cast aluminum & steel construction, a true industrial quality tool. Send today for information. **MLCS LTD.** Free. *Circle No. 2250.*

CLOCKS

KLOCKIT'S FREE 64-PAGE COLOR CATALOG—is packed with the largest selection of beautiful wood clock kits for all skill levels, a huge selection of quartz and mechanical clock movements, dials and accessories, turned wood parts, music movements, tools and much more for the craftsman! KLOCKIT. Free. *Circle No. 2335.*

FASTENING PRODUCTS

SQUARE DRIVE SCREWS—Thousands agree—once you try them you will never want to use anything else! The square drive recess virtually eliminates work-damaging driver bit "cam-out," the deep threads result in exceptional holding power, and they are heat treated for strength. Sizes from #4 x ¾" to #12 x 4", with stainless steel, solid brass, brass plated, and zinc plated available. Quantity discounts. Send for literature. McFEELY HARDWOODS. $1.00. *Circle No. 2450.*

WOODWORKER'S RESOURCE

Better Homes and Gardens®
WOOD Magazine, October 1994
Dept. OCWO94
P.O. Box 7931
Riverton, NJ 08077-7931

TO ENSURE PROMPT HANDLING OF YOUR ORDER FOLLOW THESE INSTRUCTIONS:

- **Circle your choice**
- **Enclose check or money order for cost of booklets plus $2.00 service charge (no stamps accepted)**
- **NO FOREIGN ORDERS ACCEPTED**
- **Send coupon and remittance to address above**
- **ALLOW 4-6 WEEKS FOR DELIVERY**
- **Coupon expires November 13, 1995**

WOOD SUBSCRIPTION

A 1 year WOOD subscription (9 issues) for $25.00 (U.S. price)—a $19.55 savings off newsstand rate (Circle No. 4000). Allow 6-8 weeks for first issue. Be sure to include payment with total below. NO FOREIGN ORDERS ACCEPTED ON THIS COUPON; please contact Subscription Dept. directly.

Circle numbers below corresponding to items in this issue. Please include $2.00 for handling charge.

3.....$2.00	93.....$1.00	510.....$1.00	955.....Free	1251.....Free	1350.....Free	2090.....Free
6.....$2.00	94.....$2.00	512.....Free	960.....Free	1260.....Free	1427.....$3.00	2095.....Free
15.....Free	160.....$1.00	592.....$1.00	965.....Free	1265.....$2.00	1661.....$2.00	2191.....Free
35.....Free	190.....$1.50	598.....$1.00	1002.....Free	1267.....Free	1795.....$1.00	2250.....Free
44.....Free	315.....$1.00	615.....$6.00	1010.....$1.00	1285.....Free	1900.....$1.00	2335.....Free
48.....$1.00	330.....$3.00	820.....$1.00	1075.....$1.00	1310.....Free	1910.....$5.00	2450.....$1.00
49.....Free	345.....$3.00	830.....$2.00	1084.....$2.00	1315.....Free	1915.....Free	4000....$25.00
78.....$1.00	401.....$2.00	855.....$4.00	1085.....50¢	1318.....Free	1985.....$1.00	
84.....Free	410.....$1.00	860.....Free	1229.....Free	1320.....Free	2000.....$5.25	
86.....Free	465.....$1.00	925.....Free	1245.....Free	1321.....Free	2030.....$1.00	
92.....$1.00	480.....$1.00	940.....Free	1250.....Free	1322.....$1.00	2077.....$1.00	

Name (please print) _____
Address _____
City _____
State _____ Zip Code _____
Phone (Optional): – –

I AM ENCLOSING:
$ _____ for priced items
$ 2.00 for handling
$ _____ total remittance

For that "SPECIAL" project

See Us In Booth #3654 IWF Atlanta Aug. 25-28

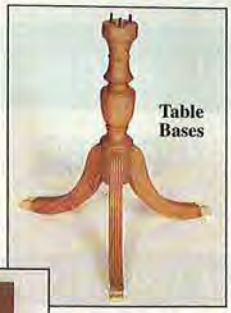


Table Bases

Table Legs

IN STOCK

NO MINIMUM

VARIOUS WOODS

FREE COLOR CATALOGUE

Kits Ready to Assemble & Finish

Adams Wood Products, LP.

974 Forest Dr., Dept. M 29

Morristown, TN 37814 • Phone (615) 587-2942

Circle No. 1002

STEVE WALL LUMBER CO.

Quality Hardwoods and Woodworking machinery For The Craftsman and Educational Institutions

Ash	4/4	Select	2.15	$ 67.00
Basswood	4/4	Select	1.70	$ 57.00
Birch	4/4	Select	2.25	$ 69.00
Butternut	4/4	1C	1.85	$ 59.00
Cherry	4/4	Select	3.00	$ 83.00
Hickory - Pecan	4/4	Select	1.80	$ 61.00
Mahogany (Genuine)	4/4	Select	3.15	$ 86.00
Maple (Hard)	4/4	Select	2.35	$ 71.00
Maple (Soft)	4/4	Select	1.80	$ 59.00
Poplar	4/4	Select	1.55	$ 54.00
Red Oak	4/4	Select	2.35	$ 70.00
Walnut	4/4	Select	3.00	$ 85.00
White Oak	4/4	Select	2.30	$ 69.00
Cedar (Aromatic Red)	4/4	1C+Btr.	1.55	$ 56.00
Cypress	4/4	Select	2.10	$ 64.00
White Pine	4/4	F.G.	1.10	$ 45.00
Yellow Pine	4/4	Clear	1.55	$ 55.00

UPS Specials

Above prices are for 100' quantities of kilndried rough lumber sold by the Bd. Ft. FOB Mayodan, NC. Call for quantity discounts. Other sizes and grades available.

Above prices are 20 bd. ft.bundles of clear kilndried lumber 3"-10" wide • 3'-7' long (Random widths & lengths) Surfaced 2 sides or rough. Delivered UPS prepaid in the Continental U.S.

LOG RUN SPECIALS

100 bd. ft. Bundle

4/4 Cherry $120

4/4 Walnut $140

Add $20 for S2S

Motor Freight Only

FOB Mayodan

STEVE H. WALL LUMBER CO.

BOX 287

MAYODAN, N.C. 27027

910-427-0637

1-800-633-4062

FAX 910-427-7588

Send $1.00 For Lumber Catalog

Circle No. 592

Tips from Franklin International

Makers of Titebond® Wood Glue

Surface Preparation

To produce a high-quality joint, the glue must achieve a successful bond with both surfaces. Because most wood glues do not fill gaps well, it is important the surfaces fit tightly together.

- In most cases, the best procedure involves conditioning the wood so its moisture content matches the situation it will be used in, and then planing the surfaces to be bonded.
- In addition to creating a well-fitted joint, planing removes surface contaminants, such as the excess oils, which may otherwise affect the quality of the bond.
- Although a solvent may serve to remove these oils or the natural acids present on the surface of species like redwood and cedar, it can do nothing to address a poor fit.

For more information call 1-800-347-GLUE

Please see our full-color ad on page 18.

Relieve Back Pain!

Frustrated With Your Sleep?

Do you toss and turn at night? Can't seem to find a comfortable position? Does your back ache when you awake? These are signs that your mattress doesn't support you properly.

Select Comfort's patented air design has no springs or coils that can create pressure points and uneven support.

Metal coil mattresses support only the firm parts of your body, creating pressure points, and uneven spinal support.

With Select Comfort, you each get exactly the firmness you need.

to your body's shape and keeps your spine in its natural alignment. And that lowers the tension in the surrounding muscles. So you can sleep comfortably in any position and wake feeling great.

Select Comfort contours to your body.

Get The Facts

You owe it to yourself to learn more about this revolutionary way to a better night's sleep.

For FREE Video and Brochure, Call

1-800-831-1211

Sleep Better On Air

A Select Comfort Air Sleep System doesn't rely on springs or water. Air is better because it gently contours

The Only Mattress with Push Button Firmness Control.

SELECT COMFORT™ AIR SLEEP SYSTEMS

Please send me a FREE Video and Brochure.

Name_____

Address_____

City_____ State_____

Zip_____ Phone_____

Mail to: Select Comfort Corporation

6105 Trenton Lane N., Minneapolis, MN 55442

© Select Comfort Corp., 1994 Dept 3100

WOOD® MAGAZINE ANNOUNCES THE SEVENTH ANNUAL CONTEST TO BENEFIT KIDS

BUILD-A-TOY

BOSCH Power Tools & Accessories

Grizzly IMPORTS, INC.

DELTA

SEARS CRAFTSMAN®

STANLEY

1995 Build-A-Toy™ Contest

Everyone wins in this contest because all toys go to help needy kids at Christmas. And that gives you a great feeling. Of course, your toy could win you one or more dandy prizes, too—brand-name portable and stationary power tools, woodworking supplies, finishing materials, and more. In fact, there's nearly $18,000 worth of merchandise that you would just love to have in your shop!

Look over the prize list on the facing page. Check out how many ways you can win—either as a hobbyist woodworker or a professional. There are even categories for a group effort, so come on woodworking clubs and shop classes, start building!

But don't forget, Build-A-Toy is much more than a contest.

CRAFT A TOY FOR JOY

When you enter *WOOD* magazine's Build-A-Toy contest, you automatically contribute to the U.S. Marine Corps Reserve's caring program, Toys for Tots. You'll receive a commemorative "I crafted a Toy for Joy" sticker to prove it. That's because all the handcrafted entries are sold at auction to raise money for the Marines to buy many, many more toys. Last year, at the magnificent Grand Palace Theater in Branson, Missouri, Build-A-Toy entries at the Crafted for Joy toy auction raised over $22,000 to purchase gifts for less-fortunate children at Christmas! That proves that you, as a hobbyist or professional, can really make a difference by lighting up some child's eyes. But there's more.

WOODEN TOYS ON DISPLAY

So that others can appreciate the craftsmanship and care that goes into building a toy-contest entry, your toys go on display during the fall in and around Des Moines, Iowa (our world-wide headquarters). Then comes November, a very significant time for deserving children.

TOYS FOR TOTS, BY YOU

A month or so before Christmas, the toys you entered in the Build-A-Toy contest go up for auction. What excitement there is! One-of-a-kind wooden toys sell for up to hundreds of dollars each as eager bidders vie for the examples of your craftsmanship. And if your entry brings $100 or more, we'll let you know with a personal letter that you can display with pride.

So set aside time right now to plan and build your toy-contest entry. Read the rules and guidelines shown at right. Get your entry in by February 1, 1995, and then proudly say, "I CRAFTED A TOY FOR JOY!"

Crafted for Joy

WOODEN TOY AUCTION *for* TOYS FOR TOTS

THROUGH TOYS FOR TOTS, WITH NEARLY $18,000 IN TOOLS AND SUPPLIES TO WIN!

SKIL DREMEL HEGNER Precision Scroll Saws Milwaukee AMERICAN TOOL COMPANIES, INC.

WOOD® MAGAZINE'S 1995 BUILD-A-TOY CONTEST PRIZES & SPONSORS

GRAND PRIZE (ORIGINAL DESIGN)

Professional: Your choice of Bosch power tools totaling $2,000. Woodworking clamps totaling $300 from American Tool
Hobbyist: A tablesaw, jointer, planer, and bandsaw from Grizzly valued at $2,000. Woodworking clamps totaling $300 from American Tool

FIRST PLACE (ORIGINAL DESIGN)

Professional: Your choice of $1,500 in Delta power tools
Hobbyist: Your choice of $1,500 in Delta power tools

SECOND PLACE (ORIGINAL DESIGN)

Professional: From AMI, a Hegner Multimax 18V scrollsaw worth $1,000
Hobbyist: A shopful of Craftsman benchtop power tools worth $1,000

THIRD PLACE (ORIGINAL DESIGN)

Professional: Your choice of Skil power tools totaling $500
Hobbyist: Your choice of Skil power tools totaling $500

HONORABLE MENTIONS (3, ORIGINAL DESIGN)

Your choice of $300 in merchandise from Stanley's Fine Woodworking & Speciality Tools catalog

CITATIONS (All designs)

Best Use of Wood
Professional: $250 in Constantine's merchandise
Hobbyist: $250 in Formby's finishing supplies
Best Clear Finish
Professional: $250 in Formby's finishing supplies
Hobbyist: Campbell Hausfeld HVLP sprayer
Best Action Toy
Professional: $250 in Dremel tools
Hobbyist: $250 in Dremel tools
Best Painted or Dyed Finish
Professional: $250 in Trend-Lines merchandise
Hobbyist: $250 in merchandise, The Woodworkers' Store
Best Doll Accessory
Professional: $250 in merchandise, Meisel Hardware Specialties
Hobbyist: $250 in merchandise, Meisel Hardware Specialties
Best Educational Toy
Professional: $250 in Dremel tools
Hobbyist: $250 in Dremel tools
Best Pull Toy
Professional: $250 in Dremel tools
Hobbyist: $250 in Dremel tools
Best Transportation Toy
Professional: $250 in Crafts Supplies USA merchandise
Hobbyist: $250 in Toys and Joys merchandise

1995 RULES

1. Projects must fit into a box no larger than 2' x 2' x 2'. The primary material should be wood but may incorporate other materials.
2. Please follow Consumer Product Safety Commission guidelines: nontoxic wood finishes only; no parts smaller than 1 1/4" square on toys for children under three years of age; no sharp corners or points; pull strings longer than 12" should not have beads or other attachments that could tangle and form a loop.
3. Entries must be received by February 1, 1995. All entries must be postpaid; collect entries will be refused. Attach an entry label, photocopy of an entry label or a 31/2" x 5" card with your name and address to each toy.
4. Woodworkers who build toys from existing plans will be eligible for Citation prizes only. Woodworkers who build their own original designs will be eligible for all prizes.
5. Entry constitutes permission to use winner's name, hometown and photograph for promotional purposes. Employees and family members of Meredith Corporation, their affiliates and subsidiaries are ineligible. Void in Quebec.
6. Winners will be selected and notified by mail on or about April 15, 1995, and will receive the prize directly form the manufacturer/distributor. Value of prize is suggested retail price. For a list of winners, send a separate , self-addressed stamped envelope to BUILD-A-TOY, 1912 Grand Avenue, Des Moines, IA 50309-3379.
7. Meredith Corporation will donate all entries or auction money received from entries to the U.S. Marine Corps Reserve Toys for Tots program.
8. **For woodworkers who enter their toy as an original design:** Toy must be your own original design. A different approach to an existing toy would qualify. Please do not enter toys with only subtle changes from published patterns.
9. A panel of representatives from the U.S. Marine Corps Reserve, Meredith Corporation and woodworking experts will judge the toys on child's appeal, craftsmanship, originality, and durability. The panel's decision will be final.
10. Professional woodworkers include woodworking teachers and anyone earning an income by selling wooden items.

SPECIAL AWARDS

Best Toy from a Woodworking Club
$250 in Leichtung merchandise; Milwaukee Tool $500 miter saw; $250 in Behlen's wood-finishing products

Best Toy from a Shop Class
$250 in Delta Tools; $250 in 3M supplies; $250 in Behlen's wood-finishing products

WOOD® magazine's 1995 BUILD-A-TOY™ Competition

WOOD® magazines 1995 BUILD-A-TOY™ Competition

There is no limit to the number of entries. Please provide the following information for each entry submitted.

My entry is: ❑ Original design* ❑ Built from plans
My skill level is: ❑ Professional ❑ Home Hobbyist
My Affiliation ❑ WW Club ❑ Shop Class

*For Original Design entries: I certify that I have designed and built this toy myself. Should my entry win, I agree to cooperate with WOOD magazine to supply builder's notes and a bill of materials for publication.

Signature _____

Date _____

Name _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____ ZIP _____

Phone (_____) _____

Send toys to: 1995 BUILD-A-TOY, WOOD magazine, 1912 Grand Avenue, Des Moines, IA 50309-3379

1995 BUILD-A-TOY ENTRY DEADLINE: FEBRUARY 1, 1995

1994 BUILD-A-TOY CHAMPIONS

Continued from page 73

Banks, watermelon trains, doll houses, dog sleds, airplanes, golf carts—the sixth annual Build-A-Toy contest had them all. Here's the complete list of winners (see photos of all the top finishers on *page 72*).

Hobbyist Division

Grand Prize. $2,000 in Grizzly stationary power tools. Matt Drown, Slayton, Minn.; gambler gumball dispenser.

First Place. $1,500 in Delta power tools. Peter F. Friedel, Baltimore, Md.; semi tanker truck.

Second Place. $1,000 in Craftsman benchtop power tools. Larry Weaver, Petersburg, W. Va.; boxed train set.

Third Place. $500 in Skil power tools. Robert Elsmore, Barberton, Ohio; working carousel.

Best Use of Wood. $250 in Formby's finishing supplies. Robert H. Drumm, San Antonio, Texas; Ford Bronco.

Best Clear finish. Campbell Hausfeld HVLP sprayer. James Weber, Fayetteville, Ohio; figured walnut/maple biplane.

Best Action Toy. $250 in Dremel tools. Jack Clarke, White Rock, British Columbia, Canada; teeter-toter with marbles.

Best Painted or Dyed Finish. $250 in merchandise from The Woodworkers' Store. William V. Trumble, Grants Pass, Ore.; purple roadster w/trailer.

Best Doll Accessory. $250 in merchandise from Meisel Hardware Specialties. Jim Christian, Vancouver, Wash.; doll house

Best Educational Toy. $250 in Dremel tools. Jack Tumath, Prudenville, Mich.; crayon dispenser.

Best Pull Toy. $250 in Dremel Tools. Leo Lohman, Golden, Colo.; walnut/oak cricket.

Best Transportation Toy. $250 in merchandise from Toys and Joys. John W. Comer, Yakima, Wash.; toddler ride-a-plane.

Professional Division

Grand Prize. $2,000 in Bosch power tools. Mike Jagielo, Almond, Wis.; spider pull toy.

First Place. $1,500 in Delta power tools. Mike Schaffner, Owatonna, Minn.; Caterpillar front-end loader.

Second Place. $1,000 Hegner Multimax scrollsaw from AMI. Neil Seely, Rochester, N.Y.; flatbed accident recovery truck.

Third Place. $500 in Skil power tools. Ken Prill, Chippewa Falls, Wis.; spalted-maple boxed tea set.

Best Use of Wood. $250 in Constantine's merchandise. Lavern Weinschenk, Jr., Davenport, Ia.; Discovery space shuttle.

Best Clear Finish. $250 in Formby's finishing materials. George F. Campbell, Owensboro, Ky.; B-25 bomber.

Best Action Toy. $250 in Dremel tools. Joe Simboli, Cheyney, Pa.; chickey-picky rocking toy.

Best Painted or Dyed Finish. $250 in Trend-Lines merchandise. Robert Trace, Toledo, Ohio; watermelon train set.

Huey Powe, Sr., of Slidell, La., hand-carved this pickup from one piece of basswood, then accented it with walnut. The boat has removable parts, too. Because of this woodworker's sudden death, it was released from competition and returned to his family.

Best Doll Accessory. $250 in merchandise from Meisel Hardware Specialties. Thomas Coates, Butler, Pa.; walnut living room furniture.

Best Educational Toy. $250 in Dremel tools. Joe Simboli, Cheyney, Pa.; castle bank.

Best Pull Toy. $250 in Dremel tools. Joe Geyser, Antioch, Calif.; golf pull cart with clubs.

Best Transportation Toy. $250 in Crafts Supplies USA merchandise. Mark Turner, Mt. Village, Alas.; Eskimo dog sled.

Special Awards

Best Toy from a Woodworking Club.
$250 in Leichtung merchandise, $500 miter saw from Milwaukee Tool. Valley Woodworkers of West Virginia, Scott Depot, W. Va.; red oak doll cradle.

Best Toy from a Shop Class.
$250 in Delta tools, $250 in 3M supplies. Licking Valley High School, Newark, Ohio; misc. wooden toys & games (12 items in all).

Crafted for Joy Toy Auction Money Raisers

On December 14, 1993, at Branson, Missouri's Grand Palace Theater, a crowd of eager bidders assembled to raise money for the U. S. Marine Corps Reserve's Toys for Tots. That evening, they spent more than $22,000 on toys entered in WOOD® magazine's 1993 Build-A-Toy contest.

Contest coordinator Pete Stephano and editor Larry Clayton admire the craftsmanship of a toy television-video camera.

Readers' entries that brought $100 or more were notified by letter. Here are some of the toys that exceeded $100 in bidding:

$3,100, miniature pool table,
Brian J. Merdian, Herminie, Penn.

$1,100, walnut Ford pickup truck,
Roger Zack, Bloomington, Minn.

$1,000, jumping jalopy car,
George Cole, Seqium, Wash.

$700, pickup truck with canoe,
Jerry Eaton, Eau Claire, Wis.

$700, make-a-face puzzle game,
William T. Perry, Harmony, Penn.

$600, maple and walnut float plane,
Larry J. Weaver, Petersburg, W. Va.

$550, tow truck rider,
Scott Robertson and Michael Lewis, Waltham, Mass.

$525, mini baby cradle,
John Saggio, Little Neck, N.Y.

$450, Walnut and maple royal horse carriage,
Perry Mercurio, Vancouver, Wash.

$450, blue marine-life chair,
Kyle Scarborough, Odessa, Texas

$425, walnut dachshund pull toy,
Neil Seely, Rochester, N.Y.

$400, 1930s coupe,
Ron Schwartz, Monroe, Wash.

Photographs: John Hetherington

Top Toy Auction Money Raiser

A few folks at the 1993 Crafted for Joy toy auction got into a bidding war over the miniature pool table finely crafted by Brian J. Merdian, of Herminie, Pennsylvania. When the bidding ended, it sold for $3,100! So, as top money raiser, Brian wins a Hawk scrollsaw from RBI worth $1,000.

ORDER 1-800-328-0457 MAIL ORDER HOURS M-F 7:00-5:30 C.S.T. SAT 8:00-1:00

DELTA TOOLS

Model	Description	List	Sale
23-700	Wet/Dry Grinder	234	158
23-680	6" Bench Grinder 1/4 HP	86	75
11-950	8" Drill Press	199	138
31-050	1" Belt sander 2.0 amp	104	78
31-460	4" Belt/Disc Sander	198	129
31-340	1" Belt/8" Disc Sander	268	204
40-560	16" 2 speed Scroll Saw	266	178
11-990	12" Bench Drill Press	276	195
11-090	32" Radial Bench Drill Press	399	305
43-355	3/4" Shaper 1-1/2 HP	964	759
43-505	1/2" Bench Router/Shaper	399	285
22-540	**12" Bench Top Planer**		389
36-220	10" Compound Mitre Saw	350	229
28-180	Bench Band Saw	232	159
28-190	NEW 12" Band Saw	465	389
40-640	20" Bench Scroll Saw	466	295
37-070	NEW 6" w/spd Bench Jointer	337	249
14-650	Hollow Chisel Mortiser	668	289
46-700	12" Wood Lathe	548	445
33-990	10" Radial Arm Saw	818	639
37-280	6" Motorized Jointer	488	395
50-179	3/4 HP 2 stage Dust Collector	483	345
33-055	8-1/4" Sawbuck comp w/legs	865	615
34-330	8-1/4" Table Saw 13 amp	343	245
32-100	Stationary Plate Jointer	645	255
36-040	8-1/4" Compound Mitre Saw	224	149
34-915	30" Unifence	385	229
34-897	50" Delta Unifence	525	285
36-755	10" Tilt Arbor Saw	1264	969
34-444	Contractors Table Saw	812	619
17-900	16-1/2" Floor Drill Press	462	399
33-060	"Sidekick" Miter Saw	510	375
14-070	14" Floor Drill Press	450	349
37-190	NEW 6" Deluxe Jointer	554	479
36-275	NEW 8-1/4" Builders Saw	444	265
36-210	NEW 10" Compound Mitre Saw	438	255
36-070	NEW 10" Mitre Saw	284	169

The following Delta Tools have Rebates !
Rebates start 9-15-94

$50 Rebate

28-283	14" Band Saw w/enc. stand	910	745
34-445	34-444 Saw w/30" Unifence	1200	775

$75 Rebate

22-661	13" Planer w/ 2HP motor	1513	1189
37-154	DJ15 6"Jointer w/3/4HP motor	1451	1165

MILWAUKEE TOOLS

6527	NEW Sawzall with case	320	172
6528	above Sawzall w/wired cord	316	172
6126	NEW 6"Random Orbit Sander	205	124
0399-1	12V cordless Drill Kit comp	315	172
0402-1	**above Drill w/kyls chuck & 2 batt**		174
0395-1	9.6V cordless Drill with case	290	158
0224-1	3/8" Drill 4.5 amp magnum	227	124
0234-1	1/2" Drill 4.5A mag 0-850 rpm	237	124
0244-1	1/2" Drill 4.5A mag 0-600 rpm	237	124
0222-1	3/8" Drill 3.5 amp 0-1000 rpm	198	109
0228-1	3/8" Drill 3.5 amp 0-1000 rpm	195	109
0375-1	3/8" close quarter Drill	237	129
0379-1	1/2" close quarter Drill	268	152
6546-1	cdls Scrwdvr 200 & 400 rpm	141	82
5399	1/2" D-hdle Hammer Drill Kit	332	194
6750-1	Drywall Gun 0-4000 5 amp	171	94
6507	Original SawZall with case	264	144
8977	Variable temp. Heat Gun	131	79
5397-1	3.8" var. spd Hammer Drill Kit	255	142
5371-1	1/2" var. spd Hammer Drill Kit	340	188
3107-1	1/2" v/spd right angle Drill Kit	399	219
6754-1	Drywall Gun 0-4000 5.4 amp	196	112
3300-1	1/2" var. spd right angle Drill	356	194
5680	Router 2 HP - 12 amp	362	198
0235-1	1/2" Drill w/keyless chuck	237	128
6142	4-1/2" Grinder w/cse & access	208	124
6749-1	Drywall Gun 0-2500 5.4 amp	218	124
6365	7-1/4" Circular Saw 13 amp	218	122
6366	6365 w/fence & carbide blade	228	127
6368	6365 w/Ince,carb. blde,& cse	249	139
6377	7-1/4" Worm Drive Saw	330	184
6256	Top Handle Jig Saw	264	148
6490	10" Mitre Saw	444	255
6491	6490 w/ carbide blade & bag	532	278

FREUD CARBIDE TIPPED SAW BLADES
5/8" Bore - Industrial Grade

Item	Description	Teeth	List	Sale
LU72M010	Gen Pur. A.T.B. 10"	40	69	39
LU82M010	Cut-off 10"	60	93	49
LU84M011	Comb 10"	50	78	42
LU85M010	Super Cut-off 10"	80	115	59
LM72M010	Ripping 10"	24	69	38
LU73M010	Cut off 10"	60	84	45
LU87M010	Thin Kerf 10"	24	72	39
LU88M010	Thin Kerf 10"	60	88	45
LU98M010	Ultimate 10"	80	128	68
LU91M010	Compnd Mitre 10"	60	88	54
F410	NEW Quiet Blade 10"	40	95	49
F810	NEW Quiet Blade 10"	80	135	74
TK303	7-1/4" Finishing	40	38	22
TK906	10" Combo	50	53	29
SD306	6" Dado - Carbide		215	112
SD308	8" Dado - Carbide		230	119
SD506	6" carbide w/case & shims		292	155
SD508	8" carbide w/case & shims		344	179
F0	1-3/4" x 5/8" Biscuit 1000 Qty		43	29
F10	2-1/8" x 3/4" Biscuit 1000 Qty		43	29
F20	2-3/4" x 1" Biscuit 1000 Qty		45	29
FA	Assorted Biscuits 1000 Qty		45	29
FB100	16 piece Forstner Bit Set		338	184
94-100	5 pc. Router Bit Door System		320	159
TR215	NEW 10" Slide Cmpd Mitre Saw		688	359
JS102	NEW Biscuit Jointer w/adj.fnc&cs		355	188

These FREUD Tools have a $30.00 Rebate !
Price shown is before rebate.

FT2000E	3-1/4 HP v/sp Plunge Router	410	205
JS100	Biscuit Jointer with case	334	164

MAKITA TOOLS

Model	Description	List	Sale
6070DW	3/8" v/spd Reverse Drill 7.2V	128	64
6172DWE	3/8" v/spd Drill Kit w/ 2 batt	220	109
5090DW	3-3/8" Saw Kit 9.6 volt	270	145
ML900	Incandescent Flashlight 9.6V	Sale	37
DA391DW	3/8" angle Drill Kit 9.6 volt	312	169
6012HDWE	2 speed Drill Kit w/2 batt.	243	129
6093DWE	6093DW Drill Kit w/2 batteries	270	139
6095DWE	**6095DW Drill Kit w/2 batteries**		139
6201DWE	NEW 9.6V Drill Kit w/2 batt	298	158
6211DWE	12V Drill Kit with 2 batteries	330	175
632007-4	9.6 volt Battery	47	30
632002-4	7.2 volt Battery	39	28
5007NBA	7-1/4" Saw w/electric brake	263	129
5008NBA	8-1/4" Saw w/electric brake	346	195
B04510	1/4 sheet Pad Sander	106	59
9900B	3" x 21" Belt Sander w/bag	344	169
9924DB	3" x 24" Belt Sander w/bag	329	178
4301BV	Orb. var. spd Jig Saw 3.5A	292	149
JR3000V	var. speed Recip Saw w/case	252	135
LS1020	10" Mitre Saw 3.5 amp	630	355
9820-2	Blade Sharpener	394	199
N1900B	3-1/4" Planer with case	244	129
9514B	4" Disc Grinder 4.6 amp	111	59
B04550	1/4 sheet Pad Sander w/bag	98	54
DA3000R	3/8" Angle Drill	314	179
2708W	8-1/4" Table Saw	585	298
2711	10" Table Saw with brake	1067	565
6404	3/8" Drill Rev. 0-2100 rpm	112	58
6510LVR	3/8" Drill Rev. 0-1050 rpm	168	93
6820V	0-4000 rpm Drywall Gun	171	92
6013BR	1/2" Drill Rev. 6 amp	280	139
9401	4" x 24" Belt Sander w/bag	378	215
4302C	var. speed Orbital Jig Saw	351	199
5077B	7-1/4" Hypoid Saw	281	155
5007NB	7-1/4" Circular Saw 13 amp	232	124
5007NBK	5007NB Saw w/ plastic case	Sale	129
2012	12" Portable Planer	959	539
LS1011	10" Slide Compound Saw	946	539
3612BRA	3 HP Plungr Router w/ brake	524	175
LS1211	New 12" Slide Cmpd Saw	1550	865

SIOUX TOOLS

8030	New 3/8" var/spd Drill	250	145
8000	3/8" var/spd close qtr Drill	201	125
690	5" Air Random Orbit Sander	139	132

SENCO AIR NAILERS

SFN1	Finishing Nailer 1" - 2"	448	298
SN325	Nailer 1-7/8" - 3-1/4"	665	419
SLP20	New Pinner w/cse 5/8 -1-5/8"	399	269
SKS	Stapler 5/8" - 1-1/2"	390	269
SN70	Fram. Nailer Clip Hd 2"-3-1/2"	690	475
SN60	Fram. Nailer-Full Hd 2"-3-1/2"	638	445
SFN40	NEW Finish Nailer 1-1/4 - 2-1/2"	571	385

BOSTITCH AIR NAILERS

N80S-1	Stick Nailer ..... Super Sale		348
RN45	Coil Roof Nailer 3/4 - 1-3/4"	845	425
N60FN-2	Finishing Nailer	650	335
T31	Brad Nailer	281	145
CWC100	1 HP Pancake Compressor	463	289

SKIL SIZZLERS

77	7-1/4" Worm Drive Saw	257	144
2735-04	12 volt cordless Drill Kit	249	144
2736-04	2735-04 with keyless chuck	269	145
1605-02	Biscuit Joiner w/case	221	129
3400	10" Table Saw - Bench Top	270	185

PANASONIC CORDLESS

EY6205EQK Same as EY6205BC but comes with **Ironman** battery 368 192

EY6207BC NEW 12 volt 1/2" Drill w/keyless chuck var. speed w/15 min. charger & case 420 222

EY6282EQK Var. spd 9.6 volt Drill with 15 min charger, case & NEW **Ironman** battery 315 169

EY62821DKW 9.6 volt Drill Kit w/2 batt. 395 162

NEW PREDATOR DRILLS

EY6181CRKW NEW 9.6V Compact Drill Kit w/2 batt - 10% more pwr than EY6282IDKW305 158

EY6100CRKW NEW 12 volt Drill Kit with 2 batteries, 1 hour charger, & case 358 185

EY6100CQKW Same as **EY6100CRKW** but has 15 minute charger 420 198

EY6100EQK NEW 12 volt Drill kit with NEW **Ironman** battery, 15 min. charger, & cse 375 199

EY6100EQKW Same as **EY6100EQK** but w/ 2 **Ironman** batteries.. 473 225

PASLODE IMPULSE GUNS

IM250	Trimpulse Finish Nailer Kit	849	565
IM325	Impulse Framing Nailer Kit	849	565

WAGNER PAINT & SPRAYER PRODUCTS

230HD	Power Painter/Sprayer	100	84
255	Airless Kit	180	130
375E	Airless System	195	159
505	High performance Airless Painter	440	369
HVLP	Fine coat finishing HVLP System	195	155
CS2000	Pro fine finish HVLP System	339	269

TOOLS ON SALE™

AMERICA'S LOWEST PRICED TOOLS
FREE FREIGHT TO THE
48 CONTINENTAL STATES ON EVERY ITEM
PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE

1994 TOOL CATALOG AVAILABLE
Call Toll-Free 1-800-328-0457 In Minn. Call (612)224-4859
FAX: (612)224-8263
CHECK • MONEY ORDER • VISA • MASTERCARD • DISCOVER

SEVEN CORNERS ACE HDW. Inc.
216 West 7th St. • St. Paul, MN 55102 • Est. 1933

Airy Air Nailers

0241SK
Brad Nailer 3/8"-1 9/16"
Same as Senco SLP-20
List 180 Sale 98

0250SK
Brad Nailer 3/4"-2"
List 296 Sale 169

0626SK
1/4" Crown Stapler 3/8"-1"
List 194 Sale 109

0635SK
1/4" Crown Stapler 1/2"-1-3/8"
Same as Senco SKS
List 310 Sale 175

EZ-1
New Multi-purpose nailer & stapler
List 180 Sale 99

Above Nailers come w/case, fasteners, oil & wrenches

0565T
Angle Finish Nailer 1"-2-1/2"
List 386 Sale 205

DELTA
#34-080
10" MITRE BOX
XTRA SPECIAL
198.00

DEWALT TOOLS

DW3647	7-1/4" Circ. Saw w/brake 13 A	285	154
DW945K-2	3/8"12V cdls Drill Kit w/2 batt	309	169
DW944K-2	3/8"9.6V cdls Drill Kit w/2 batt	283	165
DW610	1-1/2 HP 2 handle Router	274	154
DW411	1/4 sheet Palm Sander, 1.7 amp	97	58
DW1003	3/8" Drill, 4 amp,0-2500 rpm,rev.	118	68
DW682K	NEW Biscuit Joiner with case	429	238
DW705	12" Compound Mitre Saw	706	379
DW615	NEW 1-1/4 HP Elec. Plge Router	290	158
DW625	**NEW 3 HP var. spd Plunge Router**		269
DW675K	NEW 3-1/8" Planer with case	289	164
DW431	NEW 3 x 21 v/spd Belt Sander	331	184

NEW DEWALT CORDLESS DRILLS

DW952K	3/8" v/spd incl. one 9.6V batt.	280	159
DW953K	3/8" v/spd incl. one 12V batt.	306	175
DW962K-2	3/8"v/sp incl. two 9.6V XRbatt	324	179
DW972K-2	3/8"v/sp incl. two 12V XRbatt	352	189
DW991K	3/8"v/sp incl. one 14.4V XRbatt	370	199

Above drill kits come w/charger & steel case!

PORTA NAILER

401	Porta Nailer complete	265	205
501	Face Nailer complete	265	205

WERNER LADDERS

6204	4' Fiberglass	179	65
6205	5' Fiberglass	199	75
6206	6' Fiberglass	225	82

HITACHI TOOLS

F1000A	12" Planer/6" Jointer	2970	1559
P12R	12-9/32" Planer	1470	789
P12RA	Planer/Joiner	1940	989
C8FB	8-1/2" Slide Compound Saw	1400	599
G12SA	4-1/2" Grinder 6.9 amp	160	89
DS10DVAK	NEW 12V Cordless Drill Kit	393	199
NR83A	Fram Nailer 2 - 3-1/2 Full Head	700	385
NR83AA	Framing Nailer 2 - 3-1/2 Clip Head	750	414
NT65A	16 ga. Brad Nailer 1 - 2-1/2	610	328
NV45AB	Coil Roofing Nailer 7/8 - 1-3/4	750	409
NV83A	Coil Nailer 2 - 3-1/4	750	415

BIESEMEYER FENCES

B-50	50" Commer. Saw Fence	345	298
T-SQUARE 52	52" Homeshop Fence	279	238
T-SQUARE 40	40" Homeshop Fence	259	208
T-SQUARE 28	28" Homeshop Fence	249	198

JORGENSEN ADJUSTABLE HANDSCREWS

Item#	Jaw Length	Open Cap	List	Sale	Box of 6
#0	8"	4-1/2"	19.76	11.75	58.00
#1	10"	6"	22.63	12.50	68.00
#2	12"	8-1/2"	25.95	14.50	78.00
#3	14"	10"	32.88	18.00	99.00
#4	16"	12"	42.76	23.95	139.00

JORGENSEN STYLE 37 2-1/2"Throat 1/4"x3/4"

Item#	Jaw Length	List	Sale	Box of 6
3724	24"	14.25	7.99	42.50
3730	30"	15.88	8.85	47.75
3736	36"	17.36	9.99	53.95

PONY CLAMP FIXTURES

Model		List	Sale	Lots of 12
50	3/4" Black Pipe Clamps	14.87	7.90	89.95
52	1/2" Black Pipe Clamps	12.40	6.80	72.95

BOSCH

Model	Description	List	Sale
1587VS	NEW Top Hand "CLIC"Jig Saw	292	149
1584VS	NEW Barrell"CLIC"Jig Saw	285	149
Bosch Metal Case for above Jig Saws		34	32
Bosch 30 blade assortment for Jig Saws		27.99	
1942	Heat Gun 600° - 900°	125	78
1272D	3" x 24" Belt Sander with bag	375	204
1273D	4" x 24" Belt Sander with bag	380	208
11-212VSR	Bulldog 3/4"SDS Rtry Drill	390	209
1347AK	4-1/2" Grinder w/cs & access.	185	109
1348AE	5" Grinder 8.5 amp	225	129
1194VSR	1/2" var. speed Hammer Drill	282	149
1194VSRK	above Hammer Drill w/case	313	169
1608	5.6 amp Laminate Trimmer	168	95
1609K	Lam Installers Kit with 1609	343	184
1609KX	Deluxe Installers kit	405	228
1604A	1-3/4 HP 2 Handle Router	250	139
1604AK	same as above w/cse & acc	318	185
1606A	1-3/4 HP D-handle Router	295	185
3258	3-1/4" Planer w/blade guard	247	155
3258K	3258 Planer with steel case	273	169
3270DVS	3 x 21v/spd belt sander w/ bag	270	165
1273DVS	var. spd 4" x 24" Belt Sander	415	219
1614	NEW 1HP Plunge Router	245	149
1614EVS	NEW 1-1/4HP v/spd Plge Rtr.	283	155
1613	NEW 1-3/4 HP Plunge Router	316	169
1613EVS	**NEW 2HP v/sp Plunge Router**		188
1615	NEW 3 HP, Plunge Router	430	259
1615EVS	NEW 3 HP v/spd Plge Router	505	278
1632VSRK	Recip Saw 8.4A orb-v/spd	225	154
3050VSRK	9.6V cdls v/sp Drill Kit comp	288	149
3051VSRK	3050VSRK w/keyless chuck	299	149
1370DEVS	6" Random Orbit Sander	427	224
3283DVS	5" Random Orbit Sander	169	98
3283DVSK	3283DVS Kit complete	199	118
B1650K	NEW Biscuit Joiner	289	165
B7000	NEW Corner Detail Sander	122	75
B4050	NEW In Line Jig Saw	199	119

ELU BY BLACK & DECKER

Model	Description	List	Sale
3375	3-1/8" Univ. planer 7 2 amp	329	159
3380	Biscuit jointer with case	569	185
3339	NEW 3 HP v/sp Plunge Router	511	269

BLACK & DECKER

1166	3/8" Drill 0-2500 rpm 4 amp	118	65
79-034	Workmate 400	181	109
2694	7-1/4" Super Sawcat w/case	285	152
2695	8-1/4" Super Sawscat w/case	328	162

DAVID WHITE

LP6-20	Sight Level package - 20x	310	195
LP6-20XL	LP6-20 w/9056 tripod & 7620 rod	359	259
L6-20	Meridian Level - 20x	290	188
LT8-300	Level Transit - 26x	695	445
LT8-300P	above Level w/optical plum	821	518
LT6-900	Level Transit - 20x	389	249
ALT6-900	Automatic Level - Transit -18x	638	409
ALTP6-900	above Level w/tripod & rod	708	469
ALP6-18HD	above Level w/tripod & rod	570	375
ML100I	NEW Laser Level	1099	945
ML100	NEW Laser Level w/detector.	1249	1075

RYOBI SPECIALS

TS-254	10" Mitre Saw	440	209
RE600	3 HP Plunge Router	500	235
BE321	3" x 21" var. spd Belt Sander	310	139
TFD222VRK	12V cordless Drill Kit	365	155
TFF100	Flashlight uses 7.2,9.6,12v battery	19.95	
JM100K	Biscuit Jointer w/case	475	218
BT3000	10" Table Saw with stand	1125	529
TSS220	8-1/2" Slide Comp. Saw	966	445
DS1000	NEW Detail Sander	90	44
AP12	NEW 12" Bench Planer	884	399
RA202	NEW 8-1/4" Bench Radial Saw	800	389
BS900	NEW 9" Bench Band Saw	340	174
OSS450	NEW Oscilating Spindle Sander	340	174

LAMELLO BISCUIT JOINTERS

TOP 10	"Simply the Best"	699	538
STANDARD 10	"Professionals Choice"	499	399
Msx636	FEIN Triangle Sander Kit	Sale	185
LPN672	PONY Air Palm Nailer w/glove	Sale	94.99

QUAL-CRAFT PRODUCTS

2200	Pump Jack	79	58
2201	Pump Jack Brace	30	20
2203	Pump Jack guard rail holder	31	21
2204	Workbench & rail holder combo	53	39

Buy any 6 (can be assort.) deduct 10%

2601	Wall Jack	167	108

Lots of 4 deduct additional 10%

PORTER CABLE

690	1-1/2 HP Router 8 amp	260	138
691	1-1/2 HP Router D-handle	285	155
695	1-1/2 HP Router/Shaper	400	223
696	HD Shaper Table	230	129
351	3" x 21" Belt Sander w/o bag	280	154
352	3" x 21" Belt Sander with bag	290	159
360	3" x 24" Belt Sander with bag	365	194
361	3" x 24" Belt Sander w/o bag	345	189
362	4" x 24" Belt Sander with bag	380	205
363	4" x 24" Belt Sander w/o bag	360	195
315-1	7-1/4" Top Hdle Circular Saw	225	118
9315-1	315-1 comp. w/cs & carb bld.	255	139
97751	1/2" v/spd Hammer Drill w/cse	270	155
9118	Porta Plane Kit 7 amp	390	215
505	1/2 sheet Pad Sander	230	128
6611	3/8" var. speed Drill 5.2 amp	220	125
6614	1/2" var. speed Drill 0-750 rpm	230	128
6615	7514 with keyless chuck	230	128
7549	Top handle Jig Saw 4.8 amp	270	135
330	Speed Block Sander 1/4 sheet	110	60
555	Plate Biscuit Jointer with case	320	159
556	**555 jointer w/5556 tilt fence**		174
345	6" Saw Boss 9 amp	190	104
9345	345 comp. w/cse & carb blde	220	124
9647	TIGER CUB Recip. Saw	210	119
9637	Full var/spd Recip Saw 8 amp	270	148
7519	3-1/4 HP Router 2 Handle	445	239
7518	3-1/4 HP 5 speed Router	510	275
7538	3-1/4 HP Plunge Router	445	239
7399	5.6 amp Drywall Cutout Unit	140	84
7310	5.6 amp Laminate Trimmer	165	95
97310	Laminate Trimmer Kit comp	360	198
7334	5" Random Orbit Sander	225	122
7335	5" var. spd Rndm Orbit Sndr	245	132
7336	6" var. spd Rndm Orbit Sndr	250	137
73333	Dust Collection system	31	24.50
693	1-1/2 HP Plunge Router Base	320	174
6931	Plunge Router Base	125	77
7539	3-1/4HP v/spd Plunge Router	510	275
9852	12V 3/8"Drill w/cse 0-1000rpm	280	154
9853	9852 with keyless chuck	280	154
9855	12V 1/2" 2 spd.v/sp Drill w/cs.	335	188
8500	12V battery for above drills	Sale	45

New Tools by Porter Cable

9840	9.6V Drill Kit with 2 batteries	289	164
332	Palm Grip Rndm Orbit Sander	120	69
333	above Sander with dust bag	135	75
334	333 Sander with PSA pad	135	74
340	1/4 Sheet Orb Sndr w/dust p/u	89	55
352VS	3x21 Belt Sander w/bag v/spd	305	169
7116	24" Omni Jig	535	294
550	Pocket cutter with case	330	179
310	Production Laminate Trimmer	250	145
7700	10" "Lazerloc" Mitre Saw	634	344
347	7-1/4" "Framers" Circ Saw	225	129
743	347 Saw - left hand version	225	129
447	347 Saw with brake	245	139

FREE FREIGHT TO THE CONTINENTAL STATES ON EVERY ITEM • GIFT CERTIFICATES NOW AVAILABLE

FINISHING TOUCHES

You can help the butternut

A cousin to the black walnut, the butternut tree (*Juglans cinerea*) has long provided a favorite wood for carvings. But in the past 15 years, the tree has declined in numbers up to 80 percent in some parts of the Great Lakes States. The culprit is a fungus that chokes off the trees' food and water supplies. There's time to save the species, though, say officials of the U. S. Forest Service in St. Paul, Minnesota.

Researchers there want to locate healthy butternuts that grow within 100' of infested butternuts. This will give them access to disease-resistant trees for propagation. To help, write: Forest Disease Project, USDA Forest Service, 1992 Folwell Ave., St. Paul, MN 55108.

Arrowmont symposium honors Osolniks

Berea, Kentucky woodturner Rudy Osolnik, a living legend among his peers, has for decades been at the forefront of turning both in this country and abroad. To honor him and Daphne, his wife, for their advancement of the arts and crafts, the Friends of the Osolnik Family plan to establish a scholarship fund at the Arrowmont School of Arts and Crafts in Gatlinburg, Tennessee.

To launch the endowment fund, a woodturning symposium will be held at Arrowmont October 20 to 24. Corporations and craftsmen have donated turned objects, tools, and other woodworking equipment for a fund-raising raffle and an auction. Instructors also have agreed to teach workshops without pay. For more information on the event, contact Dave Hout, 4124 Lake Vista Rd., Akron, OH 44319.

SEARS TO THE RESCUE

Roger Zack, of Bloomington, Minnesota, was elated in March, 1993, when he was notified that his walnut-and-maple 1940 Ford pickup truck model won the Best-Use-of-Wood award in that year's Build-A-Toy® contest. But months and months went by without his receipt of the prize.

Finally, contest coordinators discovered that the prize sponsor was unable to deliver as promised—a lack of communication. So, we asked Roger what he wanted instead. His answer: a Sears Craftsman tablesaw. Today, Roger is a happy woodworker because Sears kindly stepped forward to provide him with one. Thanks, Sears!

Minnesotan Roger Zack got what he wanted for a prize in the 1993 Build-A-Toy contest—a Sears Craftsman Contractors Model tablesaw.

TOYS FOR TOTS CLEANS HOUSE

For *WOOD*® magazine readers questioning the operation and viability of the Toys for Tots Foundation in handling funds raised by the Build-A-Toy contest and others to benefit needy kids, please read the following.

"I would like to say that 100 percent of the money raised by the Build-A-Toy auction is in a restrictive account to be used by Marine Corps Reserve units for the purchase of toys," writes William J. Grein, Major USMC (Ret), Vice President of Operations, Toys for Tots Foundation, Quantico, Virginia. Major Grein then goes on to explain that any past irregularities with the program did not involve monies raised by efforts such as the Build-A-Toy auction, and that all problems have been corrected. "As a matter of fact, 90 percent of every dollar raised in the most recent fiscal year went for the purchase of toys and support materials for Marine Reserve units . . . that is an excellent percentage for any charity."

Consequently, the editors of *WOOD* magazine are satisfied with the present performance of the Toys for Tots Foundation and the USMC Reserve, and will continue to raise money for their activity through the annual auction of Build-A-Toy contest entries (which, to date, has provided nearly $60,000 in funds and/or merchandise). The 1994 auction will take place on November 16 at Capitol Square in downtown Des Moines, Iowa. Watch this page next month for more details.

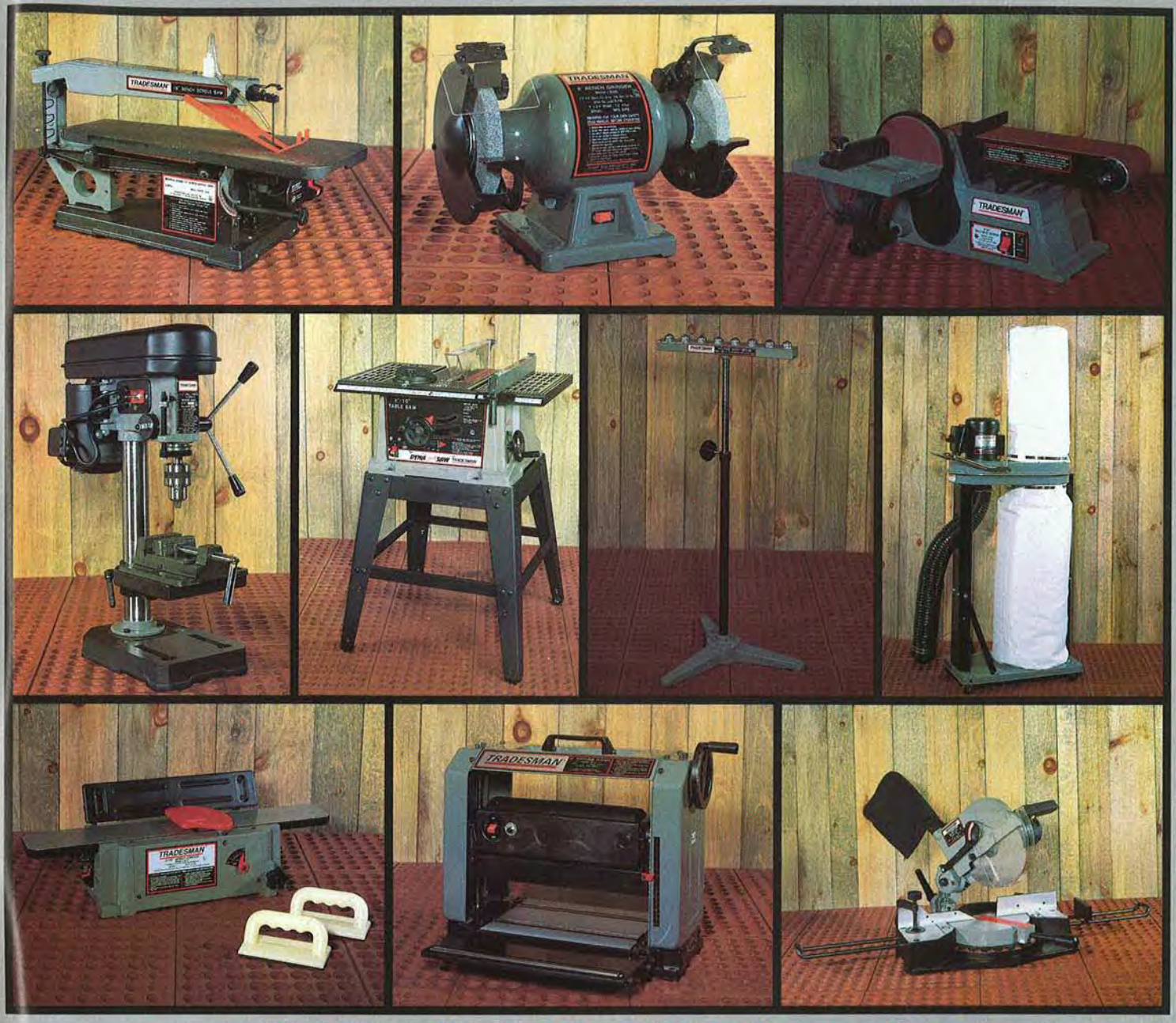
Woodworking goes direct mail

On September 15, you'll be able to view, then buy, the offerings of some 160 woodworkers from all across North America, right from your newsstand. That's when our brand new publication *American Woodcrafts Gallery*™ goes on sale from coast to coast.

Brought to you by the editors of *WOOD* magazine, *American Woodcrafts Gallery* is unlike any magazine you've ever seen. It combines original merchandise in a catalog format with informative magazine articles. And it deals solely with handcrafted wooden products: furniture, accessories, toys, and more. See *page 28.*

Better Homes and Gardens
AMERICAN WOODCRAFTS GALLERY
Fine gifts, home furnishings, & accessories

Photograph: John Hetherington Illustration: Jim Stevenson



SEE ANYTHING YOU NEED ?

You're working on a home project. You need to cut a piece of wood. Wouldn't it be easy if you had the right tool?

TRADESMAN **offers a full line of woodworking equipment to do most any project correctly the first time and at prices you can afford. We have concentrated our efforts in providing the highest quality light commerical equipment and "Do-It-Yourself" tools to the marketplace.**

So, when your need arises, look for *TRADESMAN*. We have been building Bench Top Tools for the home workshop longer than any other brand name.

GIVE TRADESMAN A TRY !

TRADESMAN®

BENCH AND STATIONARY POWER TOOLS

POWER TOOL SPECIALISTS, INC.

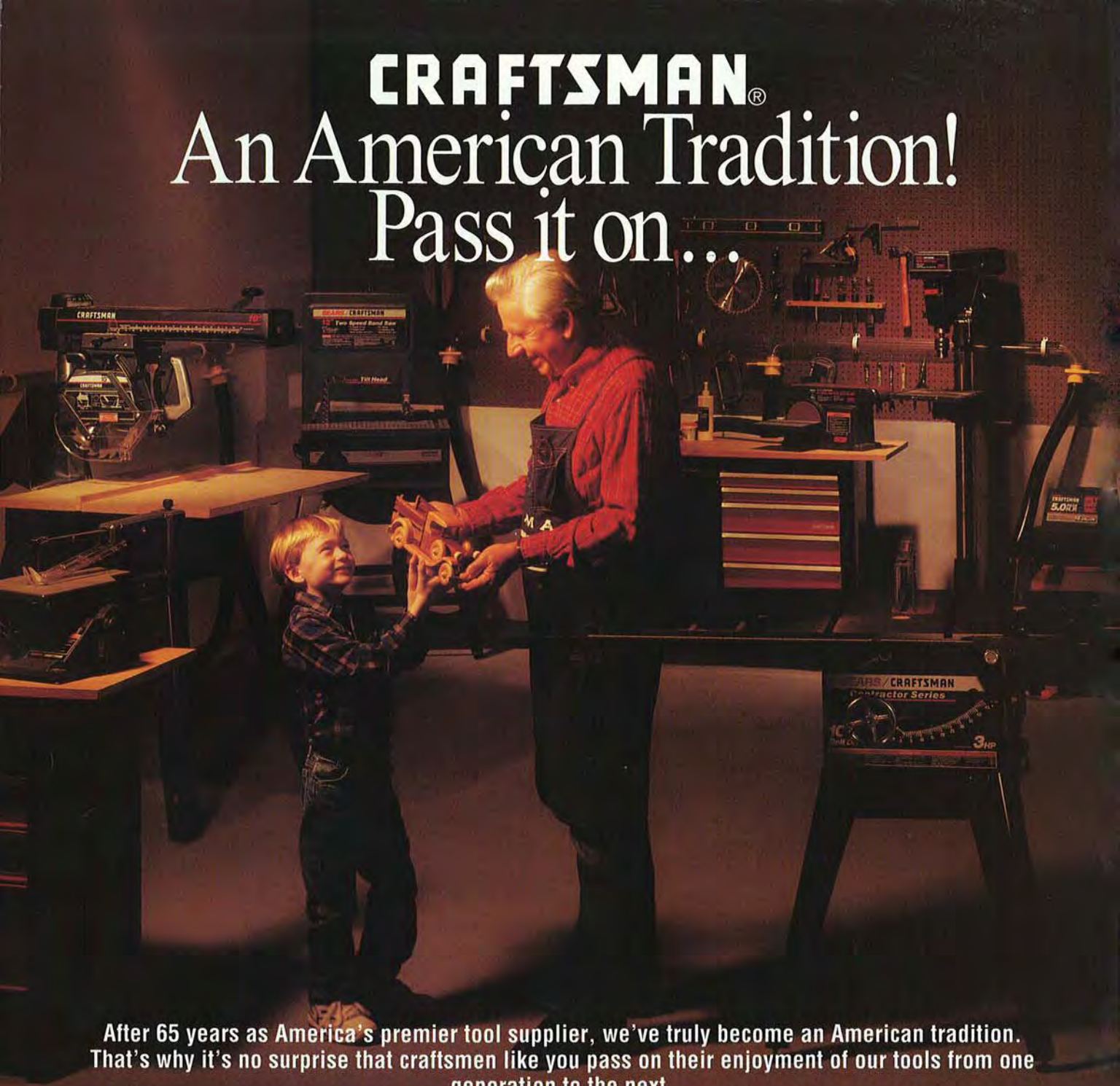
3 Craftsman Road
East Windsor, CT 06088

800-243-5114

Call for a catalog and your nearest dealer

CRAFTSMAN®

An American Tradition! Pass it on...



After 65 years as America's premier tool supplier, we've truly become an American tradition. That's why it's no surprise that craftsmen like you pass on their enjoyment of our tools from one generation to the next.

We're rather proud of that tradition, too.
Because it says a lot about the quality and durability of Craftsman tools.

Check out our complete line of radial saws. There's a host of features - like the patented blade guard and the easily accessible carriage bearings. Or take a look at our new wholeshop sawdust collection kit. Attached to your tools, it carries away most of the sawdust that would normally settle around your shop.

You can see the complete line of Craftsman power tools at your local Sears store.
Or for convenience, we offer the "Sears Shop At Home" service: 1-800-377-7414.

CRAFTSMAN®

Only at Sears

Wholeshop sawdust collection kit attaches to most stationary and benchtop power tools.

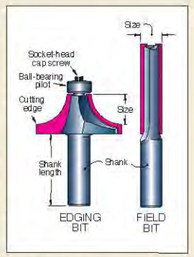
Router Bit Chart /clean 9/5/07 10:34 AM Page 1

WOOD® MAGAZINE'S GUIDE TO ROUTER BITS

No single tool can expand your woodworking horizons the way that a router will. With the right bits you can turn a plain project into a stunning masterpiece. First of all, you need to understand the basics about the many router bits on today's market, and that's where this chart comes in.

Anatomy of a router bit

With literally hundreds of router bit styles available from dozens of manufacturers, it's easy to get confused when making a purchasing decision. Fortunately, though, all router bits share several parts and traits. Here's a brief look at the components labeled in the drawing *right*, and a discussion of what you need to know about each of them.



BALL-BEARING PILOT
Typically located at the top of an edging bit, these small bearings (called pilots) ride along the edge of a workpiece. Unlike non-piloted bits, piloted edging bits do not require a fence or edge guide for steering them.

By changing the bearing diameter you can alter the cutting width and profile of the bit. For instance, one rabbeting bit can cut rabbets of various widths when you change the bearing. Also, a roundover bit fitted with a smaller bearing becomes a beading bit.

SOCKET-HEAD CAP SCREW
This tiny fastener holds the bearing in place. You need to remove and replace it with a hex key when changing bearings. Remember to replace the washers and spacers in the same order as they were removed.

SIZE
Most bits have a key dimension that is referred to when describing a bit of a particular size. As shown **above** and in the bits *right*, this dimension often refers to the width *or* radius of edging bits, and the diameter of field bits.

SHANK
The router's collet grips this portion of a router bit during use. You can buy most router bits with either ¼"- or ½"-diameter shanks, but larger bits come only with the sturdier ½" shanks. Since most bits with a ½" shank only cost about $1 more than a bit with a ¼" shank, we think it makes sense to buy bits with the thicker shanks whenever possible (provided your router accepts ½"-shank bits).

SHANK LENGTH
This dimension varies from manufacturer to manufacturer, even for bits similar in nearly every other respect. For safety's sake, and to prevent the shanks from bending during use, keep in mind that you should always secure at least 1" of the shank inside of the router collet. Whenever possible, try to expose no more than ½" of a ½"-diameter shank, or ¼" of a ¼"-diameter shank outside of the collet during use.

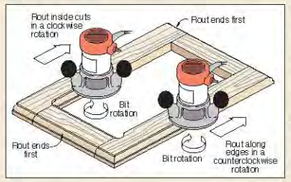
CUTTING EDGE
You can choose between router bits with steel or carbide cutting edges. Carbide is much harder than steel and so maintains a sharp edge many times longer. Carbide router bits cost a little more, but you'll find the money well spent if you intend to use the bit more than a few times.

What You Need To Know About Anti-Kickback Bits

In recent years, more and more manufacturers have incorporated anti-kickback design into their line of router bits—with good reason. These bits have more steel body behind each cutting edge, which effectively limits its cutting bite. Usually, you won't detect any slowdown in how fast you can feed stock into the router bit, but you will notice less "grabbing" and kickback. Although it's not practical to incorporate this feature into many small-diameter bits, it makes good safety sense to look for this feature in bits over 1" in diameter.

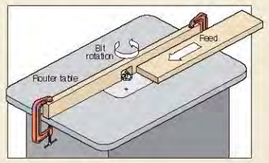
Some Pointers On Feed Direction

Whether you use a handheld router or one mounted in a table, you must always feed the stock *into* the rotation of the router bit. By doing so, the thrust of the router bit's rotation helps keep the bit in solid contact with the workpiece, fence, or template used to guide the bit or workpiece. Feeding stock *with* the rotation can cause your cut to wander, and the workpiece to be pulled out of control. Here are some guidelines for handheld and router-table operations:

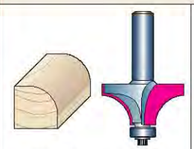

Rout inside cuts in a clockwise rotation
Rout ends first
Bit rotation
Rout ends first
Bit rotation
Rout along edges in a counterclockwise rotation

Handheld operation:
In this use, the bit turns clockwise as you look down on an upright router. This means you must feed a router in a counterclockwise, or left-to-right, fashion when working the outside edge of a workpiece, or guiding the router along a straightedge. Just the opposite is true on an inside cut; here you should feed the router clockwise.

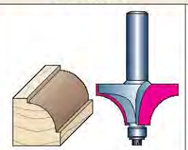
Router-table operation:
This one's simple. Always feed the workpiece from right-to-left. Never place the workpiece between the router bit and the fence.



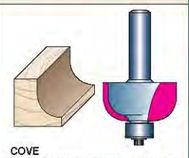
EDGING



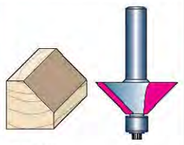
ROUNDOVER
Uses: Edges on tables, shelves, stair treads, and other projects. Making dowels, relieving sharp edges.
Sizes: Cutting radius ⅛-¾".



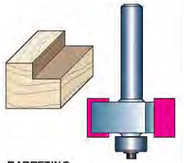
BEADING
Uses: Decorative edges on drawer fronts, cabinets, furniture, molding, and trim.
Sizes: Cutting radius ⅛-¾".



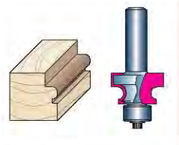
COVE
Uses: Decorative edges on drawer fronts, cabinets, furniture, molding, and trim. Used in combination with roundover bit to make drop-leaf table edges.
Sizes: Cutting radius ⅛-¾".



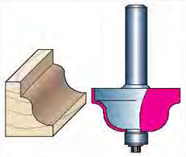
CHAMFER
Uses: Beveled edges on boards or laminates. Staved box and bowl construction.
Sizes: Cutting length ¼-1½"; Bevels range from 7° to 45°.



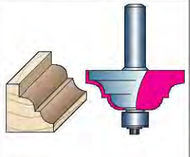
RABBETING
Uses: Cutting rabbets and lap joints. Change bearing size to change width of rabbet.
Sizes: Cutting width ⅛-½".



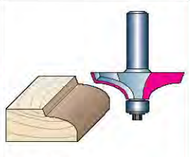
EDGE-BEADING
Uses: Forming decorative beads on edges of picture frames, moldings, and wainscoting.
Sizes: Bead diameter ⅛-¾".



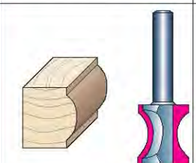
OGEE
Uses: Decorative edges on furniture, shelving, and molding.
Sizes: Cutting width ⅝-1½".



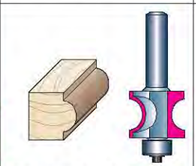
CLASSICAL
Uses: Decorative edges on furniture, shelving, and molding.
Sizes: Cutting width ⅝-1½".



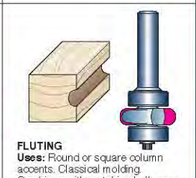
THUMBNAIL
Uses: Edge accent for tabletops, cabinet tops, chair rails, and hand rails.
Sizes: Cutting width ⅞-1".



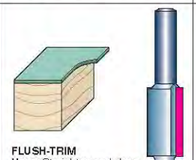
BULL-NOSE, HALF-RADIUS
Uses: Curved profiles for stair treads, shelving, and windowsills.
Sizes: Cutting diameter ¾-1½".



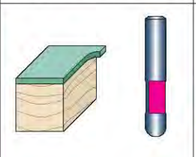
BULL-NOSE, FULL-RADIUS
Uses: Half-round profiles for stair treads, shelving, finger grips, and windowsills. Making dowels.
Sizes: Cutting diameter ¾-1½".



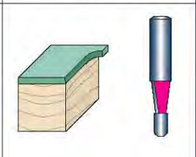
FLUTING
Uses: Round or square column accents. Classical molding. Combines with matching bull-nose, full-radius to make self-aligning joints for canoes, hot tubs, and planters.
Sizes: Cutting radius ⅛-⅜".



FLUSH-TRIM
Uses: Straighten and clean up edges of stock, flush-trim laminates, template cutting from bottom-mounted templates, and edge jointing.
Sizes: Cutting diameter ¼-¾".

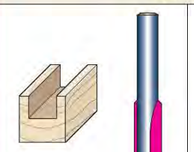


FLUSH LAMINATE-TRIM
Uses: Produce flush, square, and clean corners on plastic laminates, edge banding, and veneers.
Sizes: Cutting length ¼-⅜".

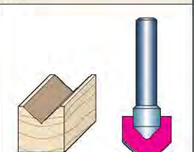


BEVEL LAMINATE-TRIM
Uses: Bevel edges on laminates, edge bandings, and veneers. Bevel angle normally 7°.
Sizes: Cutting length ¼".

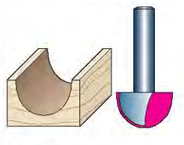
FIELD



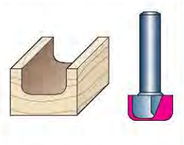
STRAIGHT
Uses: Rabbeting, mortises, inlays, dadoes, box joints, spline joints.
Sizes: Cutting diameter ⅛-1¼".



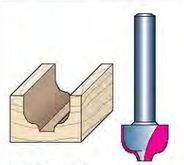
V-GROOVE
Uses: Lettering, veining, sign making, chamfering, decorative accents.
Sizes: Cutting diameter ⅛-1¾".



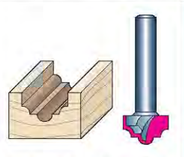
ROUND-NOSE/CORE-BOX
Uses: Fluting, veining, sign making, drawer-front finger pulls, decorative accents.
Sizes: Cutting diameter ⅛-2¼".



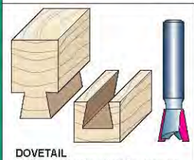
BOWL-AND-TRAY
Uses: Forming trays and shallow bowls.
Sizes: Cutting diameter 7/16-1¼".



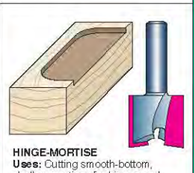
OGEE-PLUNGE
Uses: Decorative grooves, and edge molding with a straightedge or router table.
Sizes: Cutting diameter ⅜-1⅛".



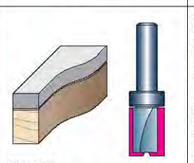
COVE-AND-BEAD PLUNGE
Uses: Decorative grooves, edge cutting with a straightedge or router table.
Sizes: Cutting diameter ½-¾".



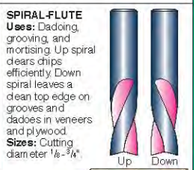
DOVETAIL
Uses: Decorative joints for drawers and boxes, sliding-drawer guides, sliding-dovetail joints for shelves, and chamfering.
Sizes: Cutting diameter ¼-1¼". Cutter angles 7°-16°.



HINGE-MORTISE
Uses: Cutting smooth-bottom, shallow mortises for hinges and hardware when used with template bushing. Also functions as a straight bit and flush-trim bit.
Sizes: Cutting diameter 5/16-1½".



PATTERN
Uses: Template routing from top-mounted template. Also functions as a flush-trim or straight bit.
Sizes: Cutting diameter 5/16-1½".

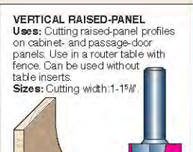


SPIRAL-FLUTE
Uses: Dadoing, grooving, and mortising. Up spiral clears chips efficiently. Down spiral leaves a clean top edge on grooves and dadoes in veneers and plywood.
Sizes: Cutting diameter ⅛-¾".

SPECIALTY

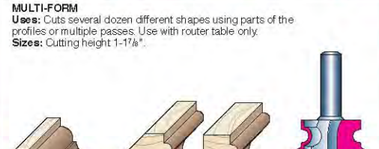
RAISED-PANEL STRAIGHT
Uses: Cutting raised-panel profiles on cabinet- and passage-door panels. Use in a router table only. Requires special inserts in table to accept larger diameters.
Sizes: Cutting width 13/16-1½".

RAISED-PANEL OGEE
Uses: Cutting raised-panel profiles on cabinet- and passage-door panels. Use in a router table only. Requires special inserts in table to accept larger diameters.
Sizes: Cutting width 13/16-1½".

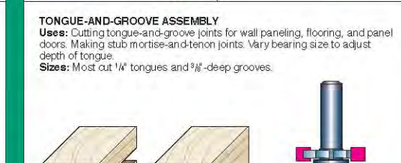


VERTICAL RAISED-PANEL
Uses: Cutting raised-panel profiles on cabinet- and passage-door panels. Use in a router table with fence. Can be used without table inserts.
Sizes: Cutting width 1-1⅝".

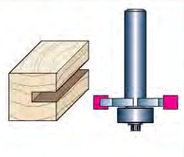
ARCHITECTURAL-MOLDING
Uses: Create wainscoting, chair rails, crown, and other architectural moldings. Dozens of profiles to choose from. Use with router table only.
Sizes: Cutting height ⅞-2".



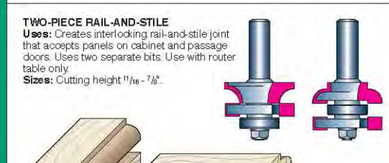
MULTI-FORM
Uses: Cuts several dozen different shapes using parts of the profiles or multiple passes. Use with router table only.
Sizes: Cutting height 1-1⅞".



TONGUE-AND-GROOVE ASSEMBLY
Uses: Cutting tongue-and-groove joints for wall paneling, flooring, and panel doors. Making stub mortise-and-tenon joints. Vary bearing size to adjust depth of tongue.
Sizes: Most cut ¼" tongues and ⅜"-deep grooves.



SLOT CUTTER
Uses: Biscuit joinery, slots, lap joints, tongue and groove, and T-molding.
Sizes: Cutting height 1/16-¼".



TWO-PIECE RAIL-AND-STILE
Uses: Creates interlocking rail-and-stile joint that accepts panels on cabinet and passage doors. Uses two separate bits. Use with router table only.
Sizes: Cutting height 11/16-⅞".

REVERSIBLE GLUE-JOINT
Uses: Creates interlocking, self-aligning joint for edge-joining panels.
Sizes: Cutting height 1-1¼".

LOCK-MITER
Uses: Self-aligning miter joints with extra gluing surface for strength. For boxes and drawers.
Sizes: Cutting height ⅞-1¼".

KEYHOLE
Uses: Use with plunge router for hanging pictures and plaques flush to a wall or surface. Cutting T-slots.
Sizes: Large diameter ⅜-½".

FINGER-JOINT
Uses: Edge joining and scarf joints. Joins short lengths of stock end grain to end grain in order to make longer pieces.
Sizes: Cutting length 9/16-1½".

ROUTER-BIT SOURCES

AMANA TOOL CORP.
120 Carolyn Blvd.
Farmingdale, NY 11735
800/445-0077

BLACK & DECKER
U.S. POWER TOOLS
626 Hanover Pike
P.O. Box 618
Hampstead, MD 21074-0618
800/762-6672

CARB-TECH (Trend-Lines)
375 Beacham St.
Chelsea, MA 02150
800/767-9999

CASCADE TOOLS, INC.
P.O. Box 3110
Bellingham, WA 98227
800/235-0272

CMT
5425 Beaumont Center Blvd.
Suite 900
Tampa, FL 33634
813/886-1819

CREDO
2765 National Way
Woodburn, OR 97071
503/982-0100

DEWALT INDUSTRIAL TOOL CO.
626 Hanover Pike
P.O. Box 158
Hampstead, MD 21074
800/433-9258

DML
1350 South 15th St.
Louisville, KY 40210
502/635-8100

EAGLE AMERICA CORP.
P.O. Box 1099
Chardon, OH 44024
800/872-2511

ENLON IMPORT CORP.
19400 San Jose Ave.
City of Industry, CA 91748
800/888-9597

FREUD USA, INC.
P.O. Box 7187
High Point, NC 27264
800/334-4107

GRIZZLY IMPORTS
P.O. Box 2069
Bellingham, WA 98227
206/647-0801

MLCS
P.O. Box 4053
Rydal, PA 19046
800/533-9298

OLDHAM / UNITED STATES SAW
P.O. Box 10
Burt, NY 14028
800/828-9000

PORTER-CABLE
P.O. Box 2468
Jackson, TN 38302-2468
901/668-8600

SEARS
Available at Sears retail stores or call
800/377-7414

SKIL and **BOSCH**
S-B POWER TOOL CO.
4300 West Peterson Ave.
Chicago, IL 60646-5999
312/794-6615

TITMAN (Garrat Wade)
161 Ave. of the Americas
New York, NY 10013-1299
800/221-2942

VERMONT AMERICAN
P.O. Box 340
Lincolnton, NC 28093-0340
704/735-7454

WOODTEK
(Woodworker's Supply)
1108 N. Glen Rd.
Casper, WY 82601
800/645-9292

© Copyright Meredith Corporation, 1994. All rights reserved. Printed in the U.S.

■ Indicates cutting portion of bit.